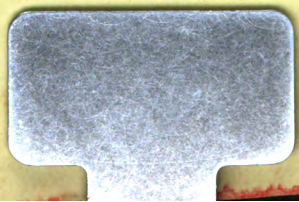
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A

FIRST GREEK COURSE.

CONTAINING

DELECTUS, EXERCISE-BOOK AND VOCABULARIES

ADAPTED TO THE GREEK GRAMMAR

OF

DR. GEORGE CURTIUS,
PROFESSOR IN THE UNIVERSITY OF LEIPZIG.

For the use of the Lower Forms in Public and Private Schools.

LONDON:
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.
1864.

29191. e. 1.

Digitized by Google

BODLEIAN LIBRARY
31DEC84
OXFORD

LEIPZIG: PRINTED BY B. G. TEUBNER.

Digitized by Google

NOTICE.

The following work is a reprint and translation of the first part of Dr. Schenkl's 'Griechisches Elementarbuch', which was drawn up to accompany Dr. Curtius' Greek Grammar, and which has already reached the fifth edition in Germany. It is unquestionably the best work of the kind that has yet appeared. In the present reprint some alterations have been made to adapt it to the use of English schools, and in particular there has been compiled for each Exercise a separate Vocabulary, which it is recommended that the pupil should learn by heart, before writing the Exercise. At the head of each Section references are given to the corresponding paragraphs in each of Dr. Curtius' Greek Grammars, the 'Student's Greek Grammar', and the 'Smaller Greek Grammar'.

William Smith.

London, March, 1864.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

NOUNS AND PRONOUNS.

	Page
A-Declension or First Declension	1
O-Declension or Second Declension	4
Contracted Substantives	6
Attic Declension	7
Third Declension.	
1. Consonantal Stems.	
a. Guttural and Labial Stems	8
b. Dental Stems	8
c. Liquid Stems	10
2. Vowel Stems.	
a. Soft-Vowel Stems	11
b. Diphthongal Stems	13
c. Stems in *o*	14
3. Stems suffering Elision.	
a. Stems ending in *Sigma*	15
b. Stems ending in t	16
c. Stems ending in n	17
Irregularities in Declension	17
Miscellaneous Examples on the Declensions (including Adjectives)	20
Comparison of Adjectives	22
Pronouns	26
Numerals	32

Digitized by Google

VERBS.

Verbs in ω.

Present Stem.	Page
Present Active	35
Imperfect ,,	37
Present Middle and Passive	38
Imperfect ,, ,, ,,	39

Contracted Verbs.

Verbs in άω.

Present and Imperfect Active	40
,, ,, ,, Middle and Passive	41

Verbs in έω.

Present and Imperfect Active	42
,, ,, ,, Middle and Passive	43

Verbs in όω.

Present and Imperfect Active	44
,, ,, ,, Middle and Passive	45

Strong Aorist Active and Middle.

(Ordinary 2 Aorist.)

Strong [Second] Aorist Active	46
,, ,, ,, Middle	47

The Future.

(First and Second Future Active and Middle.)

Pure Verbs	48
Mute ,,	49
Liquid ,,	50
Attic and Doric Futures	51

Weak Aorist Active and Middle.

(Ordinary 1 Aorist Active and Middle.)

Pure Verbs. Aorist Active	52
,, ,, ,, Middle	54
Labial and Guttural Stems	55
Dental Stems	56
Liquid Verbs. Aorist Active	57
,, ,, ,, Middle	58

Digitized by Google

Stem of the Perfect.

(1 and 2 Perf. and Pluperf. Act. and Mid. and 3 Future Mid.)

Page

Strong Perfect. (2 Perf. Act.) 60
Weak ,, (1 ,, ,,). Pure Verbs 61
,, ,, (1 ,, ,,). Mute Verbs and Liquid Verbs 62
Perfect Middle and Passive. Pure Verbs 63
,, ,, ,, ,, Mute ,, ... 64
,, ,, ,, ,, Liquid ,, ... 65
3rd Future or Future Perfect 67

Passive Forms.

(Strong and Weak Aorist Passive. [Aor. 1 and 2.] Strong and Weak Fut. Pass. [Fut. 1 and 2.])

Strong Aorist Passive. [Aor. 2.] 68
Weak ,, ,, [,, 1.] Pure Verbs 69
,, ,, ,, ,, Mute ,, ... 70
,, ,, ,, ,, Liquid ,, ... 71
Strong and Weak Future Passive. [1 and 2 Fut.]. Verbal Adjectives 72

Verbs in μι.

1st Class. (τίθημι, ἵστημι, δίδωμι.)

Present and Imperfect Active of τίθημι 74
Future, Aorists 1 and 2, and Perfect Active of τίθημι . 75
Present and Imperfect Active of ἵστημι 76
Future, Aorists, and Perfect Active of ἵστημι 77
Present and Imperfect Active of δίδωμι 78
Future, Aorists, and Perfect Active of δίδωμι 79
Middle and Passive of τίθημι 80
,, ,, ,, ,, ἵστημι 81
,, ,, ,, ,, δίδωμι 82
Some other Verbs of the First Class in μι . . . 83
Second Class of Verbs in μι 89

Anomalous Verbs.

Fifth Class of Verbs, with the rarer strengthening elements in the Present 91

Digitized by Google

Page

Sixth Class of Verbs [Inchoatives] 94
Seventh Class of Verbs [E-Class] 96
Eighth Class of Verbs [Mixed Class] 98

Vocabularies 101
Index I. English Words 149
Index II. Greek Words 174

Digitized by Google

FIRST GREEK COURSE.

GREEK AND ENGLISH EXAMPLES FOR PRACTICE IN THE ACCIDENCE.

A-DECLENSION OR FIRST DECLENSION.

I.

(Student's Greek Gr. 112—119. Smaller Greek Gr. 30—32.)

1. Ἡ ἐγκράτεια σωφροσύνην ἐν τῇ ψυχῇ τίκτει. 2. Εὐρώπην καὶ Ἀσίαν ὁ Τάναϊς διαχωρίζει. 3. Ἔπεται[1]) τῇ ἀχαριστίᾳ ἡ ἀναισχυντία. 4. Φίλει[2]) τὴν παιδείαν, τὴν σωφροσύνην, τὴν ἀλήθειαν, τὴν εὐσέβειαν. 5. Αἱ Μοῦσαι χαίρουσι ταῖς χορείαις[3]) καὶ ᾠδαῖς. 6. Μὴ πίστευε τῇ τύχῃ. 7. Πᾶσα ἐπιστήμη χωρὶς ἀρετῆς πανουργία, οὐ σοφία φαίνεται[4]). 8. Ἀγαθὴ παιδεία πηγὴ καὶ ῥίζα τῆς καλοκἀγαθίας ἐστίν. 9. Ταῦρος τὸ ὄρος[5]) τείνει ἐκ Θαλάττης εἰς Θάλατταν. 10. Ἡ θεοσέβειά ἐστιν ἀρχὴ τῆς σοφίας.

[1]) a deponent verb: followed by the dative. [2]) contr. for φίλεε. [3]) the verb χαίρω is usually followed by a dat.: *in dances.* [4]) *is seen to be.* [5]) Mt. Taurus: for the constr. see St. Gr. 387, *obs.*

1.

1. The fear-of-God is the source of every virtue. 2. Without the fear-of-God there is neither justice nor wisdom. 3. Trust not to cunning. 4. Love a good education, the fountain and root of wisdom. 5. Ingratitude begets every vice in the soul. 6. The sea bounds Africa

Digitized by Google

and Asia. 7. Flee ingratitude! 8. Great glory follows prudence and valour.

II.

1. *Μὴ φεῦγε πενίαν, ἀλλ'* [1]) *ἀδικίαν.* 2. *Οὐ πενία λύπην ἀπεργάζεται, ἀλλ' ἐπιθυμία.* 3. *Αἱ ἐπιθυμίαι τὴν ψυχὴν αἰκίζονται.* 4. *Ὁ ἥλιος τὰς ὥρας τῆς ἡμέρας σαφηνίζει.* 5. *Ἐν Θήβαις ἦν ἡ βουλὴ ἐν τῇ στοᾷ τῆς ἀγορᾶς.* 6. *Πασῶν* [2]) *ἀρετῶν ἡγεμών ἐστιν ἡ εὐσέβεια.* 7. *Μὴ χαῖρε ἐπ'* [3]) *αἰσχραῖς* [4]) *ἡδοναῖς.* 8. *Φύλαττε τὰς φιλίας καὶ τὰς ἔχθρας διάλυε.* 9. *Βλάπτεται πολλάκις ὑπὸ τῶν φαντασιῶν ἡ ψυχή.* 10. *Τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ προσάπτουσι* [5]) *τὴν τεκτονικὴν* [6]) *τέχνην.* 11. *Στοὰν ἐν Ἀθήναις ἀπὸ* [7]) *τῶν γραφῶν ποικίλην* [8]) *ὀνομάζουσιν* [9]). 12. *Αἱ ἐλαῖαι τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς* [10]) *ἱεραὶ ἦσαν.*

[1]) for *ἀλλά*. [2]) fem. of *πᾶς*. [3]) for *ἐπί (over)*. [4]) fem. of *αἰσχρός*. [5]) *they ascribe (= is ascribed)*. [6]) fem. of *τεκτονικός*. [7]) *from*. [8]) fem. of *ποικίλος*. [9]) *they name, call (= is called)*. [10]) the genitive depends on *ἱεραί*, being a genitive of the possessor; St. Gr. 414, 1; Sm. Gr. 200, 1.

2.

1. Yield not to desire. 2. Fancies injure the mind. 3. Flee disgraceful pleasures. 4. Minerva is called [1]) the discoverer of the olive. 5. The pictures of the painted portico in Athens were very celebrated. 6. In (*ἐν* with dat.) the market-place of Thebes (there) were beautiful porticoes. 7. Wisdom and piety are an ornament to the soul [2]). 8. Hours and days being now sorrow, now joy (pleasure). Doves were sacred to Aphrodite [3]).

[1]) use the active voice, *they call*. See Ex. II, 5. [2]) genitive. [3]) genitive. See Ex. II, *obs*. 10.

III.

(St. Gr. 123; Sm. Gr. 33.)

1. *Ὁ Εὐφράτης ποταμὸς* [1]) *διείργει Ἀρμενίαν ἀπὸ Καππαδοκίας καὶ τῆς Κομμαγηνῆς.* 2. *Ὁ Ἀλφειὸς παρὰ τὴν Ὀλυμπίαν ἐπὶ* [2]) *τὴν Σικελικὴν* [3]) *θάλατταν ἐκπίπτει.* 3. *Ὦ νεανία, σιώπα* [4])· *ἡ γὰρ* [5]) *σιωπὴ ἐστι κόσμος τῶν νεανιῶν.* 4. *Ἡ τέχνη τὸν τεχνίτην τρέφει.* 5. *Οἱ Κέλται τὰς θύρας*

Digitized by Google

τῶν οἰκιῶν οὐδέποτε κλείουσιν. 6. Οἱ Σκύθαι μάλιστα ἀσκοῦσιν[6]) εὐσέβειαν καὶ δικαιοσύνην. 7. Ὀρέστην καὶ Πυλάδην θαυμάζομεν διὰ[7]) τὴν φιλίαν. 8. Τῷ νεανίᾳ πρέπει ἡ ἐγκράτεια. 9. Εὔνοια, ὦ δέσποτα, τὸν οἰκέτην τρέφει[8]).

[1]) the names of rivers are in Greek often treated as Adjectives, and therefore come between the Article and the Substantive: St. Gr. 387, *obs.* [2]) *into.* [3]) fem. of Σικελικός. [4]) for σιώπαε. [5]) γάρ, like Lat. enim, always *after* the word it introduces. [6]) for ἀσκέουσιν. [7]) *on account of.* [8]) *nourishes, maintains.*

3.

1. The sources of the Euphrates are in (ἐν with Dat.) Armenia. 2. The doors of the houses were guarded (imperf.) by (ὑπὸ with gen.) slaves. 3. We admire the Scythians on-account-of their (the) piety and justice. 4. Piety and sobriety become all men (dat.). 5. O masters! ill-use not your (the) slaves. 6. We admire the art of Phidias. 7. The river Euphrates falls into the Red Sea. 8. The Scythians sacrifice to Orestes and Pylades.

IV.

1. Ἡ νίκη ἀμέλειαν καὶ ἀπείθειαν τοῖς στρατιώταις ἐμβάλλει. 2. Ἀκροαταῖς καὶ θεαταῖς προσήκει ἡσυχίαν ἄγειν. 3. Τῇ τῶν κυβερνητῶν ἀμαθίᾳ[1]) πολλαὶ[2]) συμφοραὶ γίγνονται. 4. Εὐριπίδης ἦν μαθητὴς Ἀναξαγόρου. 5. Ὦ στρατιῶται, γενναίως μάχεσθε περὶ[3]) τῶν πολιτῶν. 6. Οἱ ναῦται τῷ βορρᾷ θύουσιν. 7. Οἱ Πυθαγόρου μαθηταὶ ἐπὶ[4]) τῇ μετρίᾳ[5]) διαίτῃ θαυμάζονται. 8. Αἰνείου υἱὸς ἦν Ἀσκάνιος. 9. Ἔστι τοῦ κριτοῦ[6]) τῆς ὀργῆς ἀπέχεσθαι. 10. Ἑρμῆν τῆς παλαίστρας εὑρετὴν λέγουσιν[7]).

[1]) the dat. to be translated by *by, through,* like Lat. ablative. [2]) fem. of πολύς. [3]) *about, for.* [4]) *on account of.* [5]) fem. of μέτριος. [6]) *it is* the duty of *the judge,* Lat. judicis est. [7]) *they call (= is called:* see Ex. II. *obs.* 5.*).*

4.

1. Courage becomes the soldier[1]), justice the citizen. 2. Courage and skill become the pilot. 3. Through the violence[2]) of the North-wind happen many accidents.

Digitized by Google

4. O citizen! instil-into the young (dat.) piety and modesty. 5. It is (the duty) of the soldier to fight bravely. 6. Euripides and Pericles were[3]) pupils (dual) of Anaxagoras. 7. O judge! give not way[4]) to anger. 8. Attention and modesty become the hearer and spectator. 9. Linus was (the)[5]) son of Hermes and of the Muse Urania.

[1]) begin with 'the soldier', and connect the clauses by *μέν ... δέ*. [2]) *ῥιπῇ*, dat. pl. (causal dative). [3]) *ἦτην*· 3 pers. pl. past-imperf. of *εἰμί*, *I am*. [4]) *to give way to*, *εἴκω*, with dat. [5]) the art. in Greek would mean that he was *the only son*.

O-DECLENSION OR SECOND DECLENSION.

V.

(St. Gr. 124—129; Sm. Gr. 34, 35.)

1. *Οἱ Πέρσαι θύουσιν ἡλίῳ καὶ γῇ καὶ σελήνῃ.* 2. *Ἕπου θεῷ καὶ τοῖς νόμοις πείθου.* 3. *Μὴ ἐκ*[1]) *τῶν λόγων τὰ ἔργα κρῖνε, ἀλλ' ἐκ τῶν ἔργων τοὺς λόγους.* 4. *Διόνυσον τῆς ἀμπέλου εὑρετὴν λέγουσιν.* 5. *Καλὸν φύουσι καρπὸν ῥῖσεμνοὶ τρόποι.* 6. *Ἄμοργος καὶ Πεπάρηθος αἱ νῆσοι*[2]) *οἶνον καὶ σῖτον καὶ ἔλαιον φέρουσιν.* 7. *Τὰ δένδρα θεραπεύεται*[3]) *τοῦ καρποῦ ἕνεκα*[4]). 8. *Εἰρήνη γεωργὸν κἂν*[5]) *πέτραις τρέφει καλῶς, πόλεμος δὲ κἂν πεδίῳ κακῶς.* 9. *Πλοῦτος βάσανός ἐστι τῶν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου τρόπων.* 10. *Τὸν τῶν θεῶν σῖτον λέγουσιν οἱ ποιηταὶ ἀμβροσίαν.*

[1]) *from, by.* [2]) see Ex. I. *obs.* 5. [3]) a neuter plural usually takes a singular verb: St. Gr. 363; Sm. Gr. 163. [4]) this preposition, like Lat. causâ, ergo, usually follows its substantive. [5]) for *καὶ ἐν (even in)*: St. Gr. 65. *obs.* 2; Sm. Gr. 12.

5.

1. War destroys the wealth of the country. 2. Fine (beautiful) vines bear fine fruits. 3. Judge the characters of men by their (the) deeds, not[1]) by their words.

Digitized by Google

4. Obey, O young man, the laws of God. 5. The husbandmen tend the trees. 6. He-goats were sacrificed to Dionysus the inventor of wine. 7. Both islands (dual) Lemnos and Imbros belonged to [were of[2]] the Athenians. 8. The fields nourish the husbandmen. 9. The Persians called the chase a practice for war (gen.). 10. Romulus was the first king of the Romans.

[1]) *but not*, ἀλλὰ μή. [2]) ἦτην see Ex. 4, *obs.* 3.

VI.

1. Ἄγει τὸ θεῖον τοὺς κακοὺς πρὸς τὴν δίκην. 2. Συνχουσι τὸν τῶν ἀνθρώπων βίον εὐεργεσία καὶ τιμὴ καὶ τιμωρία. 3. Κρίνει φίλους ὁ καιρός, ὡς χρυσὸν τὸ πῦρ. 4. Ὥσπερ ὁ ἰὸς[1]) τὸν σίδηρον, οὕτως ὁ φθόνος τὴν ψυχὴν κατεσθίει. 5. Ἡ παιδεία τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δεύτερος ἥλιός ἐστιν. 6. Ἀργύρου οὐκ ἐπιθυμεῖ[2]) ὁ σοφός. 7. Αἱ λῦπαι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τίκτουσι νόσους. 8. Ὁ τῆς ψυχῆς πόνος ὑπὸ τοῦ λόγου κουφίζεται. 9. Οἱ Τρκάνιοι τοῖς Ἀσσυρίοις ὅμοροι ἦσαν. 10. Ὁ ὕπνος τῆς νόσου φάρμακόν ἐστιν.

[1]) supply κατεσθίει from the second clause. [2]) for ἐπιθυμέει.

6.

1. The wise call envy a bad disease of the mind. 2. Education is called the sun of life. 3. The good man desires not gold and silver, but (ἀλλά) wisdom. 4. The wise compare[1]) speech to silver, silence to gold. 5. The Assyrians were neighbours to the Babylonians. 6. Sorrow is lightened by time and the discourses of friends. 7. The discourses of friends lighten the trouble of the mind. 8. Judge, O man, thy (the) friends, not by their[2]) speeches but by their actions. 9. Laws and punishments hinder the actions of the wicked.

[1]) connect the following objects by μέν .... δέ. Comp. Ex. 4, 1. [2]) Compare Ex. V, 3.

VII.

1. Νόμιζε τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς ἀληθινοὺς φίλους. 2. Πενίαν

Digitized by Google

ἄλυπον μᾶλλον βούλομαι ἢ πλοῦτον πικρόν. 3. *Πᾶσα*[1]) *ἡ φύσις ὑπακούει τῷ κόσμῳ καὶ ὑπηρετεῖ*[2]), *καὶ γῆ καὶ θάλαττα καὶ ἥλιος καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ ἄστρα καὶ τὰ γῆς φυτὰ καὶ ζῷα.* 4. *Οἱ πονηροὶ πολλῶν*[3]) *ἐπιθυμιῶν δοῦλοί εἰσιν.* 5. *Ὕπνος καὶ θάνατός εἰσι διδύμω ἀδελφώ.* 6. *Σωφροσύνην ἄσκει*[4]), *αἰσχρῶν δ' ἔργων ἀπέχου.* 7. *Οἱ κροκόδειλοι τίκτουσιν ᾠὰ τοῖς χηνείοις*[5]) *παραπλήσια.* 8. *Ὡς αἱ νόσοι τὴν εὔχροιαν*[6]), *οὕτω καὶ ὁ φθόνος τὴν δόξαν μαραίνει.*

[1]) fem. of *πᾶς.* [2]) for *ὑπηρετέει.* [3]) *πολλή* fem. of *πολύς.* [4]) for *ἄσκεε.* [5]) supply *ᾠοῖς.* [6]) supply *μαραίνουσιν.*

7.

1. God[1]) is the lord of heaven and earth; man, of animals and plants. 2. I prefer a true friend, rather than riches. 3. The stars illumine the earth in (*ἐν* with dat.) the night-time. 4. As a[2]) fair complexion is wasted by disease (dat.), so is peace-of-mind by envy (dat.). 5. Plants afford to men food and clothing and remedies for diseases (gen.). 6. Sleep is the brother of death. 7. O God! thou affordest to men unnumbered blessings.

[1]) connect the subjects by *μέν ... δέ.* [2]) use the article: see Ex. VII, 8.

VIII.

(Contracted Substantives: St. Gr. 130, 131; Sm. Gr. 36.)

1. *Ἡ Καρχηδὼν τῆς Σικελίας μικρὸν πλοῦν*[1]) *ἀπέχει.* 2. *Πολυμαθία νοῦν οὐ διδάσκει.* 3. *Πλοῦτος ἄνευ νοῦ ὁμοίως ἐστὶν ἄχρηστος, ὥσπερ ἵππος ἄνευ χαλινοῦ.* 4. *Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ πολῖται τοὺς ἄνους δημαγωγοὺς φεύγουσιν.* 5. *Ἡ λύπη τοῖς εὔνοις τῶν φίλων λόγοις*[2]) *θεραπεύεται.* 6. *Φῶς ἐστι*[3]) *τῷ νῷ πρὸς θεὸν βλέπειν.* 7. *Νεῦρα μὲν καὶ ὀστᾶ ἀνθρώπων φθαρτά ἐστιν, ὁ δὲ νοῦς ἀθάνατος.* 8. *Αἱ παρθένοι ἐν κανοῖς τοὺς καρποὺς πρὸς τὸν βωμὸν φέρουσιν.* 9. *Οἱ ὅμοιοι τοῖς ὁμοίοις εὔνοί εἰσιν.*

[1]) accusative of extent of space: St. Gr. 405; Sm. Gr. 190 (comp. St. L. Gr. 249). [2]) the dat. is to be translated by *through, by means of:* answering to the Latin instrumental ablative, St. Gr. 438; Sm. Gr. 210. [3]) begin, *it is.*

Digitized by Google

8.

1. The intellect is called the[1]) eye of the soul. 2. The intellect corrects the desires. 3. The kind speeches of friends heal the sorrows of the soul. 4. Flee, O citizens, the foolish demagogue. 5. Citizens are often led-astray by foolish demagogues. 6. In the bones of animals is marrow. 7. Give, O God, a fair (*καλός*) voyage to the ships! 8. The virgins fill the baskets with fruits[2]).

[1]) the art. is not required in the predicate. [2]) gen. of material: St. Gr. 418; Sm. Gr. 203, 2.

IX.

(Attic Declension: St. Gr. 132; Sm. Gr. 37.)

1. *Ὁ ἀετὸς θηρεύει νεβροὺς καὶ λαγώς.* 2. *Ἐν Κνωσῷ ἦν τὰ βασίλεια Μίνω.* 3. *Τυνδάρεω καὶ Λήδας*[1]) *θυγάτηρ ἦν Τίμανδρα.* 4. *Ἐν τοῖς παραδείσοις τῶν Ἰνδῶν πολλοὶ*[2]) *ἥμεροι ταὼ τρέφονται.* 5. *Ὁ μὲν κυνηγὸς τὸν λαγὼν νεφέλαις*[3]), *ὁ δὲ πανοῦργος τον ἀνόητον*[4]) *ἐπαίνοις θηρεύει.* 6. *Οἱ Σκύθαι τοῖς θεοῖς οὔτε βωμοὺς οὔτε νεὼς κατασκευάζουσιν.*

[1]) St. Gr. 116; Sm. Gr. 32, *obs. c.* [2]) nom. pl. masc. of *πολύς*. [3]) comp. Ex. VIII, *obs.* 2. [4]) supply *ἄνθρωπον*.

9.

1. In Olympia and Samos were splendid temples of Hera. 2. The Samians kept[1]) (nourished) tame peacocks in the temple of Hera. 3. The altars in the temples of the gods were adorned with garlands (dat.). 4. Doves were sacred to Hera[2]). 5. The[3]) daughter of Menelaus and Helen was Hermione. 6. The wings of doves are beautiful.

[1]) imperf. tense, because a continued action is spoken of. [2]) gen., see Ex. II, *obs.* 10. [3]) comp. Ex. IX, 3.

Digitized by Google

THIRD DECLENSION.

1. CONSONANTAL STEMS.

X.

(a. Guttural and Labial Stems: St. Gr. 144; Sm. Gr. 43.)

1. *Οἱ γῦπες νεοττεύουσιν ἐπὶ πέτραις ἀπροσβάτοις.* 2. *Οἱ ὄρτυγες καὶ πέρδικες ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς νεοττεύουσιν.* 3. *Ὁ δρυοκολάπτης βόσκεται τοὺς τε μύρμηκας καὶ τοὺς σκώληκας.* 4. *Οἱ ὀρνιθοθῆραι τῇ γλαυκὶ*[1]) *παντοδαπὰ ὀρνίθια θηρεύουσιν.* 5. *Αἱροῦνται*[2]) *οἱ λαγῲ ὑπὸ ἀλωπέκων τοτὲ μὲν δρόμῳ*[3]), *τοτὲ δὲ τέχνῃ.* 6. *Οἱ Αἰθίοπες μάλιστα τὰς ἀδελφὰς τιμῶσιν*[4]). 7. *Οἱ Ἄραβες καλοὺς ἵππους καὶ καμήλους τρέφουσιν.* 8. *Ἡ Ἰνδικὴ χώρα ἔχει φλέβας καταγείους παντοδαπῶν μετάλλων.* 9. *Ἡ κίττα ποιεῖται*[5]) *τὴν νεοττιὰν ἐπὶ τῶν δένδρων ἐκ τριχῶν καὶ ἐρίων.*

[1]) *by means of:* comp. Ex. VIII, *obs.* 2. [2]) for *αἱρέονται.* [3]) dative of manner: St. Gr. 411; Sm. Gr. 211. [4]) for *τιμάουσιν.* [5]) for *ποιέεται (makes* or *builds itself).*

10.

1. Owls hunt small birds and partridges and quails. 2. We admire the industry of ants. 3. The horses of the Arabs are beautiful and swift. 4. Amongst (*ἐν* with dat.) the Ethiopians the temples and altars of the gods were wrought in gold[1]). 5) In Libya are subterranean veins of gold and silver. 6. Foxes hunt hares and birds. 7. Oil[2]) is useful to the hair (pl.) of men, but injurious to the (hair) of animals. 8. The nests of vultures are upon high rocks. 9. Owls were sacred to Athene.

[1]) gen. of material: St. Gr. 417; Sm. Gr. 203, 1. [2]) connect by *μέν ... δέ.*

XI.

(b. Dental Stems: St. Gr. 146—149; Sm. Gr. 44.)

1. *Τὰ ἄστρα τὰς ὥρας τῆς νυκτὸς ἐμφανίζει.* 2. *Ἄνθρωπος ἀτυχὴς σώζεται ὑπ'*[1]) *ἐλπίδος.* 3. *Αἱ πονηραὶ ἐλπίδες,*

Digitized by Google

ωσπερ οἱ κακοὶ ὁδηγοί, ἐπὶ τὰ ἁμαρτήματα ἄγουσιν. 4. *Θάνατός ἐστι λύσις καὶ χωρισμὸς ψυχῆς ἀπὸ σώματος.* 5. *Τὰς τῶν θεῶν εὐεργεσίας οὐδεὶς τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀξίαις χάρισιν*[2]) *ἀμείβεται.* 6. *Ὅμηρος τὸν Ἀγαμέμνονα προσαγορεύει ποιμένα*[3]) *λαῶν*[4]). 7. *Τὰ μαθήματα τοὺς νέους ἀποτρέπει πολλῶν*[5]) *ἁμαρτημάτων*[6]). 8. *Χαλεπαὶ φροντίδες εἰσὶ λυπηραὶ τῇ ψυχῇ.* 9. *Ἡ ἄρκτος τοὺς καρποὺς ἐσθίει καὶ ἀναβαίνει ἐπὶ τὰ δένδρα διὰ*[7]) *τὴν ὑγρότητα τοῦ σώματος.* 10. *Ὕπνος πολὺς οὔτε τοῖς σώμασιν οὔτε ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἁρμόττει.*

[1]) for *ὑπό.* [2]) comp. Ex. VIII, *obs.* 2. [3]) the Predicate is regularly anarthrous (i. e. without the article): St. Gr. 378; Sm. Gr. 174. [4]) for *λεών· of the people:* St. Gr. 132; Sm. Gr. 37. [5]) gen. pl. neut. of *πολύς.* [6]) gen. of separation after *ἀποτρέπει*: St. Gr. 419 e; Sm. Gr. 203 c. [7]) *διὰ* with acc. *on account of.*

11.

1. Hope saves men in misfortunes. 2. Requite the benefits of men with fitting thanks (dat.). 3. The mind of man is often afflicted with heavy cares (dat). 4. Gymnastics give suppleness to the body. 5. Homer calls rulers the shepherds of the people. 6. Counsel comes[1]) to the wise in the night-time. 7. Cherish not a base hope. 8. Poets call the hopes of men dreams. 9. Good shepherd! thou givest[2]) thy (the) life[3]) for[4]) the sheep.

[1]) *γίγνομαι·* see Voc. 4. [2]) *thou givest (away), προίεσαι·* 2 pers. sing. pres. mid. of *προίημι.* [3]) *ψυχή.* [4]) *ὑπέρ* with gen.

XII.

1. *Τοῖς γέρουσι πείθεσθαι προσήκει τοῖς νεανίαις.* 2. *Οἱ δελφῖνες, ὡς λέγεται, πάνυ φιλάνθρωποί εἰσιν.* 3. *Δίκαιόν ἐστιν ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος στρατεύεσθαι.* 4. *Ἥφαιστος τὼ πόδε*[1]) *χωλὸς ἦν.* 5. *Εἰκότως τὴν ἀχαριστίαν ἡγεμόνα ἐπὶ τὰ αἰσχρὰ λέγουσιν.* 6. *Οἱ λέοντες ἁρπάζουσι τὴν ἄγραν τοῖς ὄνυξι καὶ τοῖς ὀδοῦσιν*[2]). 17. *Τὰς μελίττας μάλιστα ἀδικοῦσιν*[3]) *οἵ τε σφῆκες καὶ αἱ χελιδόνες.* 8. *Μυτιλήνη ἡ πόλις*[4]) *δύο*[5]) *καλοὺς λιμένας ἔχει.* 9. *Αἱ ἀσπίδες τῶν Ἑλλήνων μικραὶ ἦσαν.* 10. *Τῆς ἡμέρας*[6]) *οἱ ἄλλοι ὄρνιθες τὴν γλαῦκα*

Digitized by Google

περιπέτονται καὶ τίλλουσιν. 10. Ἕκτωρ ἦν παῖς Πριάμου καὶ Ἑκάβης.

[1]) *in the feet:* acc. of reference: St. Gr. 404; Sm. Gr. 194 (comp. St. Lat. Gr. 251). [2]) comp. Ex. VIII, *obs.* 2. [3]) for ἀδικέουσιν. [4]) comp. Ex. V, *obs.* 2. [5]) *two* (duo). [6]) *by day:* St. Gr. 406; Sm. Gr. 204, 2.

12.

1. O boy! obey the old man (dat.). 2. They say, that (acc. with Inf.) dolphins love music[1]) and men. 3. It is (the duty) of citizens, to love their (the) country. 4. The city (of) Ambracia in Epirus has a beautiful harbour. 5. O boys! destroy not the nest of the swallow. 6. Poets are for men (dat.) the guides to wisdom and virtue. 7. The horse[2]) strikes with his (the) hoof (dat.), the boar with his tusk. 8. O youths! obey the words (dat.) of the old men. 9. O old man! urge the youths to (εἰς with acc.) wisdom and virtue.

[1]) ἡ μουσική· supply τέχνη. [2]) connect the clauses by μέν ... δέ.

XIII.

(c. Liquid Stems: St. Gr. 150—153; Sm. Gr. 45.)

1. Ἄρχων ἀγαθὸς οὐδὲν[1]) διαφέρει πατρὸς ἀγαθοῦ. 2. Χεὶρ χεῖρα νίζει. 3. Μὴ δούλευε γαστρί. 4. Σώφρων μὲν υἱὸς εὐφραίνει τὸν πατέρα, ἄφρων δὲ υἱὸς λυπεῖ[2]) τὴν μητέρα. 5. Χειμῶνος[3]) ἥκιστα βρονταὶ γίγνονται, μάλιστα δ' ἔαρος καὶ φθινοπώρου. 6. Περσεφόνη ἦν θυγάτηρ Δημητρός. 7. Εἰκότως τὴν δικαιοσύνην μητέρα τῶν ἄλλων[4]) ἀρετῶν λέγουσιν. 8. Προσήκει τοῖς παισὶ πείθεσθαι τοῖς πατράσι καὶ ταῖς μητράσιν. 9. Οὐδὲν ἀξιόλογον ἄνευ πυρὸς οἱ ἄνθρωποι τῶν πρὸς βίον χρησίμων[5]) κατασκευάζονται. 10. Τὸ μὲν χρυσίον ἐν πυρὶ βασανίζομεν, τοὺς δὲ φίλους ἐν ταῖς ἀτυχίαις διαγιγνώσκομεν. 11. Ἦσαν ἐν ταῖς κώμαις Ἀρμενίας πυροὶ[6]) καὶ κριθαὶ καὶ ὄσπρια καὶ οἶνος κρίθινος ἐν κρατῆρσιν.

[1]) acc. neut. of οὐδείς· *in nothing, in no respect.* [2]) for λυπέει. [3]) *in winter.* Comp. Ex. XII. *obs.* 6. [4]) for the accent, see St. Gr. 181, 2. [5]) the gen. depends on οὐδέν· *nothing worth mentioning of the things useful* &c. [6]) the plur. is frequent of *kinds of food:* denoting especially *an abundant supply of them.*

Digitized by Google

13.

1. O boy, obey father and mother. 2. They sacrifice pigs to Demeter. 3. The hands feed the belly and the belly the body[1]). 3. O father! cheerfully I obey thy words. 4. Rightly do they call labour the father of fame. 5. It becomes the daughters to obey the words of their mothers. 6. How pleasant is spring after[2]) winter. 7. At-the-same-time-with[3]) spring, the swallows come back. 8. They say that[4]) Demeter is the daughter of Cronos and Rhea. 9. Take up the wine with the cup (dat.) out of (*ἐκ* with gen.) the mixing-bowl.

[1]) connect by the sentences by *μέν ... δέ*. [2]) *μετά* with accus. [3]) *ἅμα* with dat. [4]) accus. and infin.

2. VOWEL STEMS.

XIV.

(a. Soft-Vowel Stems: St. Gr. 154—158; Sm. Gr. 46.)

1. *Ἡ γλαῦξ θηρεύει μῦς καὶ σαύρας καὶ σφονδύλας.* 2. *Πιαίνονται αἱ σύες κριθαῖς*[1]), *κέγχροις, σύκοις καὶ ἀχράσιν.* 3. *Ἁλίσκονται μάλιστα οἱ ἰχθύες πρὸ ἡλίου ἀνατολῆς καὶ μετὰ δύσιν.* 4. *Μήτε ἐν ἰχθύσι φωνήν, μήτε ἐν ἀπαιδεύτοις ἀνθρώποις σοφίαν ἐπιζήτει*[2]). 5. *Τὴν φρόνησιν τῆς ψυχῆς ἰσχὺν νόμιζε.* 6. *Οἱ ὄφεις ἐσθίουσιν ὀρνίθια καὶ θηρία καὶ καταπίνουσι τὰ ᾠά.* 7. *Τὰ χρήματα ἐν ταῖς πόλεσι στάσεις καὶ φιλονεικίας*[3]) *ἐγείρει.* 8. *Οἱ πολύποδες ἑλλοχῶσι*[4]) *τοὺς ἰχθῦς.* 9. *Οἱ νομάδες τῶν Λιβύων οὐ ταῖς ἡμέραις*[5]), *ἀλλὰ ταῖς νυξὶν ἀριθμοῦσι*[6]) *τὸν χρόνον.* 10. *Πάσης πράξεως τὸ τέλος*[7]) *πρὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς ἐξέταζε.*

[1]) comp. Ex. VIII, *obs.* 2; and Ex. XIII, *obs.* 6. [2]) for *ἐπιζήτεε.* [3]) abstract subst. are often used in plur., denoting *repeated manifestations* of the quality. [4]) for *ἑλλοχάουσι.* [5]) *by the days.* [6]) for *ἀριθμέουσι.* [7]) *τέλος* is accusative.

14.

1. The Libyans who dwell upon the sea coast[1]) live upon (*ἀπό* with gen.) fish. 2. Through factions (dat.)

Digitized by Google

cities are destroyed. 3. The food of pigs consists of (Gr. is) figs and wild pears and acorns. 4. The weasel lies-in-wait-for the mouse. 5. Eagles are, as it is said, hostile to serpents. 6. It is (the business) of wisdom to examine the end of every action before the beginning. 7. The fable is old of[2]) the battle of the frogs and the mice. 8. The prudent man examines the end of actions before the beginning.

[1]) say, *neighbouring to the sea.* [2]) *περί* with gen.

XV.

1. *Ὁ ἄνθρωπος συνέσει*[1]) *ὑπερέχει τῶν ἄλλων ζῴων καὶ δίκην καὶ θεοὺς μόνος νομίζει.* 2. *Ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ τὰ πρόβατα τὰς οὐρὰς ἔχει τὸ πλάτος*[2]) *πήχεως.* 3. *Οἱ ἐγχέλεις μάλιστα νέμονται τῆς νυκτός*[3]). 4. *Αἱ ἀρεταὶ μαθήσει καὶ μελέτῃ αὐξάνονται.* 5. *Πόλεων μὲν λαμπρότητας*[4]) *καὶ πολυτελείας κατασκευῶν θαυμάζομεν, τὰς δὲ πατρίδας στέργομεν.* 6. *Πέντε*[5]) *αἰσθήσεις ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἔχει, ἁφήν, ὅρασιν, ἀκοήν, γεῦσιν, ὄσφρησιν.* 7. *Χάρις μὲν χάριν τίκτει, ἔρις δ' ἔριν.* 8. *Οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι τὸν μὲν ἥλιον Ὄσιριν, τὴν δὲ σελήνην Ἶσιν ὀνομάζουσιν.* 9. *Φυλὴ τὸ φρούριον ἀπέχει τοῦ ἄστεος ἑκατὸν*[6]) *σταδίους*[7]). 10. *Τῆς παιδείας αἱ μὲν ῥίζαι εἰσὶ πικραί, γλυκεῖς δὲ οἱ καρποί.* 11. *Αἰακὸς τὰς Ἅιδου κλεῖς φυλάττει.*

[1]) *in understanding.* [2]) accus. of reference: comp. Ex. XII. *obs.* 1. [3]) comp. Ex. XII. *obs.* 6. [4]) comp. Ex. XIV. *obs.* 3. [5]) *five* (quinque). [6]) *a hundred* (centum). [7]) comp. Ex. VIII. *obs.* 1.

15.

1. Wealth without (*ἄνευ* with gen.) understanding is useless. 2. The souls of states (cities) are the laws. 3. It becomes the citizen to love his (the) native country. 4. The skin of eels is smooth. 5. Crocodiles are (*say*, of crocodiles is) sometimes the length of sixteen cubits (gen.). 6. The Athenians called Athens only the city. 7. The young and the old enjoy the sweet fruits (dat.) of instruction. 8. In the middle of[1]) the city is the Acropolis.

Digitized by Google

9. We admire the magnificence of both cities, Rome and Athens. 10. We distinguish colours[2]) by sight (dat.), sounds by the ear[3]).

[1]) as in Lat., *μέσος* (medius: see St. L. Gr. §. 341), in agreement with *πόλις· ἐν μέσῃ τῇ πόλει*. For the position of the article see St. Gr. 391; Sm. Gr. 183, *obs.* [2]) connect by *μέν ... δέ*. [3]) say *by hearing*, *ἀκοή, ῆς*.

XVI.

(b. Diphthongal Stems: St. Gr. 159—161; Sm. Gr. 47.)

1. *Οὔτε τὰ τοῦ Ἀχιλλέως ὅπλα τῷ Θερσίτῃ, οὔτε τὰ τῆς ψυχῆς ἀγαθὰ τῷ ἄφρονι ἁρμόττει.* 2. *Οἱ Περσῶν βασιλεῖς πρὸ μὲν τῶν θυσιῶν περὶ εὐσεβείας διαλέγονται, πρὸ δὲ τοῦ πολέμου περὶ ἀνδρείας.* 3. *Πάντες*[1]) *οἱ τῶν ἀρίστων Περσῶν παῖδες ἐπὶ ταῖς βασιλέως θύραις παιδεύονται.* 4. *Κοινὸς χῶρος ἅπασι*[2]), *πένησί τε καὶ βασιλεῦσιν.* 5. *Προμηθέως παῖς ἦν Δευκαλίων.* 6. *Αἱ τιμαὶ τῶν γονέων τοῖς ἐκγόνοις εἰσὶ καλὸς καὶ μεγαλοπρεπὴς θησαυρός.* 7. *Τὸ τῶν βοῶν γένος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις μάλιστα λυσιτελές*[3]) *ἐστιν.* 8. *Σικελία ἡ νῆσος μάλα εὐδαίμων ἐστίν· οὐ γὰρ μόνον σῖτον καὶ οἶνον καὶ ἔλαιον φέρει, ἀλλὰ καὶ*[4]) *οἷς καὶ αἶγας τρέφει.* 9. *Ἔστι τῶν νέων καὶ τοῖς γέρουσι καὶ ταῖς γραυσὶν ἀξίας τιμὰς ἀπονέμειν.*

[1]) nom. pl. masc. of *πᾶς*. For the position of the article see St. Gr. 390; Sm. Gr. 183. [2]) dat. pl. masc. of *ἅπας, ἅπαντος*· supply *ἐστί*. [3]) neutr. of *λυσιτελής*. [4]) *οὐ μόνον ... ἀλλὰ καί, not only .... but also.*

16.

1. Kings are the leaders of armies in (*ἐν*) war. 2. All Persians[1]) offer presents to the king of the Persians. 3. Homer celebrates in the Iliad Achilles and Hector. 4. It is (the duty) of the king to care for the safety (gen.) of the citizens. 5. O young man! show fitting honours to the aged. 6. It is an old saying[2]): Love God and afterwards your parents. 7. Oxen and sheep feed in herds. 8. They sacrifice to Poseidon an ox. 9. O old woman! gray hair (pl.) is the ornament of old women.

[1]) use the art. [2]) comp. Ex. 14, 7.

Digitized by Google

XVII.

(c. Stems in O: St. Gr. 162, 163; Sm. Gr. 48.)

1. Ἀπὸ Κύρνου τῆς νήσου εἰς Σαρδὼ τὴν νῆσον πλοῦς ἐστιν ἡμέρας ἡμισείας[1]), ἀπὸ Σαρδοῦς δὲ εἰς Λιβύην πλοῦς ἡμέρας καὶ νυκτός. 2. Τὰ μὲν ὀστᾶ καὶ τὸ κωφὸν ὄνομα Σαπφοῦς ὅδε ὁ τάφος ἔχει, αἱ δὲ σοφαὶ ῥήσεις τῆς ποιητρίας ἀθάνατοί εἰσιν. 3. Εὔφημος παραμείβου τὴν λάλον ἠχώ. 4. Τὴν ποιήτριαν Σαπφώ, τὴν Σκαμανδρωνύμου θυγατέρα, καὶ Πλάτων ὁ Ἀρίστωνος[2]) σοφὴν ἀναγράφει. 5. Τοῖς παισὶ χρὴ[3]) αἰδῶ πολλήν[4]), οὐ χρυσίον καταλείπειν. 6. Ἐπὶ πᾶσιν[5]) ἀνθρώποις οἱ ἀοιδοὶ τιμῆς ἔμμοροί εἰσι καὶ αἰδοῦς. 7. Τὸ χωρίον Κεραμεικὸς ὄνομα ἔχει ἀπὸ ἥρωος Κεράμου, Διονύσου καὶ Ἀριάδνης υἱοῦ. 8. Οἱ Κρῆτες διαφερόντως τιμῶσι[6]) τοὺς ἥρωας, Μίνω[7]) καὶ Ῥαδάμανθυν καὶ Σαρπηδόνα. 9. Ἀθηναίοις[8]) καὶ ἔξω τῆς πόλεως ἐν τοῖς δήμοις καὶ κατὰ τὰς ὁδοὺς θεῶν ἐστιν ἱερὰ καὶ ἡρώων καὶ ἄλλων τάφοι. 10. Ἀπόλλων καὶ Ἄρτεμις ἦσαν παῖδες Λητοῦς.

[1]) ἡμίσεια fem. of ἥμισυς. [2]) supply υἱός· St. Gr. 409; Sm. Gr. 199, a. [3]) construe χρὴ αἰδῶ πολλὴν καταλείπειν τοῖς παισί· χρή like oportet, is foll. by inf. [4]) πολλή fem. of πολύς. [5]) dat. pl. masc. of πᾶς. [6]) for τιμῶσιν. [7]) irreg. accus. for Μίνων· the gen. being formed in -ωος, acc. -ωα, contr. -ω: St. Gr. 174, dial. [8]) construe Ἀθηναίοις ἐστιν, sunt Atheniensibus, *the Athenians have.*

17.

1. In (ἐν with dat.) the island (of) Sardinia are subterranean veins of silver and iron. 2. Fear is allied[1]) to shame. 3. They compare the songs of Sappho to roses (dat.). 4. The Athenians especially honour the hero Theseus. 5. Divine honours are shown to the two heroes (dual) Achilles and Ajax. 6. Homer celebrates in the Iliad both the heroes (dual) Achilles and Hector. 7. Sappho! we admire thy[2]) songs. 8. Blushing is the colour of shame. 9. In Scyros was the grave of the hero Theseus. 10. O echo! often thou misleadest the traveller by thy (the) sounds.

[1]) say, *with shame* (dat.) *is also fear* (τὸ δέος): πρόσεστι, from πρόσειμι. [2]) use the art. before the possessive pronoun.

Digitized by Google

3. STEMS SUFFERING ELISION.

XVIII.

(a. Stems ending in *Sigma:* St. Gr. 164—167; Sm. Gr. 49.)

1. Ὁ Νεῖλος ποταμὸς[1]) ἔχει παντοῖα γένη ἰχθύων. 2. Τὰ πονηρὰ κέρδη ἡδονὰς μὲν ἔχει μικράς, ἔπειτα δ' ὕστερον λύπας μακράς. 3. Ἐλπὶς κακοῦ κέρδους ἀρχή ἐστι ζημίας. 4. Κάτοπτρον τοῦ εἴδους ὁ χαλκός ἐστιν, ὁ δ' οἶνος τοῦ νοῦ[2]). 5. Διὰ μέσων τῶν Τεμπῶν[3]) ὁ Πηνειὸς ποταμὸς ἔρχεται. 6. Ἡ σελήνη τὰ μέρη τοῦ μηνὸς φανερὰ ποιεῖ[4]). 7. Ὁ ἀνδριαντοποιὸς τὰ τῆς ψυχῆς ἔργα τῷ εἴδει προσεικάζει. 8. Πάθεσι δουλεύειν χαλεπόν ἐστιν. 9. Ταῖς μὲν πόλεσι τὰ τείχη κόσμον καὶ ἀσφάλειαν παρέχει, ταῖς δὲ ψυχαῖς ἡ παιδεία. 10. Τὰ μακρὰ τείχη πρὸς τὸν Πειραιᾶ τετταράκοντα σταδίων[5]) ησαν.

[1]) comp. Ex. III. *obs.* 1. [2]) supply *κάτοπτρόν ἐστιν.* [3]) comp. Ex. 15, *obs.* 1. [4]) for *ποιέει.* [5]) *of forty furlongs;* i. e. of that length. See St. Gr. 417; Sm. Gr. 203, 1.

18.

1. Rejoice not over (*ἐπί* with dat.) base gain. 2. The lake Moeris is productive of all-kinds-of fish[1]). 3. Anacharsis was a Scythian in race (dat.), but not in character. 4. In the middle of the temple was an altar of Apollo. 5. Folly is the mother of the passions. 6. The noble man abhors base gain. 7. Judge not by (*ἐκ* with gen.) the outward-form but by the works of men. 8. Toxaris was a Scythian according to race[2]).

[1]) gen. after *εὔπορος·* St. Gr. 414; Sm. Gr. 200. [2]) acc. of reference: see Ex. XII, *obs.* 1.

XIX.

1. Θαυμάζομεν Δημοσθένη διὰ τὴν δεινότητα. 2. Τοῖς Πλάτωνος καὶ Ξενοφῶντος βιβλίοις[1]) καλὸν Σωκράτους ἐγκώμιον ἔνεστιν. 3. Τριήρει ἐστὶν εἰς Ἡράκλειαν ἐκ Βυζαντίου ἡμέρας μακρᾶς πλοῦς. 4. Τὸν Ἡρακλέα οἱ Κέλται Ὄγμιον ὀνομάζουσιν. 5. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι Σοφοκλέα στρατηγίας ἠξίωσαν[2]) σὺν Περικλεῖ καὶ Θουκυδίδῃ, τοῖς πρώτοις τῆς πόλεως.

Digitized by Google

6. Ὕλλος ἦν υἱὸς Ἡρακλέους. 7. Τὰ ἀφανῆ τοῖς φανεροῖς[3]) τεκμαίρου. 8. Δόξα καὶ πλοῦτος ἄνευ συνέσεως οὐκ ἀσφαλῆ κτήματα. 9. Μὴ στέργε προπετῆ γέλωτα.

[1]) the dat. depends on ἔνεστιν (3 plur. sing. of ἔνειμι), since verbs compounded with ἐν govern the dat. St. Gr. 437; Sm. Gr. 209. [2]) *they deemed him worthy;* from ἀξιόω. [3]) translate the dat. *by*. Dat. of instrument, see Ex. VIII, *obs.* 2.

19.

1. Plato and Xenophon were pupils of Socrates. 2. O Socrates! we admire thy[1]) fortitude. 3. The keels of the triremes were of-cypress-wood. 4. Troy was sacred to Hercules. 5. Anaxagoras was the teacher of Pericles. 6. O Hercules! (men) sacrifice to thee as to a god and hero. 7. Epaminondas sprang (was) from an unknown[2]) father (gen.). 8. Strive not after what-is-uncertain (gen. plur.). 9. Virtue alone is a safe possession.

[1]) see Ex. 17, *obs.* 2. [2]) ἀφανής, ές, *not appearing.*

XX.

(b. Stems ending in t: St. Gr. 168, 169; Sm. Gr. 50.)

1. Τὸ γῆρας βίου χειμῶνα λέγουσιν. 2. Ἀγρὸν εὔκαρπον λέγουσιν Ἀμαλθείας κέρας εἶναι[1]). 3. Ἀποβάλλει ἡ ἔλαφος τὰ κέρα ἐν τόποις χαλεποῖς καὶ δυσεξευρέτοις. 4. Ὁ θάνατος τῶν ἐν γήρᾳ κακῶν φάρμακόν ἐστιν. 5. Τὸ γένος τῶν ἀνθρώπων οὐ μόνον τοῖς τῆς γῆς φυτοῖς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν βοσκημάτων γάλακτι καὶ τυρῷ καὶ κρέασι τρέφεται[2]). 6. Τὰ κρέα[3]) τῶν ἀγρίων ὄνων ἐστὶ παραπλήσια τοῖς ἐλαφείοις[4]). 7. Τοῦ γήρως ἀκμή ἐστιν ἡ σωφροσύνη.

[1]) accus. and inf. after the verb λέγουσι, *they say.* [2]) *is nourished* by, *lives* upon: with dat. of instrument. [3]) comp. Ex. XIII, *obs.* 6. [4]) supply κρέασιν, from κρέας.

20.

1. It (is) not easy to bear the ills of old-age. 2. The stag strikes with his horns (dat.) and feet. 3. The horns of the elk are similar to the (horns) of the stag. 4. O old-age! heavy ills bringest thou to the race of men. 5. The

Digitized by Google

Indians live[1]) on milk (dat.) and cheese and plants only; because they consider (it) unlawful to taste meat (gen. plur.). 6. The ox strikes with his horns. 7. With horns and trumpets they-give-signals in war. 8. The oxen of the Scythians have[2]) not horns.

[1]) middle of τρέφω. [2]) say, *there are not to the oxen .... horns.* The neuter pl. κέρατα will take a sing. verb.

XXI.

(c. Stems ending in n: St. Gr. 170, 171.)

1. Ἐν[1]) τοῖς ἑλέφασιν οἱ ἄῤῥενες πολὺ[2]) ἀμείνους[3]) εἰσίν. 2. Ἀπόλλω τῆς κιθάρας εὑρετὴν ἀναγορεύουσιν. 3. Δίκαιόν ἐστι τοὺς κρείττους[4]) τῶν ἡττόνων[5]) ἄρχειν. 4. Τὰ κέρατα τῆς ἐλάφου πολὺ μείζω[6]) ἐστὶν ἢ τὰ[7]) τοῦ δόρκου. 5. Αἱ ἐν Πελοποννήσῳ[8]) πόλεις μάλιστα Ποσειδῶ σέβονται.

[1]) *among.* [2]) *much, far* (Lat. multo). [3]) from ἀμείνων, compar. of ἀγαθός. [4]) from κρείττων, compar. of ἀγαθός. [5]) from ἧττων, compar. of κακός. [6]) from μείζων, compar. of μέγας. [7]) supply κέρατα. [8]) when placed between an article and its substantive, a preposition and its case form an adjectival phrase: *the Peloponnesian states.* St. Gr. 383; Sm. Gr. 177.

21.

1. The largest things are[1]) not always the best. 2. Elephants[2]) are far larger than hippopotami. 3. The note of the nightingale is sweet[3]). 4. We admire the beautiful statue of Apollo. 5. The rhinoceros has far greater strength than the elephant.

[1]) ἐστίν. Comp. Ex. 20, *obs.* 2. [2]) use the article. [3]) ἡδύς, εῖα, ύ.

IRREGULARITIES IN DECLENSION.

(St. Gr. 174—179; Sm. Gr. 53.)

XXII.

1. Παλαιὰ[1]) καινοῖς δάκρυσιν[2]) οὐ χρὴ[3]) στένειν. 2. Οἱ Καρδοῦχοι κύκλῳ[4]) πυρὰ πολλὰ[5]) ἔκαιον[6]) ἐπὶ τῶν ὀρῶν. 3. Φρέατα μὲν διὰ τῆς πόλεως τῶν Ἀθηνῶν ἐστι, πηγὴ δὲ μόνη. 4. Ἀνὴρ ἄνδρα[7]) καὶ πόλις σώζει πόλιν. 5. Κακοῦ

Digitized by Google

ἀνδρὸς δῶρα ὄνησιν οὐκ ἔχει. 6. *Ἡ ἀκτὴ φύεται μάλιστα παρ᾽ ὕδωρ καὶ ἐν τοῖς σκιεροῖς.* 7. *Ἁρμονία, ἡ Κάδμου γυνή, ἦν θυγάτηρ Ἀφροδίτης καὶ Ἄρεος.* 8. *Ἀνδρῶν φαύλων ὅρκον εἰς ὕδωρ γράφε*[8]). 9. *Σταγόνες ὕδατος πέτραν κοιλαίνουσιν.*

[1]) acc. pl. neutr. of *παλαιός, ά, όν.* [2]) translate the dat. by *with* (instrumental). [3]) non decet. [4]) *in a circle, round about.* St. Gr. 441; Sm. Gr. 211. [5]) acc. pl. neut. of *πολύς.* [6]) from *καίω· lighted.* [7]) supply *σώζει.* [8]) *write,* i. e. *you may write.*

22.

1. Crocodiles[1]) pass the night in the water. 2. God loves wise and good men. 3. Good[2]) men preserve, but bad men destroy cities. 4. O good man! save thy (the) country! 5. The Italian cities[3]) very greatly honour Ares. 6. Evil dreams frighten not the good man. 7. They sacrifice horses to Ares.

[1]) with the article. [2]) connect the clauses by *μέν ... δέ.* [3]) expr. *the cities in Italy:* for the place of the prep. and its subs. see Ex. XXI, *obs.* 8.

XXIII.

1. *Οὐ λύκοι τε καὶ ἄρνες ὁμόφρονα θυμὸν ἔχουσιν.* 2. *Ἡ κάμηλος ἐν τοῖς ὀπισθίοις σκέλεσιν ἔχει τέτταρας*[1]) *μηροὺς καὶ γόνατα τέτταρα.* 3. *Οἱ ἥρωες παρ᾽*[2]) *Ὁμήρῳ φέρουσιν ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ*[3]) *δύο δόρατα.* 4. *Ἐν Μαραθῶνι δεινὴ μάχη ἦν καὶ δοράτων καὶ ξυστῶν καὶ μαχαιρῶν.* 5. *Γυναικὸς ἐσθλῆς*[4]) *ἐστι σώζειν τὴν οἰκίαν.* 6. *Τὰς Μούσας λέγουσι θυγατέρας εἶναι Διὸς καὶ Μνημοσύνης.* 7. *Ἐν*[5]) *Βυάοις Λίβυσιν ἀνὴρ μὲν ἀνδρῶν*[6]) *βασιλεύει, γυνὴ δὲ γυναικῶν*[6]). 8. *Οἱ βασιλεῖς τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν πρὸ τῆς ἐξόδου εἰς τὸν πόλεμον Διΐ καὶ Ἀθηνᾷ θύουσιν.*

[1]) acc. pl. masc. from *τέτταρες, -ρα, four.* [2]) for *παρά.* [3]) literally, *as in relation to the most;* i. e. *for the most.* [4]) *it is the part of, etc.* [5]) *among.* [6]) these genitives are governed by the verb of superiority *βασιλεύει.* St. Gr. 423; Sm. Gr. 203, 7.

23.

1. Ares is the son of Zeus and Hera. 2. O woman! modesty befits thee! 3. The heroes in Homer fight with spears and lances (dat.). 4. O citizens! fight for (*περί*

Digitized by Google

with gen.) your (the) wives and children. 5. O Zeus! save the city and the citizens. 6. Homer calls Zeus the father of gods and men. 7. Wolves are hostile to lambs. 8. From (ἐκ with gen.) Zeus sprang (are) kings.

XXIV.

1. Πρὸς τὸν λαγώ[1]), ὅτι ἐν σκότει[2]) νέμεται, κύνας τρέφομεν. 2. Οἱ θῶες πολεμοῦσι[3]) τοῖς κυσὶ καὶ τοῖς λέουσιν. 3. Εἰ καλὸν ἔχει τις[4]) σῶμα καὶ ψυχὴν κακήν, καλὴν ἔχει ναῦν καὶ κυβερνήτην κακόν. 4. Οἱ Θρᾷκες ἀλωπεκίδας ἐπὶ ταῖς κεφαλαῖς φοροῦσι[5]) καὶ τοῖς ὠσίν. 5. Οἱ ἀσθενεῖς τῶν ὄρνεων[6]) ἐν τῷ χειμῶνι καὶ τοῖς πάγοις ἐς τὰ πεδία καταβαίνουσι διὰ τὴν ἀλέαν. 6. Ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων δῆμος ἐβουλεύετο[7]) ἐν Πυκνί. 7. Οἱ πρέσβεις πανταχοῦ ἱεροὶ καὶ ἄθικτοι νομίζονται[8]). 8. Παρακελεύονται οἱ πατέρες τοῖς υἱέσιν εὐσεβεῖς καὶ δικαίους καὶ ἀληθινοὺς καὶ εὐπειθεῖς εἶναι. 9. Ὁ Σίσυφος ἐν Ἅιδου[9]) πέτρον τῇ κεφαλῇ καὶ ταῖς χερσὶ[10]) κυλίει. 10. Ἀθήνησιν[11]) ἦσαν δίκαι τῆς ἀργίας.

[1]) for λαγών, comp. Ex. XVII, *obs.* 7. [2]) see St. Gr. 174; Sm. Gr. 53. [3]) for πολεμέουσι. [4]) τίς, *any one* (enclit.). [5]) for φορέουσι. [6]) = οἱ ἀσθενεῖς ὄρνεις. St. Gr. 412; Sm. Gr. 199, *d.* [7]) *deliberated.* [8]) *are regarded as.* [9]) supply οἴκῳ. St. Gr. 411; Sm. Gr. 211. [10]) comp. Ex. VIII, *obs.* 2. [11]) see St. Gr. 179; Sm. Gr. 58.

24.

1. Dogs keep-off[1]) wolves from the lambs (gen.). 2. Through ignorance (dat.) the pilot often injures the ships. 3. As[2]) pilots (steer) ships, so[2]) kings steer[3]) states. 4. What[4]) the pilot is to the ship, that[4]) the law is to the state. 5. Sons must[5]) obey their (the) fathers (dat.). 6. Birds have instead of (ἀντί with gen.) ears, certain passages in the head. 7. As a wolf is like (to) a dog, so a flatterer is like a friend. 8. Fitting honours are every where shown[6]) to ambassadors.

[1]) ἀπερύκω with acc. and gen., the latter governed by ἀπό in composition: St. Gr. 424; Sm. Gr. 203, *e.* [2]) *as ... so*, ὥσπερ ... οὕτως. [3]) κυβερνῶσι for κυβερνάουσι. [4]) *what ... that*, ὅπερ ... τοῦτο. [5]) χρή with acc. and inf. [6]) comp. Ex. XVI, last sentence.

Digitized by Google

MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES ON THE DECLENSIONS (INCLUDING ADJECTIVES).

XXV.

(St. Gr. 180—186; Sm. Gr. 59—61.)

1. *Φθείρουσιν ἤθη χρηστὰ ὁμιλίαι κακαί.* 2. *Ἔργων πονηρῶν*[1] *χεῖρα ἐλευθέραν ἔχε.* 3. *Τὰ μὲν σώματα τοῖς συμμέτροις πόνοις*[2]*, ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ τοῖς σπουδαίοις λόγοις αὔξεται.* 4. *Ἡ παράκαιρος ἡδονὴ τίκτει βλάβην.* 5. *Ἀρετῆς βεβαιαί εἰσιν αἱ κτήσεις μόναι.* 6. *Ἁπλᾶ ἐστι τὰ τῆς ἀληθείας ἔπη.* 7. *Λύπην εὔνους θεραπεύει λόγος.* 8. *Ἡ παιδεία ὁμοία ἐστὶ χρυσῷ στεφάνῳ· καὶ*[3] *γὰρ τιμὴν ἔχει καὶ τὸ λυσιτελές.* 9. *Οἱ μὲν τραχεῖς ἵπποι τοῖς χαλινοῖς, οἱ δ' ὀξεῖς θυμοὶ τοῖς λογισμοῖς μετάγονται.* 10. *Λίγυες χώραν τραχεῖαν καὶ παντελῶς λυπρὰν νέμονται.* 11. *Γλυκεῖά ἐστιν ἡ κολάκων φωνή.* 12. *Τὰ ὄρη πόῤῥωθεν ἀεροειδῆ φαίνεται καὶ λεῖα, ἐγγύθεν δὲ τραχέα.*

[1]) the gen. depends on *ἐλευθέραν· free from.* Gen. of separation: St. Gr. 414; Sm. Gr. 203, *e.* [2]) instrumental dative. See Ex. VIII, *obs.* 2. [3]) The *καί* is as usual connective, but not translated in English.

25.

1. Trust not the sweet words (dat.) of the flatterer. 2. The bridle directs the unmanageable horse. 3. Unseasonable pleasures beget harm. 4. The statues of the gods were often of gold and silver. 5. Trust the simple word of truth. 6. Keep[1]) the soul free from bad actions (gen.). 7. The souls of benevolent men are free from anger and vindictiveness. 8. The gods are merciful to good men. 9. Strive[2]) not, O child, after golden crowns and after pleasures and after honours, but[3]) after more durable possessions.

[1]) *ἔχω.* [2]) *ὀρέγομαι*, with gen. [3]) *ἀλλά.*

XXVI.

(St. Gr. 187—189; Sm. Gr. 62—64.)

1. *Ἡ Ἰνδικὴ παρά τε τοὺς ποταμοὺς καὶ τοὺς ἑλώδεις τό-*

Digitized by Google

πους φέρει καλάμου πλῆθος. 2. Αἱ μὲν ποδήρεις ἐσθῆτες τὰ σώματα, αἱ δ' ὑπέρμετροι περιουσίαι τὰς ψυχὰς ἐμποδίζουσιν. 3. Ἡ παιδεία καθάπερ εὐδαίμων χώρα πάντα τἀγαθὰ[1]) φέρει. 4. Μήτηρ ἁπάντων ἡ γῆ καὶ κοινὴ τροφός ἐστιν. 5. Οὐκ ἀσφαλὲς πᾶν ὕψος ἐν θνητῷ γένει[2]). 6. Ὁ Ζεὺς κολαστὴς τῶν ἄγαν ὑπερφρόνων. 7. Θεὸς ἀνθρώποις σώφροσι νόμος. 8. Ὑπὲρ ἀρετῆς ἀθανάτου καὶ δόξης εὐκλεοῦς πάντες πάντα ποιοῦσιν[3]). 9. Ἐν πυρὶ χρυσόν τε καὶ ἄργυρον ἴδριες ἄνδρες γιγνώσκουσιν. 10. Στῦλοι τῶν οἴκων εἰσὶ παῖδες ἄρρενες. 11. Τὰ τύχης[4]) φέρειν δεῖ[5]) γνησίως τὸν εὐγενῆ.

[1]) comp. Ex. XVI, *obs.* 1. [2]) supply *ἐστίν*, which as in Latin, is often omitted. [3]) for *ποιέουσιν*. [4]) *the (vicissitudes) of fortune*. See St. Gr. 383; Sm. Gr. 177. [5]) *δεῖ* = oportet, with acc. and inf.

26.

1. India and Babylonia are fruitful[1]) countries. 2. Prudent men bear courageously the (vicissitudes) of fortune. 3. In the marshy regions (places) of India grow a multitude of reeds. 4. It is (the duty) of the noble man to obey the laws. 5. Gold and silver are not durable possessions. 6. With (*παρά* with dat.) all men the law prevails[2]), Honour thy father and mother! 7. It is (the business) of experienced men to know the true[3]) and the false. 8. Love (*στέργω*) not excessive-abundance, but a moderate and contented life. 9. Noble men bear courageously the ills of life.

[1]) *εὐδαίμων (favoured of the gods, happy, fortunate)*. [2]) say, *is*. [3]) plur. neut.

XXVII.

(St. Gr. 190, 191; Sm. Gr. 55, 56.)

1. Ἡ ὄρνις τοῖς ἀπτῆσι νεοττοῖς διὰ τοῦ στόματος τὴν τροφὴν προσφέρει. 2. Ἀρταξέρξην τὸν Ξέρξου[1]) προσαγορεύουσιν οἱ Ἕλληνες μακρόχειρα. 3. Οἱ κροκόδειλοι ἔχουσιν ὀφθαλμοὺς μὲν ὑός, ὀδόντας δὲ μεγάλους καὶ χαυλιόδοντας καὶ ὄνυχας ἰσχυροὺς καὶ δέρμα ἄῤῥηκτον φολιδωτόν. 4. Οὔτε

Digitized by Google

Θρασὺν οὔτε ἄτολμον οὔτε καταπλῆγα προσήκει εἶναι. 5. *Ξύλα πολλὰ μεγάλην ἐγείρει φλόγα.* 6. *Τὰ μεγάλα δῶρα τῆς τύχης ἔχει φόβον*[2]). 7. *Ἀμοργὸς οἶνον φέρει πολὺν καὶ ἔλαιον καὶ ὀπώραν.* 8. *Μὴ ἐν πολλοῖς ὀλίγα λέγε, ἀλλ' ἐν ὀλίγοις πολλά.* 9. *Εὔκλειαν λαμβάνεις οὐκ ἄνευ πολλῶν πόνων.* 10. *Ὁ Χάλος ποταμὸς πλήρης ἦν ἰχθύων*[3]) *μεγάλων καὶ πραέων.* 11. *Καὶ*[4]) *οἱ θυμοειδεῖς εἴκουσι πραέσι λόγοις τῶν φίλων.*

[1]) comp. Ex. XVII, *obs.* 2. [2]) *ἔχειν φόβον, to be attended with fear.* [3]) the gen. depends on *πλήρης*· comp. Ex. 18, *obs.* 1. [9]) *even.*

27.

1. Yield to the gentle words of true friends. 2. Great hopes are always attended with fear. 3. Great labours beget great glory. 4. Dolphins are gentle and kind. 5. The rivers of India have[1]) many (and) large fish. 6. Neither the bold nor the timid obtain glory. 7. Crocodiles seize their prey with their large (and) prominent teeth (dat.). 8. O boy! hurt not the unfledged young of the bird. 9. Help[2]) poor friends. 10. It is not becoming for the wise[3]) man (dat.) to speak much, and about[4]) insignificant[5]) things.

[1]) say, *nourish.* [2]) *ὠφελέω*, with acc. [3]) *συνετός, ή, όν,* [4]) *περί* with gen. [5]) *φαῦλος, η, ον.*

COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES.

(St. Gr. 192—204; Sm. Gr. 67—74.)

XXVIII.

(St. Gr. 192, 193; Sm. Gr. 67.)

1. *Ξίφους πληγὴ κουφοτέρα ἐστὶν ἢ γλώσσης*[1])· *τὸ μὲν*[2]) *γὰρ σῶμα, ἡ δὲ νοῦν τιτρώσκει.* 2. *Οὐκ ἔστι σοφίας*[3]) *κτῆμα τιμιώτερον.* 3. *Βεβαιοτάτην φιλίαν ἔχε πρὸς τοὺς γονέας.* 4. *Κενῆς δόξης οὐδὲν*[4]) *ἀθλιώτερον.* 5. *Ἵππαρχος ὁ Πεισιστράτου πρεσβύτατος τῶν Πεισιστράτου*[5]) *καὶ σοφώτατος ἦν τῶν Ἀθηναίων.* 6. *Τὸ μυρμήκων γένος καὶ τῶν μελιττῶν*[6]) *ἐργατικώτατόν ἐστιν.* 7. *Ἡ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πόλις ἀρχαιοτάτη ἦν καὶ ὀνομαστοτάτη.* 8. *Οἱ βαθύτατοι ποταμοὶ εἰσι βραδύ-*

Digitized by Google

τατοι. 9. Σπάρτη πασῶν τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν πόλεων εὐνομωτάτη ἦν. 10. Ἀγησίλαος φίλοις μὲν πραότατος, ἐχθροῖς δὲ φοβερώτατος ἦν.

[1]) supply πληγή. [2]) see St. Gr. 369, 1; Sm. Gr. 167, 1. [3]) the comparative in Greek governs the genitive (translated by *than*), corresponding to the ablative in Latin: St. Gr. 416; Sm. Gr. 202, 4. [4]) neut. of οὐδείς. [5]) supply νίέων. Comp. Ex. XVII, *obs.* 1. [6]) the gen. depends on γένος.

28.

1. Wisdom is the most valuable of all possessions. 2. Nothing is wiser than God[1]); because God is the beginning of all wisdom. 3. Nothing is older than God; because God is the beginning of all (things). 4. Wicked men[2]) are the most miserable. 5. Ants and bees are more industrious than wasps (gen.). 6. There is not a more durable friendship, than (that) of children to their parents. 7. The river Ganges[3]) is deeper than the other rivers of India. 8. The city of the Athenians was older and more celebrated than Sparta. 9. Athens and Sparta and Corinth were the most celebrated[4]) of all the Greek cities. 10. Agesilaus was the most warlike and the bravest of the kings of Sparta.

[1]) γάρ. See Ex. III, *obs.* 5. [2]) οἱ πονηροί. [3]) compare Ex. III, *obs.* 1. [4]) plur. fem.

XXIX.

(St. Gr. 194—197; Sm. Gr. 67, *obs.*)

1. Οὐδὲν γλυκύτερόν ἐστι τῆς πατρίδος. 2. Οἱ ὀρεῖς τοῖς ὄνοις παραπλησιαίτεροί εἰσιν ἢ τοῖς ἵπποις. 3. Ἔργα μὲν τῶν νεωτέρων, βουλαὶ δὲ τῶν γεραιτέρων κράτος ἔχουσιν. 4. Βίου πονηροῦ θάνατος εὐκλεέστερος[1]). 5. Ὁ ἀετὸς τῶν ὀρνίθων ὀξυωπέστατος. 6. Πενέστατοι ἦσαν οἱ ἄριστοι[2]) τῶν Ἑλλήνων· Ἀριστείδης ὁ Λυσιμάχου καὶ Φωκίων ὁ Φώκου καὶ Ἐπαμεινώνδας ὁ Πολύμνιδος καὶ Σωκράτης ὁ Σωφρονίσκου. 7. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες μελάντεροί εἰσι τῶν ἄλλων ἐν Λιβύῃ ἐθνῶν. 8. Πόλεμος ἔνδοξος εἰρήνης αἰσχρᾶς αἱρετώτερος. 9. Πάντων τιθασσότατον καὶ ἡμερώτατον τῶν ἀγρίων ἐστὶν ὁ

Digitized by Google

ἐλέφας. 10. *Παρὰ τὸν Εὐφράτην ποταμὸν ἦν πόλις μεγάλη καὶ εὐδαιμονεστάτη Θάψακος ὀνόματι*[3]).

[1]) supply *ἐστίν*. [2]) *the best, noblest:* superl. of *ἀγαθός*. [3]) *by name:* modal dative: St. Gr. 441; Sm. Gr. 211.

29.

1. It is very sweet (neut.) to die for (*περί* with gen.) one's (the) country. 2. Horses are tamer and gentler than asses (gen.). 3. Ravens are the blackest of all birds. 4. The city of Comana was in the middle[1]) of Pontus. 5. The most ancient poets of the Greeks were Homer and Hesiod. 6. The life of Epaminondas and of Socrates was very temperate and glorious. 7. The poor are often happier than the rich. 8. The truest[2]) friends are also (*καί*) the kindest[3]).

[1]) say, *Comana was the middle* (*μέσος*, superl.) *city of Pontus.* [2]) *ἀληθινός.* [3]) *εὔνους.*

XXX.

(St. Gr. 196—198; Sm. Gr. 67, 68.)

1. *Ἥδιόν ἐστι παρὰ τὴν θάλατταν πεζεύειν ἢ παρὰ τὴν γῆν πλεῖν*[1]). 2. *Ἀναρχίας οὐκ ἔστι μεῖζον κακόν.* 3. *Βουλῆς οὐδέν ἐστιν ἧττον ἔχθιον κακῆς.* 4. *Ὅπλον μέγιστόν ἐστιν ἡ ἀρετὴ βροτοῖς.* 5. *Τάχιστόν*[2]) *ἐστιν ὁ νοῦς· διὰ παντὸς γὰρ τρέχει.* 6. *Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν*[3]) *αἴσχιον ἢ ψεύδη λέγειν.* 7. *Κριτίας μὲν τῶν ἐν τῇ ὀλιγαρχίᾳ*[4]) *κλεπτίστατός τε καὶ βιαιότατος καὶ φονικώτατος ἦν, Ἀλκιβιάδης δὲ αὖ τῶν ἐν τῇ δημοκρατίᾳ πάντων ἀκρατέστατός τε καὶ ὑβριστότατός τε καὶ βιαιότατος.* 8. *Ταῦροι, Σκυθικὸν ἔθνος, τοῖς βασιλεῦσι*[5]) *τοὺς εὐνουστάτους τῶν φίλων συγκαταθάπτουσιν.* 9. *Ἐπιχαριτώτατον πάντων τῶν μελετημάτων ἐστὶ φίλον ὠφελεῖν*[6]). 10. *Ἁπλούστατός ἐστιν ὁ τῶν σοφῶν λόγος.*

[1]) for *πλέειν*. [2]) see St. Gr. 366; Sm. Gr. 165. [3]) when one negative is accompanied by another in the same clause, it is not cancelled by it (as it is in Latin), but carried forward and strengthened: St. Gr. 619; Sm. Gr. 339. [4]) *τῶν ἐν τῇ ὀλ.*, of those concerned in the oligarchy, *of the oligarchs;* so, *τῶν ἐν τῇ δημ., of the democrats:* St. Gr. 382; Sm. Gr. 176, *obs.* 2.

Digitized by Google

[5]) the dat. depends on the *σύν* in *συγκαταθάπτουσι*· St. Gr. 437; Sm. Gr. 209. [6]) for *ὠφελέειν*.

30.

1. Nothing is quicker than thought[1]). 2. It is the most disgraceful thing not (*μή*) to assist one's (the) friends. 3. Falsehood is a very great evil. 4. The intemperate are the greatest-enemies[1]) of all discipline. 5. There is no (is not a) greater weapon for men (dat.) than virtue. 6. Many men are more talkative than the swallow. 7. It is not right[2]) that the strong should misuse[3]) his strength. 8. A friend counsels his friend (dat.) not what is pleasantest[4]), but what is most useful[5]).

[1]) superl. of *ἐχθρός*· comp. Lat. inimicissimi omnis disciplinae. [2]) *οὐ χρή*, foll. by *acc.* and *infin.* [3]) *παραχρῆσθαι* (for *παραχράεσθαι*), with the dat., St. Gr. 438, *obs.* [4]) acc. plur. neut. [5]) *λυσιτελής, ές*.

XXXI.

(St. Gr. 199, 200; Sm. Gr. 69, 70.)

1. *Προνοίας οὐδὲν ἄμεινον οὐδὲ*[1]) *νοῦ σοφοῦ*. 2. *Μὴ τὰ ἥδιστα, ἀλλὰ τὰ βέλτιστα τοῖς πολίταις συμβούλευε*. 3. *Φίλος σαφὴς καὶ ἀγαθὸς πάντων κτημάτων κράτιστος*[2]). 4. *Ἡ ἀρετῆς κτῆσις πλούτου μὲν κρείττων, χρησιμωτέρα δ' εὐγενείας ἐστίν*. 5. *Ἄριστοι οἱ μικροὶ τῶν θώων*[3]) *εἰσίν*. 6. *Ἀνθρώπῳ πάντων τῶν ἄλλων ζῴων*[4]) *ῥᾷόν ἐστιν ἢ ἀνθρώπων ἄρχειν*. 7. *Αἱ θήλειαι ἐλέφαντές εἰσιν ἐλάττονες τῶν ἀῤῥένων καὶ πολὺ*[5]) *ἀψυχότεραι*. 8. *Κάλλιστόν ἐστι κτῆμα ἡ παιδεία βροτοῖς*. 9. *Ἡ Ἰνδικὴ χώρα πλείστους καὶ μεγίστους ἐλέφαντας ἐκτρέφει*. 10. *Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἐξ ἐλαχίστου γίγνεται μέγιστος*. 11. *Ὁ θάνατος κοινὸς καὶ τοῖς χειρίστοις καὶ τοῖς βελτίστοις*. 12. *Ἰσσὸς ἡ πόλις ἐσχάτη*[6]) *ἐστὶ τῶν*[7]) *τῆς Κιλικίας*. 13. *Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοὺς γέροντας οὐδὲν ἧττον ἢ*[8]) *πατέρας αἰσχύνονται*.

[1]) comp. Ex. XXX, *obs.* 3. [2]) for *κράτιστον*· St. Gr. 367; Sm. Gr. 165, *obs.* 1. [3]) for *οἱ μικροὶ θῶες*· comp. Ex. XXIV, *obs.* 6. [4]) the gen. is governed by *ἄρχειν*. [5]) *a great deal* (Lat. multo). [6]) see St. Gr. 200; Sm. Gr. 70. [7]) supply *πόλεων*. [8]) non minus quam.

Digitized by Google

31.

1. No possession is better than virtue. 2. Forethought in (ἐν with dat.) the least things is good (neut.). 3. It is better to have a good friend than much wealth. 4. Education is a fairer possession for men than riches (gen.). 5. It is not the easiest (thing) to rule over other men (gen.). 6. It is the most painful (thing) to lose[1]) a true friend. 7. Nothing is worse and more wretched[2]) than an unfaithful friend. 8. The elephants of Libya are very (πολύ) inferior[3]) to those[4]) of India. 9. It is more painful to lose a true friend than (to lose) riches. 10. Most men concern-themselves[5]) about fame and riches, but the few about virtue and education.

[1]) ἀποβάλλω. [2]) πονηρός, ά, όν. [3]) compar. of κακός. St. Gr. 199, 2; Sm. Gr. 69, 2. [4]) say, *the* (gen. plur. after a comparative). [5]) verbs of *caring for* govern the genitive: St. Gr. 420; Sm. Gr. 203, 4.

PRONOUNS.

XXXII.

(St. Gr. 205—209; Sm. Gr. 73—75.)

1. Ἡ ψυχὴ βασιλεύει ἐν ἡμῖν. 2. Δεῖ[1]) ὑμᾶς, ὡς[2]) ἀγαθοὺς πολίτας, μὴ εἰς τὸ ἴδιον, ἀλλ' εἰς τὸ τῆς πόλεως ὠφέλημα βλέπειν. 3. Κἀγώ[3]), εἰ ὑμεῖς τὰ δίκαια ποιεῖν[4]) ἐθέλετε, ἕπεσθαι ὑμῖν βούλομαι. 4. Θεὸν προτίμα[5]), δεύτερον[6]) τοὺς σοὺς γονέας. 5. Μασσαγέται ἐδήλωσαν[7]) τὴν σφετέραν ἀρετὴν ἐν τῷ πρὸς Κῦρον πολέμῳ[8]). 6. Τὰ μέλλοντα[9]) προγιγνώσκειν οὐ τῆς ἡμετέρας φύσεως ἐστίν. 7. Ὁ θεὸς σώζει ἡμᾶς ἐν κινδύνοις. 8. Τῷ ἡμετέρῳ βίῳ οὐκ ἀεὶ τὸ αὐτὸ σχῆμα διαμένει. 9. Τὸν αὐτὸν αἰνεῖν[10]) καὶ ψέγειν ἀνδρὸς κακοῦ ἐστιν. 10. Ταὐτὸν[11]) ἐξ ἀσθενοῦς ἀγκυρίου σκάφος ὁρμίζειν καὶ ἐκ φαύλης γνώμης ἐλπίδας. 11. Ὑπὲρ δόξης, ἡδίστου πράγματος, ἕκαστος ἡμῶν κινδύνους ὑπομένει.

Digitized by Google

[1]) oportet, *you ought.* [2]) *as.* [3]) for *καὶ ἐγώ.* [4]) for *ποιέειν.* [5]) for *προτίμαε.* [6]) *in the second place.* [7]) *showed, displayed:* from *δηλόω.* [8]) *in the war with Cyrus;* see Ex. XXI, obs. 8. [9]) *τὸ μέλλον, οντος, the future.* [10]) for *αἰνέειν.* [11]) for *τὸ αὐτόν·* St. Gr. 209; Sm. Gr. 75; supply *ἐστίν.*

32.

1. We also (*καὶ ἡμεῖς*), O friend, will follow thee, if thou art willing to do what is right. 2. God saves thee and me and all those in danger. 3. In thy[1]) mortal body reigns an immortal soul; thou must therefore strive not (*μὴ*) after fame (gen.) and riches, but after wisdom and virtue. 4. Each of you (gen.), O men, wishes to know the future (future things); but God wisely conceals the future from you. 5. Look not, O citizen, to (*πρός* with acc.) your own interest, but to that of the state. 6. It is becoming for us (dat.) to endure all dangers for (*ὑπέρ* with gen.) our country. 7. It is thy duty[2]) to honour[3]) thy parents. 8. To commit[4]) the same fault often is not the part of the wise man. 9. Men are often themselves the authors of their misfortunes (ills). 10. The same men often praise and blame the same things. 11. Say not: I am better than thou, or I am wiser than thou, but be modest.

[1]) instead of the possessive pronouns, the gen. of the corresponding personal pronouns is often used in Greek: as: *my father, μοῦ ὁ πατήρ* or *ὁ πατήρ μου.* St. Gr. 470, a; Sm. Gr. 223. [2]) expr. *thine* (neut.) *is* (it). Comp. Lat. tuum est parentes colere. [3]) *τιμᾶν* for *τιμάειν.* [4]) expr. *to sin the same* (neut.).

XXXIII.

(St. Gr. 210, 211; Sm. Gr. 76, 77.)

1. *Οὐδὲν οὕτως ἡμέτερόν ἐστιν*[1]), *ὡς ἡμεῖς ἡμῖν αὐτοῖς.* 2. *Ἡ μάχη τῶν μελιττῶν ἐστι πρὸς αὐτὰς καὶ πρὸς τοὺς σφῆκας.* 3. *Αἱ γλαῦκες τῆς νυκτὸς*[2]) *τὴν τροφὴν αὑταῖς πορίζονται.* 4. *Μήποτε δοῦλον ἡδονῆς σαυτὸν ποίει*[3]). 5. *Ἐλεύθερον φύλαττε τὸν σαυτοῦ τρόπον.* 6. *Ὁ σοφὸς ἐν αὑτῷ περιφέρει τὴν οὐσίαν.* 7. *Οἱ βασιλεῖς τῶν Αἰθιόπων τὰς διαδοχὰς μάλιστα καταλείπουσιν οὐ τοῖς ἑαυτῶν, ἀλλὰ τοῖς τῶν ἀδελφῶν υἱοῖς.* 8. *Οἱ ἄνθρωποι αὐτοί εἰσιν ἑαυτοῖς πολέ-*

Digitized by Google

μιοι. 9. *Μάχονται οἱ ἐλέφαντες σφοδρῶς πρὸς ἀλλήλους καὶ τύπτουσι τοῖς ὀδοῦσι σφᾶς αὐτούς.* 10. *Ὁ λέων καὶ ὁ Θὼς πολέμιοι ἀλλήλοις εἰσίν.* 11. *Διαφέρουσιν οἱ ἐλέφαντες τῇ ἀνδρείᾳ*[4]) *θαυμαστῶς ἀλλήλων.*

[1]) translate, *nothing so much belongs to us as.* [2]) comp. Ex. XII, obs. 6. [3]) for *ποίεε.* [4]) transl. the dat. by *in.*

33.

1. The wise are always at liberty[1]) to say: I bear about my property on me. 2. O men! consider[2]) that (ὅτι) you must leave-behind all your property to your heirs. 3. It is disgraceful to make oneself the slave of desire. 4. Nothing so much belongs to thee as thyself[3]). 5. Among (*ἐν* with dat.) all nations it is customary[4]) that (acc. with inf.) the father should leave (pres. inf.) his (the) property to his children. 6. Bees often fight violently with each other, and kill each other with their (the) stings (dat.). 7. Bees and wasps are hostile to one another. 8. Bees differ wonderfully from each other (gen.) in size (dat.) and strength.

[1]) say, *it is always lawful for the wise:* *ἔξεστι* from *ἔξειμι* (Lat. licet). [2]) *ἐννοεῖτε* for *-έετε.* [3]) comp. Ex. XXXIII, 1. [4]) *νομίζεται* from *νομίζω.*

XXXIV.

(St. Gr. 212; Sm. Gr. 78.)

1. *Ἡ ἀλήθεια μετὰ παῤῥησίας διαλέγεται τοῖς ἀνθρώποις καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ἄχθονται αὐτῇ*[1]), 2. *Ἡδονὴν αἰσχρὰν φεῦγε· αὕτη γὰρ λύπην τίκτει.* 3. *Ἐφόδιον*[2]) *ἀπὸ νεότητος εἰς γῆρας ἀναλάμβανε τὴν σοφίαν· βεβαιότερον γὰρ τοῦτο τῶν ἄλλων κτημάτων*[3]). 4. *Οὗτοι οἱ λόγοι*[4]) *ἀσύνακτοι*[5])· *ἐγώ σου πλουσιώτερός εἰμι*[6]), *ἐγώ σου ἄρα κρείττων· ἐγώ σου λογιώτερος, ἐγώ σου ἄρα κρείττων.* 5. *Ἐκεῖνοι δὲ μᾶλλον συνακτικοί· ἐγώ σου πλουσιώτερός εἰμι, ἢ ἐμὴ ἄρα κτῆσις τῆς σῆς*[7]) *κρείττων· ἐγώ σου λογιώτερός εἰμι, ἢ ἐμὴ ἄρα λέξις τῆς σῆς κρείττων· σὺ δέ γε οὔτε κτῆσις εἶ*[8]), *οὔτε λέξις.* 6. *Ὁ βίος καὶ ἡ ὑγίεια δῶρά ἐστι τοῦ Θεοῦ· μὴ οὖν βούλου ταῦτα τὰ δῶρα ἀσελγείᾳ καὶ ἀκολασίᾳ*[9]) *λυμαίνεσθαι.* 7. *Ἐν Ἰνδοῖς*[10])

Digitized by Google

εἰσιν ἵππων ἀγρίων καὶ ὄνων τοιούτων[11]) ἀγέλαι. 8. Ὁ ἐλέφας ἔχει μυκτῆρα καὶ τοιοῦτον καὶ τηλικοῦτον ὥστε[12]) ἀντὶ χειρῶν ἔχειν αὐτόν[13]).

[1]) *with her:* St. Gr. 474; Sm. Gr. 226. [2]) *as travelling money* (predicatively). [3]) gen. of comparison: see Ex. XXVIII, *obs.* 3: supply ἐστίν. [4]) for the arrangement, see St. Gr. 389; Sm. Gr. 182. [5]) supply εἰσίν. [6]) *I am:* for the accent see St. Gr. 92, 3. [7]) supply κτήσεως, and with κρείττων supply ἐστίν. [8]) *thou art:* Lat. es. [9]) instrumental dat., to be transl. *with, by means of.* St. Gr. 439; Sm. Gr. 210. [10]) with names of nations the article is optional. [11]) i. e. ἀγρίων. [12]) ὥστε is usually foll. by infin. St. Gr. 565; Sm. Gr. 295. [13]) *it*, i. e. *the trunk.*

34.

1. Strive after wisdom and piety (gen.); for these are the surest possessions. 2. Virtue alone[1]) gives peace-of-mind; strive therefore, O child, after this possession (gen.) 3. All things[2]) on (ἐν with dat.) the earth are gifts of God; desire not (μή) therefore to misuse these gifts (dat.). 4. Quarrel not over (περί with gen.) trifling[3]) things, but[4]) say: This[5]) pleases me, but that thee. 5. Among the Indians are herds of wild elephants; these the Indians hunt and kill with javelins. 6. Flee from shameful pleasures; for these beget sorrow. 7. The youth must be so disposed[6]), that he shall be[7]) loved by all. 8. Among the Indians there is such (τόσον) a multitude of apes, that they consume[8]) the crops (fruits) of many fields. 9. Honour[9]), O citizens, the laws; for without[10]) these, there is no state [is not a state].

[1]) μόνος, η, ον. [2]) πάντα· neut. plur. [3]) φαῦλος, η, ον. [4]) ἀλλά. [5]) connect the clauses by μέν ... δέ. [6]) ἔχειν. [7]) ὥστε φιλεῖσθαι (for φιλέεσθαι from φιλέω): comp. Ex. XXXIV, *obs.* 12. [8]) see *obs.* 7. [9]) τιμᾶτε (for τιμάετε, from τιμάω. [10]) ἄνευ with gen.

XXXV.

(St. Gr. 213; Sm. Gr. 80.)

1. Ἃ ποιεῖν[1]) αἰσχρά ἐστι, ταῦτα οὐδὲ λέγειν καλά ἐστιν. 2. Ἐν οἷς ἑκάτεροι διατρίβετε, καὶ περὶ ἃ σπουδάζετε, ταῦτ'[2])

Digitized by Google

ἄμεινον[3]) ἑκατέροις ἔχει, ἐκείνῳ μὲν αἱ πράξεις, ὑμῖν δ' οἱ λόγοι. 3. Ζηλωτοὶ ἐκεῖνοι[4]), οἵτινες μὴ ἐπισήμοις συμφοραῖς[5]) ἐν τῷ βίῳ ὀδύρονται. 4. Οὗτος δοκεῖ[6]) μοι ἄριστος εἶναι οἶκος, ἐν ᾧ τοιοῦτός ἐστιν ὁ δεσπότης δι' αὐτόν, οἷος ἔξω διὰ τὸν νόμον. 5. Ἄττα πράττειν μὴ ἔξεστι[7]), ταῦτα οὐδὲ λέγειν ἔξεστιν. 6. Ὅστις διαβολαῖς ταχὺ πείθεται, πονηρὸς αὐτός ἐστι τοὺς τρόπους[8]). 7. Ὁ Τάρταρος τόπος ἐστὶν ἐρεβώδης ἐν Ἅιδου καὶ ἔχει τοσοῦτον ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς διάστημα, ὅσον ἀπ'[9]) οὐρανοῦ γῆ.

8. Ἡγοῦμαι[10]) σοφίας εἶναι μέρος οὐκ ἐλάχιστον[11])
Ὀρθῶς γιγνώσκειν[12]), οἷος ἕκαστος ἀνήρ[13]).

[1]) for *ποιέειν*. [2]) for *ταῦτα*. [3]) comp. of *εὖ*. [4]) supply *εἰσίν*. [5]) transl. the dat. by *through, on account of* (causal dat.). [6]) for *δοκέει*. [7]) 3 pers. sing. pres. ind. from *ἔξειμι* (licet). [8]) accus. of reference, comp. Ex. XII, obs. 1. [9]) for *ἀπό*. [10]) for *ἡγέομαι*. [11]) construe, *οὐκ ἐλάχιστον μέρος σοφίας εἶναι*. [12]) *to judge*. [13]) supply *ἐστίν*.

35.

1. The speeches are bad, which come (fall) out of (*ἐκ* with gen.) the mouth of bad men. 2. The wise man, to whom a misfortune happens, bears it courageously. 3. The citizens who obey the laws[1]) of the state, are worthy of praise. 4. Those who[2]) readily trust slanders, are themselves slanderers. 5. He to whom no[3]) misfortune has happened in life, is enviable. 6. Enviable are those, whose souls[4]) are free from faults[5]). 7. Few animals have so-great strength, as lions (have). 8. As the characters of men are constituted[6]), so also is their life (constituted). 9. He seems (*δοκέω*) to me to be the best man, whose soul[4]) is pure (free) from faults.

[1]) dat. after *πείθομαι*. [2]) comp. Ex. XXXV, 3. [3]) *μηδείς* not *οὐδείς*, because the sentence is virtually hypothetical. [4]) use the article. [5]) gen. of separation. [6]) *ἔχω*, lit. *to have (oneself)*.

XXXVI.

(St. Gr. 214—219; Sm. Gr. 81—84.)

1. Οὐ πάντες τῶν καλῶν ὀρέγονται, ἀλλά τινες τῶν κακῶν. 2. Λύπη μανίας[1]) ἔχει κοινωνίαν τινά. 3. Τῶν κακῶν

Digitized by Google

ἄλλ'[2]) ἄττα δεῖ ζητεῖν αἴτια, ἀλλ' οὐ τὸν θεόν. 4. *Τίνι φίλοι πλουσιώτεροί εἰσιν ἢ τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεῖ*;[3]) 5. *Τί*[4]) *διαφέρει ἄνθρωπος ἀκρατὴς θηρίου τοῦ ἀμαθεστάτου*;[5]) 6. *Τί φῦλον ἄλλο ἢ οἱ ἄνθρωποι θεοὺς θεραπεύει*; 7. *Τί ποτέ ἐστι τὸ φιλοκερδὲς καὶ τίνες οἱ φιλοκερδεῖς*; 8. *Ὦ Σώκρατες, ποῖ δὴ πορεύῃ καὶ πόθεν*; 9. *Πῶς λέγεις, ὦ βέλτιστε Σώκρατες*; 10. *Τίνες εἰσὶν ἄγκυραι δυναταί*; *φρόνησις, μεγαλοψυχία, ἀνδρεία· ταύτας γὰρ οὐδεὶς χειμὼν σαλεύει.* 11. *Ὃ βούλεται, τοῦθ'*[6]) *ἕκαστος οἴεται.* 12. *Ἀποβάλλει ἡ ἔλαφος ἀνὰ ἕκαστον ἔτος τὰ κέρατα.* 13. *Τὸ αὐτό ἐστιν ὄφιν ἐκτρέφειν καὶ τὸν πονηρὸν εὐεργετεῖν*[7])· *παρ'*[8]) *οὐδετέρῳ γὰρ ἡ χάρις εὔνοιαν γεννᾷ*[9]).

[1]) object. genitive: *with madness.* [2]) **κακῶν** is governed by *αἴτια, causes of evils.* [3]) *βασιλεύς*, denoting *the king of the Persians*, is often found without the article, cf. St. Gr. 377; Sm. Gr. 173, obs. [4]) *in what? wherein?* [5]) for the position of the article see St. Gr. 385, a; Sm. Gr. 179, a. [6]) for *τοῦτο.* [7]) for *εὐεργετέειν.* [8]) *with neither; in the bosom of neither.* [9]) for *γεννάει.*

36.

1. Some animals live[1]) on (ἀπό with gen.) fruits. 2. What evils are greater, than impiety and falsehood? 3. To whom do we owe greater thanks, than to God? 4. To hope (for) base gain is disgraceful. 5. What laws (dat.) is it more[2]) becoming to obey, than the laws of God? 6. O friend! whither goest thou and at-what-time? for thou must go some where[3]). 7. The vine bears fruits twice in each year[4]) in Sicily. 8. Whom ought[5]) one to love more than a brother? 9. Some one else must[6]) lead, but not I.

[1]) *ζῶσι* (for *ζάουσι*), from *ζάω.* [2]) *to be more becoming, μᾶλλον πρέπειν.* [3]) *to* some place, *ποί* (enclit.) [4]) gen. (of time *during which*). [5]) *χρή* with accus. and infin. [6]) *δεῖ* with accus. and infin.

Digitized by Google

NUMERALS.

(St. Gr. 220—224; Sm. Gr. 85—88.)

XXXVII.

Cardinal Numerals.

1. *Φιλεῖ*[1]) *ἑαυτοῦ*[2]) *πλεῖον οὐδεὶς οὐδένα*[3]). 2. *Κρεῖττον φίλον ἔχειν πολλοῦ ἄξιον ἢ πολλοὺς μηδενὸς ἀξίους.* 3. *Ὁ κόραξ οὐ μόνον δύο ᾠὰ τίκτει ἀλλὰ πλείω, καὶ ἐπῳάζει περὶ*[4]) *εἴκοσιν ἡμέρας.* 4. *Τίκτουσι δύο ᾠὰ οἱ γῦπες, ὁ δ' ἀετὸς ᾠὰ τίκτει τρία.* 5. *Ἡ κάμηλος ἄποτος ἀνέχεται καὶ τέτταρας ἡμέρας, εἶτα μετὰ ταῦτα πίνει πολὺ πλῆθος.* 6. *Ἀπέχουσιν αἱ Πλαταιαὶ τῶν Θηβῶν σταδίους ἑβδομήκοντα.* 7. *Ἐν Μοίριδι λίμνῃ εἴκοσι καὶ δύο γένη ἰχθύων εἶναι λέγουσιν.* 8. *Ἀπὸ Φοίνικος ποταμοῦ πεντεκαίδεκα στάδιά ἐστιν εἰς Θερμοπύλας.* 9. *Ἦσαν ἐν τῷ πρὸς Ἀσσυρίους πολέμῳ*[5]) *Μήδων ἱππεῖς μὲν πλείους τῶν μυρίων, πελτασταὶ δὲ καὶ τοξόται ἑξακισμύριοι.* 10. *Ἀριθμὸς συμπάσης τῆς ὁδοῦ τῆς ἀναβάσεως καὶ καταβάσεως*[6]) *σταθμοὶ διακόσιοι δέκα πέντε, παρασάγγαι χίλιοι ἑκατὸν πεντήκοντα, χρόνου πλῆθος τῆς ἀναβάσεως καὶ καταβάσεως ἐνιαυτὸς καὶ τρεῖς μῆνες.*

[1]) for *φιλέει*. [2]) compar. gen., gov. by *πλεῖον*. [3]) comp. Ex. XXX, obs. 3. [4]) *about*. [5]) i. e. *the war waged by Cyrus against the Assyrians*. [6]) referring to the *expedition and return-journey* of the 10,000 Greeks under Cyrus, after the battle of Cunaxa, 401, B. C.

37.

1. It is better to have one true friend, than a hundred flattering[1]) (ones). 2. The city (of) Athens has three harbours. 3. The peacock lays twelve eggs, and lives[1]) about five and twenty years (*ἔτος*). 4. The hawk lays two, sometimes even three eggs. 5. Two friends are one mind in (*ἐν* with dat.) two bodies. 6. From the Euripus to Thermopylae it is (are) five hundred and thirty stadia. 7. Plataea is distant from Tanagra two hundred stadia. 8. The number of the Greek ships assembled[2]) at (*ἐν* with dat.) Artemisium was two hundred and seventy one.

Digitized by Google

9. Heraclea is distant from Thermopylae[3]) about (*περί*) forty, and from the sea about twenty stadia.

[1]) *ζῇ* for *ζάει* from *ζάω*. [2]) aor. part. pass. of *συλλέγω· συλλεχθείς, εἶσα, ἐν*. [3]) connect the sentence by *μέν ... δέ*.

XXXVIII.

Ordinal Numerals
(with repetition of the preceding chapter).

1. *Φέρεται ὁ Νεῖλος ἀπὸ τῶν Αἰθιόπων μέχρι τῆς εἰς θάλατταν ἐκβολῆς*[1]) *στάδια μύρια καὶ δισχίλια*. 2. *Ἡ στρατιὰ τῷ Κύρῳ λέγεται γενέσθαι*[2]) *εἰς δώδεκα μὲν ἱππέων μυριάδας, εἰς δισχίλια ἅρματα δρεπανηφόρα, πεζῶν δὲ εἰς μυριάδας ἑξήκοντα*. 3. *Τῶν ἑπτὰ νήσων, ἃς δέδειχεν*[3]) *ἡ φύσις θνητοῖς μεγίστας*[4]), *Σικελία μέν, ὡς λόγος*[5]), *ἐστὶ μεγίστη, δευτέρα Σαρδώ, τρίτη Κύρνος, τετάρτη δὲ Κρήτη, ἡ Διὸς τροφός, πέμπτη Εὔβοια στενοφυής, ἕκτη Κύπρος, Λέσβος δὲ τάξιν ἑβδόμην ἔχει*. 4. *Σοφοκλῆς ἐγεννήθη*[6]) *ἑβδομηκοστῇ πρώτῃ Ὀλυμπιάδι*[7]) *κατὰ τὸ δεύτερον ἔτος· ἦν δὲ Αἰσχύλου μὲν νεώτερος ἔτη ἑκκαίδεκα*[8]), *Εὐριπίδου δὲ παλαιότερος*[9]) *εἴκοσι τέτταρα*[10]). 5. *Σοφοκλῆς ἔγραψε*[11]) *δράματα ἑκατόν*.

[1]) on the arrangement see Ex. XXI, *obs.* 8. [2]) *to have amounted.* [3]) *has shown* or *produced:* from *δείκνυμι*. [4]) predicatively, *as* the greatest. [5]) supply *ἐστίν· as report is* or *says*. [6]) *was born* (*γεννάω*). [7]) see St. Gr. 443; Sm. Gr. 211, c. [8]) acc. of duration of time. [9]) see St. Gr. 194; Sm. Gr. 67, *obs.* 2. [10]) supply *ἔτη*. [11]) from *γράφω· wrote*.

38.

1. The army of Xerxes amounted to (*εἰς* with acc.) one million two hundred and seventy thousand infantry and eighty thousand cavalry; the number of the triremes was one thousand two hundred and seven. 2. Aeschylus[1]) lived sixty nine years and wrote seventy five plays; Euripides lived seventy three years and wrote about eighty plays. 3. The Rhine flows[2]) from (*ἀπό*) its source to its discharge into the sea, three thousand stadia. 4. The Vistula[3]) flows from its source to its discharge into the sea one thousand eight hundred and fifty stadia.

Digitized by Google

5. Plato died in the first year of the hundred and eighth Olympiad. 6. Aeschylus was born in the fourth year of the sixty-third Olympiad and died in the second year of the seventy-eighth Olympiad.

[1]) connect the clauses by *μέν ... δέ*. [2]) see Ex. XXXVIII, 1. [3]) *Οὐίστουλα*.

XXXIX.

Numeral Adverbs.

1. *Τίκτουσιν αἱ περιστεραὶ τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ*[1]) *καὶ δεκάκις, τινὲς δὲ καὶ ἐνδεκάκις, αἱ δ' ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ*[2]) *καὶ δωδεκάκις.* 2. *Οἱ καρκίνοι ἐκδύνουσι*[3]) *τὰ ὄστρακα οὐχ ἅπαξ, ἀλλὰ πολλάκις.* 3. *Τὸ τετράκις τέτταρά ἐστιν ἑκκαίδεκα.* 4. *Τὰ δὶς πέντε δέκα ἐστίν.* 5. *Τρεῖς τρὶς πόσοι εἰσὶ πόδες; ἐννέα.* 6. *Ὁ μὲν πεπαιδευμένος καὶ ἐν πλούτῳ καὶ ἐν πενίᾳ οὐ ταράττεται, ὁ δὲ ἀπαίδευτος ἐν ἀμφοῖν.*

[1]) *in the course of the year:* comp. Ex. XII, obs. 6. [2]) supply *περιστεραί*. [3]) for the accusative after *ἐκδύνω*, see St. Gr. 398; Sm. Gr. 188.

39.

1. The peacock lays eggs only once in the year. 2. To commit the same fault twice, is not (the part) of a (the) wise man. 2. Six times four is twenty-four. 4. Five times seven is thirty-five. 5. How many are nine times nine feet? Eighty-one. 6. Thou receivest[1]) from (*παρά* with gen.) God unnumbered benefits, from thy country many benefits; thou must[3]) therefore obey the laws[4]) of both. 7. Some animals bring-forth (young) once in the year, some many-times.

[1]) *λαμβάνω*. [2]) *μύριοι, αι, α*. [3]) *χρή* with acc. and inf. [4]) *πείθομαι* (like Lat. pareo) is foll. by a dative. St. Gr. 430, *b*; Sm. Gr. 206, *b*.

Digitized by Google

THE VERB.

Verbs in ω.

Present Stem (St. Gr. 225—242; Sm. Gr. 89—100).

XL.

(Present Active.)

1. *Καλόν ἐστι τὸ ἐν πολέμῳ ἀποθνήσκειν*[1]). 2. *Φίλους ἔχων*[2]) *νόμιζε θησαυροὺς ἔχειν.* 3. *Μὴ θλῖβε τὸν πένητα.* 4. *Ἡ γλῶσσά σου*[3]) *μὴ προτρεχέτω τοῦ νοῦ*[4]). 5. *Αἱ μέλιτται τὰς ἀποθνησκούσας*[5]) *ἐκκομίζουσιν ἔξω τοῦ σμήνους.* 6. *Μὴ φεύγετε τοὺς πόνους, ἀλλ' ἐθέλονταὶ ὑπομένετε.* 7. *Φεῦγε ἡδονὴν ὕστερον φέρουσαν*[6]) *βλάβην.* 8. *Ὅταν*[7]) *τι πράττῃς ὅσιον, ἀγαθὴν ἐλπίδα πρόβαλλε σαυτῷ, τοῦτο γιγνώσκων*[8]), *ὅτι τόλμῃ δικαίᾳ καὶ θεὸς συλλαμβάνει.* 9. *Ἀποτρέποιτε*[9]), *ὦ θεοί, τὸ δεινὸν ἀφ' ἡμῶν.* 10. *Ὅταν πλεῖστά τις ἔχῃ, τότε πλεῖστοι τούτῳ ἐπιβουλεύουσιν.* 11. *Οὐ πάνυ ἡδεῖά ἐστιν ἡ ἀλήθεια τοῖς ἀκούουσιν.*

[1]) the article serves to make a substantive of the inf. mood: St. Gr. 379; Sm. Gr. 175. [2]) resolve the part. by *if* or *when*. [3]) comp. Ex. 32, *obs.* 1. [4]) the gen. governed by *πρό* in composition. St. Gr. 424; Sm. Gr. 203, 3. [5]) supply *μελίττας*. [6]) translate the part. by a Relative sentence: *which brings*. [7]) all particles compounded with *ἄν* govern the Subj. (*ὅταν* = *ὅτε ἄν*). [8]) *since thou knowest*. [9]) the optative alone denotes a wish. '*May ye avert, O that ye would avert*'. St. Gr. 514; Sm. Gr. 255.

40.

1. God averts dangers from (*ἀπό* with gen.) men. 2. When (*ὅταν*) the tongue outruns the mind (gen.), then (it) sins. 3. Not for all men, but only for the prudent and wise is it pleasant, to hear the truth. 4. Mayest thou flee-from pleasures, which bring[1]) shame. 5. The rich shall[2]) not oppress the poor. 6. May God avert all dangers from our country. 7. Hunt not after pleasures (acc.). 8. Good[3]) citizens do not fly, but die gloriously

Digitized by Google

for (*περί* with gen.) their country. 9. If[4]) you have (subj.) many treasures, you will have many friends. 10. Never[5]) do any wicked thing.

[1]) participle. [2]) expr. *shall* by the imperative. [3]) *χρηστός, ή, όν.* [4]) *ἐάν* (for *εἰ ἄν*). [5]) *μηδέποτε, μηδέν*, comp. Ex. XXX, obs. 3. (Note that only *μή, μηδέν*, etc. can be used with the imper., not *οὐ οὐδέν*, etc.)

XLI.

1. *Κύνας τρέφομεν, ἵνα ἡμῖν τοὺς λύκους ἀπὸ τῶν προβάτων ἀπερύκωσιν*[1]) 2. *Τὸν χρυσὸν ἐκ πολλοῦ βάθους οἱ μεταλλεύοντες ἀνορύττουσιν.* 3. *Μὴ φεύγωμεν*[2]), *ὦ ἑταῖροι, ἀλλὰ καλῶς ἀποθνήσκωμεν περὶ τῆς πατρίδος.* 4. *Δένδρον παλαιὸν μεταφυτεύειν δύσκολον*[3]). 5. *Εἷς ἕκαστος ἓν μὲν ἂν ἐπιτήδευμα καλῶς ἐπιτηδεύοι*[4]), *πολλὰ δ' οὔ*[5]). 6. *Αὐτοὶ ἁμαρτάνοντες*[6]) *οὐ γιγνώσκομεν.* 7. *Οἱ δειλοὶ αἰσχύνην τῇ πόλει περιάπτουσιν.* 8. *Ὁ πονηρὸς μὴ κατεχέτω τὸν χρηστοῦ τόπον.* 9. *Πολλοὶ φαῦλοι εὖ λέγουσιν, ἵνα τὴν δόξαν τῆς ἀρετῆς λαμβάνωσιν.* 10. *Ὁ τοῦ Σόλωνος νόμος ἐπαίνου ἐστὶν ἄξιος, ὃς κωλύει κακῶς ἀγορεύειν τοὺς νεκρούς.*

[1]) in a final sentence (denoting a *purpose*) introduced by *ἵνα, ὡς, ὅπως*, the Subjunctive is the regular consequent of a principal, and the Optative of a historical tense: St. Gr. 530—532; Sm. Gr. 267—269. [2]) like Lat. ne with Subj. to denote mutual encouragement: *let us not flee*, St. Gr. 509; Sm. Gr. 254, 1. [3]) supply *ἐστίν*. [4]) the Opt. with *ἄν* expresses a *possibility:* and may be rendered by *may* or *can* with the Infin. [5]) see St. Gr. 98. [6]) resolve the part. by *when, that* (we sin).

41.

1. Thou canst not transplant[1]) an old tree. 2. Let us flee-from shameful pleasures. 3. The dogs keep off the wolves from the sheep. 4. Thou must exercise the body in youth; thus mayest thou endure all toils afterwards. 5. Let the bad never[2]) take the place of the good. 6. They who pursue two occupations, cannot pursue them well. 7. Man! speak not ill of the dead. 8. May you never bring disgrace to your country through cowardice[3])! 9. It is better to carry on one occupation

Digitized by Google

well, than many occupations badly. 10. Without[4]) much trouble we cannot obtain the glory of virtue.

[1]) comp. preced. Ex. *obs.* 4. [2]) *μήποτε* (see Ex. 40, *obs.* 5). [3]) dat. (causal). [4]) *ἄνευ* with gen.

XLII.

(Imperfect Active.)

1. *Οἱ παλαιοὶ ἥλιόν τε καὶ σελήνην ἐνόμιζον*[1]) *θεοὺς εἶναι.* 2. *Πυθαγόρας σφάγια τοῖς θεοῖς προσφέρειν ἐκώλυεν.* 3. *Οἱ μὲν Ἀθηναῖοι κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν*[2]) *ἐννέα ἄρχοντας, οἱ δὲ Ῥωμαῖοι δύο ὑπάτους ἀνηγόρευον.* 4. *Λακεδαιμόνιοι τῆς μουσικῆς*[3]) *ἀπείρως εἶχον*[4]). 5. *Ἰσχυρῶς Ὅμηρον ἐθαύμαζεν Ἀλέξανδρος.* 6. *Θεμιστοκλῆς καὶ Ἀριστείδης ἐστασιαζέτην ἔτι παῖδε ὄντε*[5]). 7. *Μίδου τοῦ Φρυγὸς ἔτι νηπίου καθεύδοντος*[6]) *μύρμηκες εἰσεῖρπον*[7]) *εἰς τὸ στόμα καὶ πάνυ φιλοπόνως καὶ φιλέργως εἰσέφερον τοὺς πυροὺς.* 8. *Τὸν Κῦρον οἱ*[8]) *Πέρσαι πατέρα προσηγόρευον.* 9. *Οἱ νέοι τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν ἐκάθευδον*[9]) *ὁμοῦ κατ' ἀγέλας*[10]) *ἐπὶ στιβάδων τοῦ παρὰ τῷ Εὐρώτᾳ καλάμου*[11]). 10. *Γῦπες τὴν καρδίαν Τιτυοῦ ἐν Ἅιδου*[12]) *κατήσθιον.*

[1]) the use of the imperf. in Greek corresponds to that in Latin. St. Gr. 488; Sm. Gr. 240. *ἐνόμιζον* as a verb of *thinking* is followed by acc. and inf. St. Gr. 560; Sm. Gr. 291. [2]) *year by year.* St. Gr. 459; Sm. Gr. 218. [3]) the gen. depends on the phr. *ἀπείρως εἶχον, they were unacquainted with.* [4]) St. Gr. 236; Sm. Gr. 99, *obs.* [5]) dual of *ὤν, οὖσα, ὄν· while they were get children.* [6]) genitive absol., answering to abl. in Latin. [7]) see *obs.* 4. [8]) for the article with national names, see St. Gr. 371, *obs.*; Sm. Gr. 169, *obs.* [9]) St. Gr. 240. [10]) lit. *in herds: in companies.* St. Gr. 459; Sm. Gr. 218. [11]) gen. of material: comp. Ex. 10, *obs.* 4. [12]) comp. Ex. XXIV, *obs.* 9.

42.

1. The Greeks offered[1]) sacrifices to the gods. 2. Agesilaus, king of Sparta, slept like[2]) the Spartan youth[3]) on a mattrass of reeds. 3. The Spartans celebrated the Hyacinthian games. 4. The Greeks burnt the fat on the thigh-bones of the victims to the gods. 5. The Romans in great dangers appointed a dictator instead (*ἀντί* with gen.) of the two consuls. 6. In epic poetry[4]) we admire

Digitized by Google

Homer most[5]). 7. The Spartans accustomed their youth to endure all dangers. 8. Aeacus guarded the gates of Hades and opened (them) to the dead. 9. In tragedy thou admirest Sophocles most. 10. Whom do you admire more, Homer or Sophocles?

[1]) προσφέρω. [2]) ὡς. [3]) say, *the young men of the Spartans.* [4]) τὰ ἔπη. [5]) μάλιστα.

XLIII.

(Present Middle and Passive.)

1. *Σοφοῦ παρ' ἀνδρὸς*[1]) *προσδέχου συμβουλίαν.* 2. *Πῶς ἂν ἀρέσκοι*[2]) *ὁ ἄνθρωπος μᾶλλον τῷ θείῳ ἢ εἰ ὡς μάλιστα πείθοιτο αὐτῷ;* 3. *Ὁ θεὸς τοῖς δικαίοις ἔργοις ἥδεται.* 4. *Τῷ*[3]) *ἄν τις βούλοιτο μᾶλλον φίλος εἶναι ἢ τῷ νομίμῳ ἢ τῷ ἥττονι ἐχθρός;* 5. *Μαινόμεθα πάντες, ὅταν*[4]) *ὀργιζώμεθα.* 6. *Νόμοις ἕπεσθαι τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις*[5]) *καλόν*[6]). 7. *Οἱ Διόσκουροι τοὺς ἐν θαλάττῃ χειμαζομένους ναύτας σώζουσιν.* 8. *Ἀνὴρ ἀχάριστος μὴ νομιζέσθω φίλος.* 9. *Τὸν ὀργιζόμενον νόμιζε τοῦ μαινομένου χρόνῳ*[7]) *διαφέρειν.* 10. *Εἰ βούλει*[8]) *ἀγαθὸς γίγνεσθαι, πρῶτον πίστευε, ὅτι κακὸς εἶ*[9]). 11. *Βούλου γονέας πρὸ παντὸς ἐν τιμαῖς ἔχειν.* 12. *Ἐκ*[10]) *Διὸς ἀρχώμεθα*[11]).

[1]) for *παρὰ σοφοῦ ἀ.* [2]) see Ex. XLI, obs. 4. [3]) for *τίνι.* [4]) comp. Ex. XL, obs. 7. [5]) on the position of the article, see St. Gr. 385, a; Sm. Gr. 179, a. [6]) supply *ἐστίν.* [7]) *in time* or *duration* (only). [8]) see St. Gr. 233, 3. [9]) *thou art:* from *εἰμί.* [10]) *from, with.* [11]) comp. Ex. XLI, obs. 2.

43.

1. Obey God rather than men. 2. The Dioscuri calm the sea; thus (*οὕτως*) the sailor tossed by the storm is saved. 3. Disobedient citizens are deemed[1]) enemies[2]) of their country. 4. It is fit[3]) to begin from (*ἐκ* with gen.) God. 5. All would wish to be friends to the wise man. 6. Obey the laws of the land. 7. Be not angry, O man; for thou art mad, if thou art angry. 8. Mayest thou accept counsel of (*παρά*) wise men! 9. How could any one obey the laws of his country more, than if he obeyed (opt.) the laws of God? 10. If thou believest[4])

Digitized by Google

that (acc. with inf.) the gods delight more in great (dat.) than in small sacrifices, thou errest.

[1]) *νομίζω*. [2]) *ἐχθρός*. [3]) *χρή*. [4]) *οἶομαι*· see St. Gr. 233, 3.

XLIV.

(Imperfect Middle and Passive.)

1. *Σωκράτης, ὅτε οἱ τριάκοντα* [1]) *προσέταττον αὐτῷ παρὰ τοὺς νόμους τι, οὐκ ἐπείθετο.* 2. *Οἱ νεώτεροι παιδευέσθωσαν τῇ τῶν πρεσβυτέρων ἐμπειρίᾳ* [2]). 3. *Οἱ Ἀμφικτύονες περὶ τῶν τε* [3]) *κοινῶν τῆς Ἑλλάδος πραγμάτων ἐβουλεύοντο, καὶ μάλιστα τοῦ ἐν Δελφοῖς* [4]) *ἱεροῦ ἐπιμέλεια ἦν αὐτοῖς* [5]). 4. *Πλάτων παρεκελεύετο τοῖς νέοις τρία ταῦτα ἔχειν· ἐπὶ μὲν τῶν γνωμῶν σωφροσύνην, ἐπὶ δὲ τῆς γλώττης σιγήν, ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν αἰδῶ.* 5. *Μιλτιάδης ὠνομάζετο σωτὴρ τῆς Ἑλλάδος.* 6. *Σωκράτης διαλεγόμενος* [6]) *προετρέπετο τοὺς συνόντας* [7]) *μάλιστα πρὸς ἐγκράτειαν.* 7. *Οἱ Εἵλωτες τοῖς Σπαρτιάταις γῆν εἰργάζοντο* [8]). 8. *Ζήνων ὁ φιλόσοφος μέθης καὶ λαλιᾶς πάμπαν ἀπείχετο.* 9. *Οἱ Πέρσαι Κῦρον ὡς πατέρα ἐσέβοντο.* 10. *Αἱ ἐγχέλεις ἀποπνίγονται, ἐὰν* [9]) *ὀλίγῳ ὕδατι τρέφωνται.*

[1]) *the thirty tyrants:* St. Gr. 379; Sm. Gr. 175. [2]) instrumental dat. [3]) the clauses are connected by *τέ ... καί*. [4]) for the arrangement see Ex. XXI, *obs.* 8. [5]) i. e. *they had the care of.* [6]) resolve the part. by *whilst, by means of.* [7]) acc. pl. masc. of part. of *σύνειμι*; *those who associated with him.* [8]) see St. Gr. 236; Sm. Gr. 99, *obs.* [9]) for *εἰ ἄν*. Comp. Ex. XL, obs. 7.

44.

1. Critias and Alcibiades obeyed not the words of Socrates. 2. The Athenians were formerly called Cranii. 3. Socrates bore all the ills of life courageously. 4. Even (*καί*) when the Thirty ruled[2]) the state (gen.), Socrates spoke with candour[3]) and blamed them. 5. Socrates often discoursed with youths (dat.). 6. The young should[4]) obey the words of the old. 7. You take ill counsel[5]), if (*ἐάν*) you do not (*μή*) obey (subj.) the counsel of the wise man. 8. We admire thee, O Socrates, because (*ὅτι*) thou didst bear all the ills of life so

Digitized by Google

bravely. 9. The Spartans thought (it) disgraceful to cultivate the land.

[1]) *ἀνέχομαι*· see St. Gr. 240. [2]) gen. absol. [3]) *παῤῥησιάζομαι*· see St. Gr. 239. [4]) *say it behoves the young* (*χρή*). [5]) *βουλεύομαι* (with adv.).

CONTRACTED VERBS.

(St. Gr. 243—245; Sm. Gr. pp. 56—61).

Verbs in *άω*.

XLV.

Present and Imperfect Active.

1. *Ἅπας ἐρυθριῶν χρηστὸς εἶναί μοι δοκεῖ*[1]). 2. *Τὸ ζῆν*[2]) *ἀλύπως ἐστὶν ἀνδρὸς εὐτυχοῦς*. 3. *Ἃ μὴ προσήκει, μήτ' ἄκουε μήθ' ὅρα*. 4. *Κρεῖττον σιωπᾶν ἢ λαλεῖν*[3]) *μάτην*. 5. *Σωκράτης ἔλεγε τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους ἀνθρώπους ζῆν, ἵνα ἐσθίοιεν*[4]), *αὐτὸς*[5]) *δὲ ἐσθίειν, ἵνα ζῴη*. 6. *Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι διαφερόντως τιμῶσιν Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ Ποσειδῶνα*. 7. *Ἅπαντα νικᾷ καὶ μεταστρέφει ἡ τύχη*. 8. *Τοὺς ἐν τῷ Χάλῳ ποταμῷ*[6]) *ἰχθῦς οἱ Σύριοι θεοὺς ἐνόμιζον καὶ ἀδικεῖν*[7]) *οὐκ εἰῶν*[8]). 9. *Μή σε νικάτω κέρδος*. 10. *Σαλμωνεὺς Διῒ ἀντιβροντᾶν ἐτόλμα*. 11. *Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔλεγεν, ὅτι αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐᾷη*[9]) *καθεύδειν τὸ τοῦ Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον*.

[1]) for *δοκέει*. [2]) comp. Ex. XL, *obs.* 1. [3]) for *λαλέειν*. [4]) the optative is the regular attendant of the historical tenses; comp. Ex. XLI, *obs.* 1. [5]) see St. Gr. 570; Sm. Gr. 299. [6]) for the arrangement comp. Ex. XXI, obs. 8; and Ex. III, *obs.* 1. [7]) for *ἀδικέειν*. [8]) see St. Gr. 236; Sm. Gr. 99, *obs.* [9]) in a dependent sentence (introduced by *ὅτι*, *ὡς*, etc.), the indicative follows a present (or future) tense; the optative an historical tense. St. Gr. 526, 528; Sm. Gr. 264, 266.

45.

1. No man lives a live free-from-sorrow. 2. It-is-right neither[1]) to hear nor to see disgraceful things (plur.). 3. The Greeks worshipped the gods by sacrifices (dat.) and consecrated-gifts. 4. Gain easily overcomes the foolish man. 5. Thou livest (*ζάω*) not, that thou mayest

Digitized by Google

eat, but eatest in order that thou mayest live. 6. Diogènes said to (πρός with acc.) a youth, who blushed[2]): Be comforted! this is the colour of virtue. 7. The trophy of Miltiades did not let Themistocles sleep (inf.). 8. All should (χρή) obey their parents. 9. Conceal[3]) not the truth; for to conceal the truth means (is) to bury gold. 10. Either[4]) be silent[5]) or speak better things.

[1]) *neither ... nor,* μήτε ... μήτε. [2]) participial constr. [3]) σιγάω. [4]) *either ... or,* ἤ ... ἤ. [5]) σιωπάω.

XLVI.

Present and Imperfect Middle and Passive.

1. *Μηδέποτε πειρῶ δύο*[1]) *φίλων εἶναι κριτής.* 2. *Μακάριος, ὃς οὐσίαν καὶ νοῦν ἔχει· χρῆται γὰρ τῇ οὐσίᾳ, εἰς ἃ χρῆσθαι δεῖ καλῶς.* 3. *Οἱ νόμοι οὐ προστάττουσι τοῖς δικασταῖς τοῦ ἑτέρου μὲν ἀκούειν, τὸν δὲ ἕτερον οὐκ ἐᾶν λέγειν, ἀλλ' ὁμοίως ἀμφοῖν ἀκροᾶσθαι.* 4. *Πάλαι, ὡς λέγουσιν οἱ Ἕλληνες, καὶ ἄνθρωποι συνεστιῶντο*[2]) *καὶ συνέπινον τοῖς θεοῖς, ὁ Ἰξίων καὶ ὁ Τάνταλος*[3]). 5. *Ἔνιοι μὲν δένδρα πειρῶνται θεραπεύειν*[4]) *τοῦ καρποῦ ἕνεκεν, τοῦ δὲ παμφορωτάτου κτήματος, ὃ καλεῖται*[5]) *φίλος, ἀργῶς καὶ ἀνειμένως οἱ πλεῖστοι ἐπιμέλονται.* 6. *Οἱ μὲν ξένοι ἐν ταῖς ὁδοῖς, οἱ δ' ἀπαίδευτοι ἐν τοῖς πράγμασι πλανῶνται.* 7. *Ἥρα διαφερόντως ἐν Σάμῳ τῇ νήσῳ ἐτιμᾶτο.* 8. *Κάλλει τῆς ψυχῆς κτώμεθα πιστοὺς φίλους.* 9. *Δημοσθένης λοιδορουμένου τινὸς*[6]) *αὐτῷ, οὐ συγκαταβαίνω, εἶπεν*[7]), *εἰς ἀγῶνα, ἐν ᾧ ὁ ἡττώμενος τοῦ νικῶντός ἐστι κρείττων.*

[1]) see St. Gr. 221; Sm. Gr. 86, *obs.* [2]) see St. Gr. 236; Sm. Gr. 99, *obs.* [3]) in apposition to *ἄνθρωποι*: namely Ixion and Tantalus. [4]) *to cultivate.* [5]) for *καλέεται* from *καλέω.* [6]) gen. absol.: *λοιδορουμένου* for *λοιδορεομένου.* [7]) *said* (inquit).

46.

1. Not without (*ἄνευ* with gen.) much trouble canst[1]) thou earn fame. 2. The Dioscuri were worshipped[2]) preeminently in Sparta. 3. The property of those who are conquered[3]) belongs to the victors (is the victors'). 4. The blessed gods feast-together, as Homer says, on

Digitized by Google

(ἐν with dat.) Olympus, eating ambrosia and drinking nectar. 5. Try to conquer enemies by benefits. 6. May you make a good use of (use well) your property (dat.). 7. It is our duty to lead back the erring into (εἰς with acc.) the way. 8. Love[4]) all, but keep company with[5]) the best. 9. The judge ought to listen to both (sides) alike. 10. If ye gain[6]) true friends, ye gain treasures.

[1]) expr. by optat. with ἄν. [2]) θεραπεύω. [3]) participle. [4]) στέργω with acc.: connect the clauses by μέν ... δέ. [5]) lit. *use the best.* (Lat. utere optimis.) [6]) participle.

Verbs in εω.

XLVII.

(Present and Imperfect Active.)

1. Μὴ φθόνει εὐτυχοῦσιν, ἵνα μὴ[1]) δοκῇς εἶναι κακός. 2. Μάνθανε τῆς σαυτοῦ οἰκίας καλῶς προστατεῖν. 3. Τοὺς σώφρονας θεοὶ φιλοῦσι καὶ στυγοῦσι τοὺς κακούς. 4. Ἀνὴρ πονηρὸς δυστυχεῖ, κἂν[2]) εὐτυχῇ. 5. Ἃ μὴ δεῖ ποιεῖν[3]), μηδὲ ὑπονόει ποιεῖν. 6. Τῶν δυστυχούντων εὐτυχὴς οὐδεὶς φίλος[4]). 7. Ὀρφεὺς ᾄδων[5]) ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα. 8. Οἱ Ἀρκάδες καὶ οἱ Θηβαῖοι Πλάτωνα νομοθέτην[6]) ἐκάλουν. 9. Θεοῦ θέλοντος[7]) κἂν[8]) ἐπὶ ῥιπὸς πλέοις. 10. Οὐδεὶς μισεῖ τοὺς ἐπαινοῦντας. 11. Καμβύσης τὸν Κῦρον ἀπεκάλει, ὅπως τὰ ἐν Πέρσαις ἐπιχώρια ἐπιτελοίη[9]). 12. Κατ' ἀρχὰς[10]) οἱ ἄνθρωποι ᾤκουν σποράδην, πόλεις δὲ οὐκ ἦσαν.

[1]) in a final sentence (Purpose) always use μή not οὐ: St. Gr. 616; Sm. Gr. 336. [2]) καὶ ἄν (for ἐάν). [3]) *what one ought not to do.* [4]) supply ἐστίν. [5]) *while singing, by singing.* [6]) predicate: *as lawgiver.* [7]) gen. absol. (Lat. Deo volente). [8]) for καὶ ἄν (ἄν belongs to πλέοις· comp. Ex. XLI, *obs.* 4). [9]) see Ex. XLI, *obs.* 1. [10]) for κατὰ ἀρχάς· *in the beginning, originally.*

47.

1. The Persians loved Cyrus as a father. 2. Amphion and Orpheus moved (dual) stones and trees by their singing[1]). 3. Good men are happy, even if they are

Digitized by Google

unhappy. 4. If[2]) thou art unhappy, thou hast no friends[3]). 5. God loves wise and just men. 6. It is the same (thing) to sail upon a reed and to trust to hope. 7. Men should not envy[4]) one another (dat.). 8. We often praise that[5]) which we afterwards blame. 9. Good men do not hate good men. 10. May you rule your house well! 11. If[6]) thou dost not (*μή*) govern thy own house well, thou canst also not govern a city well.

[1]) pres. part. [2]) *εἰ* with Indic. [3]) say, *there are no friends to thee.* [4]) use imperative. [5]) *those (things).* [6]) participial constr.

XLVIII.

Present and Imperfect Middle and Passive.

1. *Ἀπὸ τοῦ θεοῦ τὴν ἀρχὴν ποιεῖσθαι πρέπον*[1]). 2. *Λοιδορούμενος*[2]) *φέρε· ὁ γὰρ λοιδορῶν, ἐὰν ὁ λοιδορούμενος μὴ προσποιῆται, λοιδορεῖται λοιδορῶν*[3]). 3. *Οἱ τῶν νόμων φύλακες ἐπιμελείσθωσαν τῶν πλημμελούντων, πρῶτον μὲν νουθετοῦντες*[4]), *ἐὰν δὲ μὴ πείθωνται, ζημιοῦντες*[5]). 4. *Πόλιν φιλαιτέραν*[6]) *μηδεὶς*[7]) *ἄλλην ποιείσθω τῆς αὐτοῦ πατρίδος*[8]). 5. *Σικελία ἡ νῆσος πρότερον Τρινακρία ἐκαλεῖτο.* 6. *Οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται φοβούμενοι, μὴ οἱ πολῖται ὑπὸ τῶν ξένων διαφθείροιντο*[9]), *ξενηλασίας ἐποιοῦντο.* 7. *Μᾶλλον εὐλαβοῦ ψόγον ἢ κίνδυνον.* 8. *Τὸν ἰσχυρὸν δεῖ πρᾶον εἶναι, ὅπως*[10]) *οἱ πλησίον*[11]) *αἰδῶνται μᾶλλον ἢ φοβῶνται.* 9. *Διαῤῥεῖ διὰ μέσων Τεμπῶν ὁ καλούμενος*[12]) *Πηνειός· εἰς τοῦτον δὲ καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ ποταμοὶ συῤῥέουσι καὶ ἀνακοινοῦνται*[13]) *τὸ ὕδωρ αὐτῷ.* 10. *Κόλαζε τὰ πάθη τῆς ψυχῆς, ἵνα μὴ*[14]) *ὑπ' αὐτῶν ζημιοῖ.* 11. *Ὁ πλούτῳ καὶ χρήμασι δουλεύων καταφρονείσθω ὡς μικρόψυχος ὤν*[15]) *καὶ ἀνελεύθερος.*

[1]) supply *ἐστίν.* [2]) resolve the part. by *when, if.* [3]) *in reviling.* [4]) *by admonishing.* [5]) for *ζημιόοντες.* [6]) see St. Gr. 195; Sm. Gr. 67, *obs.* 3. [7]) comp. Ex. 40, *obs.* 5. [8]) compar. gen. [9]) after verbs of fearing, *μή* corresponds to Lat. ne: construction as in final sentences (Ex. XLI, *obs.* 1): St. Gr. 533; Sm. Gr. 269, *obs.* 2. [10]) see Ex. XLI, *obs.* 1. [11]) *those* who are *near, one's neighbours:* St. Gr. 379; Sm. Gr. 175. [12]) *the river so called.* [13]) for *ἀνακοινόονται.* [14]) see Ex. XLVII, *obs.* 1. [15]) *as being a man of mean spirit.*

Digitized by Google

48.

1. Let us make our (the) beginning from God. 2. If (ἐάν) you are despised, do not heed (it). 3. Fear God and do no wrong[1]). 4. If (part.) we do not (μή) correct[2]) the passions of the soul, we are punished by them ourselves[3]). 5. Those who are-slaves-to[4]) disgraceful pleasures, shall be despised (imperat.) as[5]) bad men. 6. The Greeks were formerly called Achaeans. 7. May you always do what is good[6]) and fear no one[7])! 8. Imitate what is good, and do not imitate bad customs[8]). 9. The wise man cares more for the soul (gen.), than for the body. 10. Mayest thou imitate what is good, not (μή) what is bad! 11. Jackals do not fear men, and[9]) do them no harm[10]).

[1]) *to do wrong*, ἀδικέω· expr. the word *no* by μηδέν, comp. Ex. 40, *obs.* 5. [2]) κολάζω. [3]) αὐτοί· which is to begin the clause to which it belongs. [4]) use the participial construction. [5]) *as*, ὡς ὄντες. [6]) τὰ ἀγαθά. [7]) μηδείς· negation with the opt. is always expr. by μή, not οὐ. [8]) τρόποι. [9]) begin the clause with οὐδέ. [10]) *to do harm*, ἀδικέω.

Verbs in όω.

XLIX.

(Present and Imperfect Active. With repetitions.)

1. Ὁ φθονῶν ἑαυτὸν ζημιοῖ. 2. Ὅμηρος τοῖς τῶν δένδρων φύλλοις τὸ γένος τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὁμοιοῖ. 3. Οἱ νόμοι οὐ μόνον τοὺς ἀδικοῦντας[1]) ζημιοῦσιν ἀλλὰ καὶ ὠφελοῦσι τοὺς δικαίους. 4. Τῶν ἡδονῶν φωνή ἐστι μὴ πεινῆν, μὴ διψῆν, μὴ ῥιγῶν. 5. Ἡ παιδεία δοκεῖ ἡμεροῦν τὰς ψυχὰς ἀφαιροῦσα[2]) τὸ θηριῶδες καὶ τὸ ἄγνωμον. 6. Ζήλου τὸν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα καὶ τὸν σώφρονα 7. Διογένης ὠμοίου τοὺς φιλαργύρους τοῖς ὑδρωπικοῖς. 8. Οἱ δελφῖνες ζῶσιν ἔτη πολλά. 9. Ὧν τὰς δόξας ζηλοῖς, μιμοῦ τὰς πράξεις. 10. Οἱ ἐν Σπάρτῃ ἔφοροι ἐζημίουν τοὺς πολίτας παράνομόν τι ποιοῦντας[3]). 11. Ὁμόνοια βεβαιοῖ τὰς πόλεις.

[1]) ἀδικέω has here the force of a pres.-perfect, *I have done wrong*, see St. Gr. 486; Sm. Gr. 238, *obs.* [2]) resolve the part.

Digitized by Google

by a preposition: *by taking away.* [3]) resolve the part. by a relative sentence, *the citizens who did etc.*

49.

1. The wise liken life to a dream. 2. Union alone[1]) can strengthen[2]) a city. 3. Elephants live[3]) about (ἀμφί) a hundred years. 4. Let us not only[4]) admire, but also imitate the actions of noble men. 5. The judge ought to punish the citizen, who does[5]) any thing contrary-to-law. 6. Tantalus hungered and thirsted, although he saw[6]) before (ἔμπροσθεν with gen.) him water and fruits. 7. How pleasant[7]) is food for the hungry[8]) and warmth for the frozen! 8. We punish ourselves, whilst-we-envy[9]) others (dat.); for envy consumes[10]) the body and soul of the envious[11]). 9. Amphion and Orpheus tamed (dual) wild beasts[12]) by their singing[13]). 10. The poets of the Greeks compared the life of man to a stream[14]).

[1]) μόνος, η, ον. [2]) express the *can* by opt. with ἄν. [3]) βιόω. [4]) *not only ... but also*, μὴ μόνον ... ἀλλὰ καί. [5]) use the participle. Comp. Ex. XLIX, *obs.* 3. [6]) *although he saw*, καίπερ with imperf. part. of ὁράω. [7]) ἡδύς, εῖα, ύ· and for the syntax see St. Gr. 366; Sm. Gr. 165. [8]) Connect the clauses by μέν ... δέ. [9]) participial construction. [10]) κατεσθίω. [11]) *of these who envy*, τῶν φθονούντων. [12]) *wild beast*, θηρίον. [13]) comp. Ex. XLVII, 7. [14]) τὸ ῥεῦμα.

L.

(Present and Imperfect Middle and Passive.)

1. Ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πολλοὶ τῶν ἐπιφανεστάτων πολιτῶν ἀδίκως ἐζημιοῦντο. 2. Ὁ μὲν Πρωτεὺς τῇ μορφῇ, ὁ δ' ἀπαίδευτος τῇ ψυχῇ παρ' ἕκαστον[1]) ἀλλοιοῦται. 3. Ὑπὸ τῆς ἀνάγκης πάντα δουλοῦται ταχύ. 4. Πῶς μὲν ἄν τις ἧττον ὑπὸ τῆς πόλεως ζημιοῖτο[2]), πῶς δ' ἄν μᾶλλον τιμῷτο ἢ εἰ τοῖς νόμοις πείθοιτο; 5. Τοῖς δικαίοις[3]) οὐχὶ θυμοῦσθαι χρή. 6. Μὴ ξυγχώρει τοῖς πάθεσιν, ἀλλ' ἐναντιοῦ.

[1]) *at each thing.* [2]) comp. Ex. XLI, *obs.* 4. [3]) dat. pl. neut., *with what is just.*

Digitized by Google

50.

1. They who transgress[1]) the laws, shall be punished. 2. Many powerful[2]) nations were subdued by the Persians. 3. With-justice[3]) is the life of man compared to a dream. 4. Prudent men[4]) cannot[5]) be overcome by the passions. 5. A[6]) noble man is not angry at the truth (dat.). 6. The wise man must not give-way to passions, but resist (them).

[1]) participial construction. [2]) for *powerful* say, *having great power*, *μεγάλην δύναμιν ἔχω*. [3]) *εἰκότως*. [4]) say, *the prudent*, pl. [5]) use opt. with *ἄν*. [6]) use the article.

STRONG AORIST ACTIVE AND MIDDLE.

(Ordinary Second. Aor.: St. Gr. 254—257; Sm. Gr. 137—140.)

LI.

(Strong [Second] Aor. Active.)

1. *Σόλων ἐπι*[1]) *σοφίᾳ καὶ ἀνδρείᾳ μεγάλην δόξαν ἀπέλιπεν*[2]). 1. *Ἡ μέλιττα τὸ κέντρον ἀποβαλοῦσα*[3]) *ἀποθνήσκει*. 3. *Ἔργον*[4]) *τὴν λύπην*[5]) *ἐκφυγεῖν*. 4. *Ἡ γλῶσσα πολλοὺς εἰς ὄλεθρον ἤγαγεν*[6]). 5. *Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι εἰσέβαλον εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοὺς ἀγροὺς καταλιπόντων*[7]). 6. *Θουκυδίδης ἱστορεῖ τὸν Θεμιστοκλέα φυγεῖν*[8]) *πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα τῶν Περσῶν*. 7. *Ὅτε Ξέρξης ἐκ τῶν Θερμοπυλῶν ἐπὶ τὴν Φωκέων χώραν προῆγεν, οἱ Φωκεῖς τὰς μὲν πόλεις ἁπάσας ἐξέλιπον πανδημεί, πρὸς δὲ τὰς δυσχωρίας τὰς ἐν τῷ Παρνασσῷ κατέφυγον*. 8. *Ἀποφύγοιτε τὸν φθόνον*. 9. *Χάρις μὲν χάριν ἔτεκεν*[9]), *ἔρις δ' ἔριν*. 10. *Ἐμπεδοκλῆς ἑαυτὸν εἰς τοὺς κρατῆρας τῆς Αἴτνης ἐνέβαλεν*.

[1]) *on account of*. [2]) for the force of the aorist, see St. Gr. 492; Sm. Gr. 242. [3]) resolve into a relat. sentence, *which has lost*. [4]) supply *ἔστι· it is a (difficult) work*. [5]) acc. governed by *ἐκφυγεῖν*. St. Gr. 398; Sm. Gr. 188. [6]) *is wont to bring* (gnomic aorist). See St. Gr. 494; Sm. Gr. 243, *obs.* 1. [7]) resolve the gen. absol. by, *after* with indic. [8]) acc. with infin. dependent upon *ἱστορεῖ*. Comp. Ex. XLII, *obs.* 1. [9]) strong aor. of *τίκτω* (stem *τεκ*). Comp. also *obs.* 6.

Digitized by Google

51.

1. Demaratus fled out of (ἐκ with gen.) Sparta to king Xerxes. 2. Pericles lost his children during (ἐν) the plague. 3. The Athenians left their city and brought (led) their wives and their children to (εἰς with acc.) Salamis. 4. Thou canst escape[1]) all sorrows; but to escape (aor.) death is impossible. 5. Diogenes on-account-of his (the) wisdom and fortitude is said[2]) to have left-behind (aor.) him a great fame. 6. Themistocles did not escape the envy of his fellow-citizens. 7. Xerxes treated[3]) Themistocles courteously, when he fled[4]) to him. 8. Theseus left[5]) Ariadne behind[5]) upon (ἐπὶ with gen.) the island (of) Naxos[6]). 9. If (ἐάν) a bee has (aor.) lost its sting, it dies instantly.

[1]) expr. by aor. opt. with ἄν, and connect by μέν ... δέ. [2]) λέγεται, dicitur. [3]) say, *used* (utebatur): comp. Ex. 46, *obs.* 5. [4]) participial construction. [5]) καταλείπω. [6]) cf. Ex. I. *obs.* 5.

LII.

(Strong [Second] Aorist Middle.)

1. *Μιλτιάδης μόνος τῶν ἐνδόξων Ἀθηναίων κατελίπετο υἱὸν ὁμοῖον τῷ πατρὶ ἢ μείζω*[1]) *αὐτοῦ.* 2. *Σαράπιδα οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐξ Αἰγύπτου θεὸν*[2]) *εἰσηγάγοντο.* 3. *Περικλῆς θνήσκων, οὐδείς, ἔφη*[3])*, τῶν Ἀθηναίων δι' ἐμὲ μέλαν ἱμάτιον περιεβάλετο.* 4. *Οἱ Ἕλληνες τὸ πάλαι*[4]) *πρὸς λῃστείαν ἐτράποντο.* 5. *Ποῖ τράπωμαι*[5])*, ὦ παῖ, ποῖ καταφύγω;* 6. *Ἀργανθώνιος ὁ Ταρτήσου βασιλεὺς ἐδίδου*[6]) *τοῖς Φωκαιεῦσι χρήματα τείχει περιβαλέσθαι*[7]) *τὴν πόλιν.*

[1]) for μείζονα. [2]) predicatively, *as a god.* [3]) *said* (inquit). [4]) *in (the) olden time.* [5]) conjunctivus deliberativus (quo me vertam, comp. St. Lat. Gr. §. 440): see St. Gr. 511; Sm. Gr. 254, 3. [6]) *gave:* the imperfect, because the money was given *from time to time.* [7]) *to surround.*

52.

1. The Greeks put-on[1]) black clothes in (ἐν) mourning[2]). 2. The senate[3]) forbad[4]) the Romans to intro-

Digitized by Google

duce (aor. mid.) strange gods. 3. It is the greatest pleasure for a father to leave-behind (aor. mid.) a son like himself. 4. The Athenians surrounded their city in a short[4]) time with walls. 5. Set[5]) quickly to (εἰς) work, O boy! 6. They who set[6]) quickly to work, finish it quickly also.

[1]) aor. mid. [2]) τὸ πένθος. [3]) βουλή. [4]) forbad, ἐκώλυσε (κωλύω). [4]) μικρός, ά, όν. [5]) *turn thyself*, aor. mid. [6]) participial construction: use aor. mid.

THE FUTURE.

(First and Second Future Active and Middle.)

LIII.

(Pure Verbs: St. Gr. 260, 261; Sm. Gr. 112, 113.)

1. Κοινὸς ἰατρός σε θεράπεύσει, χρόνος[1]). 2. Ἱκανῶς βιώσεις γηροβοσκῶν[2]) τοὺς γονέας. 3. Ἦσαν παρὰ τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις πολλοὶ νόμοι κωλύσοντες[3]) τοὺς παῖδας εἰς ὕβριν καὶ τρυφὴν ἐκπίπτειν. 4. Οἱ χρηστοὶ παῖδες οὐ μόνον διὰ τοὺς γονέας ἑαυτοὺς[4]) ἀγαπήσουσιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τους γονέας δι' ἑαυτούς. 5. Ζήσεις βίον κράτιστον, ἂν[5]) θυμοῦ κρατῇς. 6. Ποῖον ἐπιχειρήσομεν φίλον ποιεῖσθαι; 7. Θεάσομαι[6]) ὑμᾶς καὶ οὓς ἄν[7]) τῶν καλῶν καὶ ἀγαθῶν ἀσκητὰς ὁρῶ, τιμήσω. 8. Εἰ βούλει καλῶς ἀκούειν[8]), πειρῶ καλῶς λέγειν καὶ πράττειν καὶ οὕτω καρπώσῃ τὸ καλῶς ἀκούειν. 9. Σοφοῦ λέγοντος[9]) ἀκροάσονται[10]) οἱ νέοι. 10. Ἄγετε[11]), λαμβάνετε τὰ ὅπλα, ἡγήσομαι δ' ἐγὼ σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς. 11. Πάντων[12]) ἰατρὸς τῶν ἀναγκαίων κακῶν ο χρόνος ἐστίν· οὗτος σὲ καὶ νῦν ἰάσεται[13]).

[1]) in apposition with *ἰατρός*. [2]) resolve the part. by *if*. [3]) the fut. part. often expresses a purpose, *designed to hinder*. [4]) = ἀλλήλους. St. Gr. 473; Sm. Gr. 225, *obs.* [5]) for ἐάν. [6]) see St. Gr. 261; Sm. Gr. 113. [7]) the Relative with ἄν has a kind of universal force, = *whosoever*. It then governs the Subjunctive like particles compounded with ἄν. See St. Gr. 554, *obs.* 1; Sm. Gr. 285, *obs.* [8]) like Lat., bene audire, *to be well spoken of*. [9]) the gen. depends on ἀκροάσομαι· *will listen to a wise man when he speaks*. See St. Gr. 420; Sm. Gr. 203, 4. [10]) see

Digitized by Google

St. Gr. 261; Sm. Gr. 113. [11]) *come!* [12]) connect *πάντων τῶν ἀν. κ.* [13]) comp. *obs.* 6.

53.

1. The noble man will always speak the truth. 2. Noble men will plant not only[1]) for themselves, but also for posterity[2]). 3. The wise man will counsel his fellow-citizens not what is pleasantest but what is best. 4. If thou honourest[3]) thy parents, hope[4]) to live happily[5]). 5. The noble man will not hate the noble man. 6. Parents do not chastise children to cause them pain[6]), but to improve[7]) (them). 7. If (*ἐάν*) we are prudent, we shall counsel-ourselves[8]) well. 8. Time will heal[9]) the sorrows of the soul. 9. No one will gain praise by pleasures (dat.). 10. Who will count the sand of the sea and the drops of rain?

[1]) *not only ... but also*, *οὐ μόνον ... ἀλλὰ καί*. [2]) *ἔκγονος* (pl.). [3]) participial construction. [4]) *ἐλπίζω* with fut. infin. (spera te esse victurum). [5]) *happily*, *καλῶς*. [6]) *to cause pain*, *λυπέω*· use the future part., *οὐ λυπήσοντες αὐτούς*. Comp. Ex. LIII, *obs.* 3. [7]) *to improve*, *βελτίονά τινα ποιεῖν*. Comp. *obs.* 6. [8]) *to counsel oneself*, *βουλεύομαι*. [9]) *ἀκέομαι*.

LIV.

(Mute Verbs: St. Gr. 260; Sm. Gr. 112.)

1. *Οὐ τἀληθῆ*[1]) *ἀποκρυψόμεθα*. 2. *Ἐὰν τὸ σὸν μόνον οἴῃ σὸν εἶναι, τὸ δὲ ἀλλότριον, ὥσπερ ἐστίν, ἀλλότριον, οὐδείς σε ἀναγκάσει οὐδέποτε*[2]), *οὐδείς σε κωλύσει, οὐ μέμψῃ οὐδένα, οὐδ' ἐγκαλέσεις*[3]) *τινί, ἄκων πράξεις οὐδ' ἕν, οὐδείς σε βλάψει, ἐχθρὸν οὐχ ἕξεις*[4]). 3. *Πείσομαι θεῷ μᾶλλον ἢ ἀνθρώποις*. 4. *Ὁ θάνατός σε τῶν κακῶν ἀπαλλάξει*. 5. *Ἔλπιζε τιμῶν τοὺς γονέας πράξειν καλῶς*. 6. *Ἄνεμος σφοδρὸς οὐ κινήσει πύργον, καὶ ψυχὴν ἀόργητον οὐ συναρπάσει θυμός*. 7. *Οἱ πολῖται ἀγαθοὶ*[5]) *τὰς ψυχὰς καὶ τὰ σώματά*[6]) *σφισιν αὐτοῖς καλῶς χρήσονται*[7]) *ἐν εἰρήνῃ συμπολιτευόμενοι*[8]), *καὶ ἐκ πολέμου σώσουσι τὴν πόλιν καὶ εὐδαίμονα διαφυλάξουσιν*.

[1]) for *τὰ ἀληθῆ*. [2]) comp. Ex. XXX, *obs.* 3. [3]) St. Gr. 301; Sm. Gr. 144. [4]) fut. of *ἔχω*· St. Gr. 327; Sm. Gr. 159. [5]) *who*

Digitized by Google

are good. 6) acc. of reference. St. Gr. 404; Sm. Gr. 194. 7) from *χράομαι.* St. Gr. 261; Sm. Gr. 113. 8) resolve the participle into *whilst, if,* and indic.

54.

1. The wise man will never cherish[1]) a false hope. 2. Time will unveil all that is hidden (pl. neut.). 3. Who will exchange virtue for money[2])? 4. A kind[3]) word will soothe even the passionate. 5. If (*ἐάν*) thou longest-after others'-goods[4]), thou wilt bring thy life into trouble. 6. Who will explore the height of heaven and the depth of the sea? 7. Discipline youths; for thou wilt not discipline men. 8. As[5]) thou judgest, so will God judge thee. 9. Hope not through time (dat.) to conceal[6]) an evil deed. 10. Who will not receive kindly into (*εἰς* with acc.) his house the stranger?

[1]) *τρέφω·* see St. Gr. 54. [2]) *τὰ χρήματα,* in gen., St. Gr. 421; Sm. Gr. 203, 5. [3]) *φίλος.* [4]) *τὰ ἀλλότρια,* in gen. St. Gr. 419, *d.*; Sm. Gr. 203, *d.* [5]) *as . . . so, ὡς . . οὕτω.* [6]) fut. inf. mid. of *ἀποκρύπτω.*

LV.

(Liquid Verbs. St. Gr. 262; Sm. Gr. 114.)

1. *Ἐὰν μὴ φυλάσσῃς τὰ μικρά, ἀποβαλεῖς τὰ μείζονα.* 2. *Τίς ἄμεινον τοῦ σοφοῦ*[1]) *κρινεῖ τὰ δίκαια;* 3. *Τὸ μὲν ὕδωρ πολὺ μὲν καὶ βίᾳ*[2]) *ἐξ οὐρανοῦ ἐπιγιγνόμενον*[3]) *φθερεῖ τὸ πεδίον, μαλακῶς*[4]) *δὲ, ἀνυγρανεῖ καὶ εὐκάρπους ποιήσει τοὺς ἀγρούς.* 4. *Οὐκ αἰσχυνεῖται ὁ σώφρων παρ' ἄλλου τὰ συμφέροντα ἐκμανθάνων*[5]). 5. *Ὀργῆς ἀπεχόμενος*[6]) *κερδανεῖς, μὴ ἀπεχόμενος δὲ μωρανεῖς.* 6. *Ὅδε*[7]) *ἐστὶν ὁ τῶν Ἀθήνησιν*[8]) *ἐφήβων ὅρκος· Οὐ καταισχυνῶ ὅπλα τὰ ἱερὰ*[9]), *οὐδ' ἐγκαταλείψω τὸν παραστάτην, ἀμυνῶ δὲ καὶ ὑπὲρ ἱερῶν καὶ ὑπὲρ ὁσίων καὶ μόνος καὶ μετὰ πολλῶν, καὶ εὐηκοήσω τῶν ἀεὶ*[10]) *κρινόντων ἐμφρόνως, καὶ τοῖς θεσμοῖς τοῖς ἱδρυμένοις*[11]) *πείσομαι· καὶ ἄν*[12]) *τις ἀναιρῇ τοὺς θεσμοὺς ἢ μὴ πείθηται, οὐκ ἐπιτρέψω, ἀμυνῶ δὲ καὶ μόνος καὶ μετὰ πάντων καὶ ἱερὰ τὰ πάτρια τιμήσω.*

[1]) gen. of comparison. [2]) *with force; violently.* [3]) resolve the part. by *when* with indic. [4]) supply *ἐπιγιγνόμενον.* [5]) the par-

Digitized by Google

ticiple is to be construed with the verb: *αἰσχύνομαι λέγων, I am ashamed to say.* [6]) resolve the part. by *if (thou refrainest).* [7]) in agreement with ὅρκος. See St. Gr. 367; Sm. Gr. 165, *obs.* 1. [8]) equiv. to an adjective, *the Athenian youth.* St. Gr. 382; Sm. Gr. 176. *obs.* 2. [9]) for the position of the adjective, see Ex. XLIII, *obs.* 5. [10]) *οἱ ἀεὶ κρίνοντες*, those who *from time to time* act as judges. [11]) *ἱδρυμένος, η, ον, established.* [12]) for *ἐάν*, hence with subjunctive.

55.

1. A (the) noble soldier will never disgrace his arms. 2. A certain Demetrius [1]) said [2]) to (*πρός* with acc.) Nero: *Thou* [3]) wilt kill me, but Nature thee. 3. Who will not pity a noble man, who is unfortunate [4])? 4. *We* [5]) will sow the fields, but God will give [6]) the increase. 5. Oh the unhappy one (acc.), who will stain [7]) his hand with blood! 6. Wilt [8]) thou promise something impossible? 7. If (*ἐάν*) thou practisest [9]) a temperate (mode of) life, thou wilt be healthy. 8. If (*ἐάν*) thou askest me, what [10]) goods are durable, I will answer: virtue and piety.

[1]) *a certain Demetrius, Δημήτριός τις*· the indef. pron. being an enclitic. [2]) *εἶπε.* [3]) express the pron., and connect by *μέν ... δέ.* [4]) part. of *δυστυχέω.* [5]) comp. *obs.* 3. [6]) *παρέχω*· see Ex. LIV, *obs.* 4. [7]) participial constr. [8]) introduce the question by *ἆρα* (num). St. Gr. 607; Sm. Gr. 328. [9]) say, *usest* (*χράομαι*). [10]) use *ὅστις*· *τίς* is used in direct questions only: comp. St. Gr. 214, *obs.* 2; Sm. Gr. 81, *obs.* 2.

LVI.

(Attic and Doric Futures: St. Gr. 263, 264; Sm. Gr. 115, *obs.*)

1. *Πολλοὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων νεανίαι ἐφοίτων πρὸς τὰς τῶν σοφιστῶν θύρας τελοῦντες* [1]) *αὐτοῖς χρήματα καὶ ἀκουσόμενοι* [2]) *τῆς σοφίας αὐτῶν.* 2. *Τοὺς φίλους πλουτίζων* [3]) *σαυτὸν πλουτιεῖς.* 3. *Μακαριοῦμεν τὸν γέροντα, καθ' ὅσον* [4]) *ἐπιθυμιῶν ἐλεύθερός ἐστιν.* 4. *Τὸν θάνατον οὐδεὶς φευξεῖται τῶν βροτῶν.* 5. *Εἰ μὲν πολέμου φροντιεῖς, τὸν σαυτοῦ βίον καὶ τῶν ἄλλων* [5]) *ταράξεις· εἰ δ' εἰρήνης φροντιεῖς, σαυτῷ τε καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις πολλὰ ξυμφέροντα ποριεῖς.* 6. *Οἱ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ πρὸς τοὺς τῶν Κορινθίων πρέσβεις ἔλεγον· Ἄνδρες*

Digitized by Google

Πελοποννήσιοι, εἰ μὲν ἄλλοσε βούλεσθε πλεῖν, οὐ κωλύσομεν· εἰ δ' ἐπὶ Κέρκυραν πλευσεῖσθε ἢ ἐς τῶν ἐκείνων[6] *τι χωρίον, οὐ περιοψόμεθα*[7] *κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν. 7. Ὅδε ἐστὶν ὁ τῶν Ἀθήνησι δικαστῶν ὅρκος· Περὶ ὧν μὲν νόμοι εἰσί, ψηφιοῦμαι κατὰ τοὺς νόμους, περὶ δὲ ὧν μή*[8] *εἰσι, σὺν γνώμῃ δικαιοτάτῃ.*

[1]) comp. Ex. LIII, *obs.* 3. [2]) comp. St. Gr. 266; Sm. Gr. 116. [3]) resolve the participle by *whilst*, with the indic. [4]) *in so far as.* [5]) supply *τὸν βίον.* [6]) viz. *τῶν Κερκυραίων, belonging to the Corcyreans.* [7]) fut. formed from the unused present *περιόπτομαι*, for which *περιοράω* is used: *"we will not overlook* or *allow it."* [8]) not *οὐ*, because the relative clause = *εἰ δὲ περί τινων μή εἰσι.* St. Gr. 616; Sm. Gr. 336.

56.

1. The wise man will not deplore the dead, but think them happy. 2. If thou sorrowest alone with (*παρὰ* with dat.) thyself, thou art-in-want-of friends[1]). 3. Who will reproach[2]) the poor with poverty? 4. If (*ἐάν*) thou longest-after others' goods, every one will-be-angry at thee and charge[3]) thee with covetousness. 5. The ambassadors of the Lacedaemonians said to the Mytilenians: O Mytilenians! despair not; for the north wind will blow-contrary to the ships of the Athenians and our ships will arrive-in your harbours.

[1]) gen.: St. Gr. 418; Sm. Gr. 203, 2. [2]) *ὀνειδίζω* takes dat. of person, and acc. of thing. [3]) *ἐγκαλέω* has the same constr. as *ὀνειδίζω.*

WEAK AORIST ACTIVE AND MIDDLE.

(Ordinary 1. Aor. Act. and Mid.)

LVII.

(Pure Verbs. Aorist active: St. Gr. 268, 269; Sm. Gr. 118, 119.)

1. *Οἱ Θούριοι τῷ Βορρᾷ ἔθυσαν.* 2. *Ἔργον ἐστὶ*[1]) *μακρὰν συνήθειαν ἐν βραχεῖ λῦσαι χρόνῳ.* 3. *Ὅταν ἐκ*[2]) *πλεονεξίας καὶ πονηρίας τις ἰσχύσῃ, ἡ πρώτη πρόφασις ἢ μικρὸν πταῖ-*

Digitized by Google

σμα ἅπαντα διέλυσεν[3]). 4. Θεμιστοκλῆς χωρίον πωλῶν ἐκέλευσε κηρύττειν[4]), ὅτι καὶ γείτονα χρηστὸν ἔχει[5]). 5. Διονύσιος ἐξ ἁπάντων τῶν ἐν Συρακούσαις ἱερῶν ἐσύλησε τὰ χρήματα. 6. Ἄλλῳ ποιοῦντι[6]) ῥᾴδιον παραινέσαι[7]) ἐστί, ποιῆσαι δὲ αὐτὸν οὐχὶ ῥᾴδιον. 7. Νίκησον[8]) τὴν ὀργὴν τῷ λογίζεσθαι καλῶς[9]). 8. Ἄνευ ἐγκρατείας οὐδεὶς ἂν τὸ ἑαυτοῦ σῶμα καλῶς διοικήσειε[10]) καὶ τὸν ἑαυτοῦ οἶκον καλῶς οἰκονομήσειε καὶ τοὺς φίλους καὶ τὰς πόλεις ὠφελήσειε καὶ τοὺς ἐχθροὺς κρατήσειεν. 9. Μηδέποτε φρονήσῃς[11]) ἐπὶ σαυτῷ μέγα, ἀλλὰ μηδὲ[12]) καταφρονήσῃς σαυτοῦ.

10. Χαίρων[13]) εὖ τελέσειας[14]) ὁδὸν μεγάλου διὰ πόντου[15])
Καί σε Ποσειδάων[16]) χάρμα[17]) φίλοις ἀγάγοι.

[1]) comp. Ex. LI, *obs.* 4. [2]) *through, by means of.* [3]) gnomic aorist., *undoes all.* [4]) *ordered* [the crier] *to proclaim:* in Eng., *ordered it to be* proclaimed. [5]) the subject is *τὸ χωρίον.* [6]) *who is doing something.* [7]) see St. Gr. 301: Sm. Gr. 144. [8]) for the difference between *νίκα* (imper. pres.), and *νίκησον* (imper. of aor.), see St. Gr. 495, *obs.*; Sm. Gr. 244, *obs.* [9]) *by well considering; by wise consideration.* [10]) connect *ἄν* with this and the foll. optatives: Eng. *can.* [11]) a prohibition may be expressed either by *μή* with the imper. pres., or by *μή* with the subjunctive aor.: *μὴ ποίει* = ne facias; *μὴ ποίησον* = ne feceris. St. Gr. 518; Sm. Gr. 256. [12]) *ἀλλὰ μηδὲ, nor on the other hand.* [13]) *rejoicing:* hence *in prosperity*: *χαῖρε* was a frequent parting salutation, *farewell*, by which it may be rendered here. [14]) see St. Gr. 301; Sm. Gr. 144. [15]) for *διὰ μεγάλου πόντου.* [16]) uncontracted form of *Ποσειδῶν.* [17]) predicatively, *as a joy.*

57.

1. The Athenians conquered the Persians at (*ἐν*) Marathon. 2. Alexander sacrificed to Achilles and crowned his grave. 3. When[1]) Philip was-at-war with the Athenians (dat.), he often broke treaties. 4. Themistocles advised the Athenians to flee (aor.) to (*εἰς*) their ships. 5. All should-conquer (aor.-imper.) anger; for if (*ἐάν*) they do not (*μή*) conquer[2]) anger, they are themselves conquered by it. 6. After the Athenians had conquered[3]) the Persians at Marathon, they adorned the temples of the Gods with beautiful offerings (dat.). 7. Themistocles did great service to[4]) his country (acc.), in-

Digitized by Google

that-he-conquered the Persians and freed[5]) Greece. 8. Neither[6]) advise any thing bad, nor do it. 9. They who have not (*μή*) managed[7]) their own house well, would not manage[8]) their neighbour's house well. 10. May you, my friend[9]), finish[10]) your work well!

[1]) expr. the *when* by using the part. of *πολεμέω*. [2]) aor. subj. [3]) aor. part. in agreement with *Ἀθηναῖοι*. [4]) *I do great service to anyone*, *μέγα ὠφελέω τινά*. [5]) use aor. part. of this and preced. verb. [6]) *μήτε ... μήτε*, with aor. subj.; foll. by a negative. [7]) aor. part. [8]) opt. with *ἄν*. [9]) *ὦ φίλε*! [10]) aor. opt.

LVIII.

(Pure Verbs. Aor. Middle.)

1. *Γέλων ἐν Ἱμέρᾳ νικήσας τοὺς Καρχηδονίους πᾶσαν τὴν Σικελίαν ὑφ' ἑαυτὸν ἐποιήσατο*[1]). 2. *Κότυς τῷ δωρησαμένῳ πάρδαλιν ἀντεδωρήσατο λέοντα*. 3. *Τίνα ἂν πόλις ὅλη ἀξιοπιστότερον ἡγήσαιτο τοῦ νομίμου; τίνι ἂν μᾶλλον πολέμιοι πιστεύσειαν ἢ ἀνοχὰς ἢ σπονδὰς ἢ συνθήκας περὶ εἰρήνης*; 4. *Οὔτε ἵππῳ χωρὶς χαλινοῦ, οὔτε πλούτῳ χωρὶς λογισμοῦ δυνατὸν*[2]) *ἀσφαλῶς χρήσασθαι*[3]). 5. *Κῦρος Πέρσας ἐλευθερώσας καὶ τοὺς δεσπότας*[4]) *Μήδους ἐδουλώσατο καὶ τῆς ἄλλης Ἀσίας μέχρι Αἰγύπτου ἐκράτησεν*. 6. *Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπεθύμησεν ἐν Κύδνῳ λούσασθαι*[5]). 7. *Σωκράτης τοῖς ἐστρατεύσατο, ἐπὶ Δήλιον καὶ εἰς Ἀμφίπολιν καὶ εἰς Ποτίδαιαν*.

[1]) *brought under himself*, *subdued*. [2]) construe, *δυνατόν ἐστι χρήσασθαι*. [3]) comp. Ex. LIV, *obs.* 7. [4]) *their masters*, viz. *the Medes:* St. Gr. 373; Sm. Gr. 170, *obs.* [5]) direct or reflexive middle: St. Gr. 478; Sm. Gr. 231.

58.

1. Counsel thyself well before (*πρό* with gen.) acting[1]). 2. The prophet Megistias[2]) foretold impending death to Leonidas and the three hundred Spartans. 3. Alexander bathed (himself) in the Cydnus. 4. Machaon healed the wounds of Philoctetes. 5. Would that every one would counsel himself well before action! 6. No one earns praise by pleasures (dat.). 7. Would that every one might use

Digitized by Google

wealth with (*μετά* with gen.) sobriety! 8. Datis[3]) is said to have overcome Eretria in (*ἐν*) three days.

[1]) use inf. with subs., *πρὸ τοῦ ἐργάζεσθαι.* [2]) *ὁ μάντις Μεγιστίας.* [3]) *Δᾶτις, ιδος.*

LIX.

(Labial and Guttural Stems.)

(Mute verbs. Aor. act. and mid.: St. Gr. 268; Sm. Gr. 118.)

1. *Ῥώμη μετὰ μὲν φρονήσεως ὠφέλησεν*[1]), *ἄνευ δὲ ταύτης πλεῖον τοὺς ἔχοντας ἔβλαψεν.* 2. *Οὐκ ἔστι τοῦ θρέψαντος*[2]) *ἥδιον πεδίον.* 3. *Ἀντιγόνη κρύφα τὸ Πολυνείκους σῶμα κλέψασα ἔθαψεν.* 4. *Ζεὺς ἐπέταξεν Ἡφαίστῳ τῷ Καυκάσῳ ὄρει*[3]) *τὸ σῶμα Προμηθέως προσηλῶσαι.* 5. *Πολλάκις ἥπιος μῦθος καὶ ἄφρονα ἄνδρα ἔθελξεν*[4]). 6. *Οἱ Αἰγινῆται πρῶτοι νόμισμα ἐκόψαντο.* 7. *Ὅταν ἅψασθαί τινος ἔργου μέλλῃς, λογίζου ὁποῖόν*[5]) *ἐστι τὸ ἔργον· οὕτως ἀσφαλέστερον ἅψῃ τοῦ ἔργου.* 8. *Συρακούσιοι ἐννέα τριήρεσι*[6]) *πρὸς ἑκατὸν καὶ πεντήκοντα τὰς τῶν Καρχηδονίων*[7]) *παραταξάμενοι κατὰ πολὺ*[8]) *ἐκράτησαν.* 9. *Εὐθύδημος καὶ Διονυσόδωρος γέροντε ὄντε*[9]) *ἠρξάσθην τῆς σοφίας.* 10 *Ὁ Ξέρξης ἤλπιζεν*[10]), *εἰ τὰς Ἀθήνας καταστρέψαιτο*[11]), *ῥᾳδίως τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων ἄρξειν.* 11. *Κῦρος τὸν ἐπὶ τῷ Δάρατι ποταμῷ παράδεισον κατέκοψε*[12]) *καὶ τὰ βασίλεια κατέκαυσεν*[13]). 12. *Διονυσίου ἐπὶ τοὺς Θουρίους πλεύσαντος*[14]) *τριακοσίαις ναυσὶ, βοῥρᾶς ἀντιπνεύσας*[15]) *τὰ σκάφη συνέτριψε καὶ τὴν δύναμιν αὐτοῦ τὴν ναυτικὴν*[16]) *ἠφάνισεν*[17]).

[1]) gnomic aor. [2]) supply *πεδίου*· the gen. is governed by the compar.: comp. also Ex. 54, *obs.* 1. [3]) comp. Ex. III, *obs.* 1. [4]) gnomic. aor. [5]) comp. Ex. 55, *obs.* 10. [6]) *with nine triremes.* [7]) supply *τριήρεις.* [8]) *κατὰ πολὺ κρατεῖν, to gain a decided victory.* [9]) (began the study) *as old men, when they were old.* [10]) comp. Ex. 53, *obs.* 4. [11]) *if he should have* (first) *subdued Athens.* [12]) i. e. *ordered to be cut down:* the act. voice in Gr. and Lat. is often causative. [13]) St. Gr. 260; Sm. Gr. 112, 2. [14]) gen. absol. For the form, see St. Gr. 260, 264; Sm. Gr. 112, 2. [15]) comp. *obs.* 14 (latter part.). [16]) on this position, instead of *τὴν ναυτικὴν δύναμιν*, see St. Gr. 387; Sm. Gr. 178, 179. [17]) weak aor. (aor. 1.) of *ἀφανίζω.*

Digitized by Google

59.

1. The Persians sent ambassadors to (εἰς) Athens and Sparta. 2. Chiron the centaur[1]) fed Achilles with the flesh[2]) of lions and the marrow of bears. 3. It is[3]) fair (καλόν) to use (aor.) friends, but disgraceful to harm (aor.) (them). 4. The Persians cut down the olive trees on (ἐν) the Acropolis[4]). 5. Do[5]) nothing[6]) disgraceful to anyone. 6. The Lacedaemonians wrote to (πρός) Philip, threatening him (dat.) with a desperate fate: Dionysius at (ἐν) Corinth[7]). 7. The Athenians fought alone against the barbarians at Marathon. 8. The Assyrians are said to have first coined money. 9. Darius apprehending[8]) the end of his life (to be near), sent for Cyrus. 10. Meletus[9]) indicted Socrates for impiety[10]).

[1]) *Χείρων ὁ κένταυρος.* [2]) *τὰ σπλάγχνα* (see vocab). [3]) connect by *μέν . . . δέ.* [4]) *ἡ Ἀκρόπολις*· for the position, see Ex. XXI, *obs.* 8. [5]) aor. subj. [6]) *μηδείς*· comp. Ex. 40, *obs.* 5. [7]) Dionysius the younger, tyrant of Syracuse, became a schoolmaster at Corinth. [8]) *ὑποπτεύω*· aor. part. [9]) *Μέλητος.* [10]) gen. of *ἀσέβεια* St. Gr. 422; Sm. Gr. 203, 6.

LX.

(Dental Stems.)

(Mute verbs. Aor. act. and mid.: St. Gr. 268; Sm. Gr. 118.)

1. *Ἵππαρχος ὁ Πεισιστράτου*[1]) *τὰ Ὁμήρου ἔπη πρῶτος εἰς Ἀθήνας ἐκόμισεν.* 2. *Τὸν Ἄρην*[2]) *μυθολογοῦσι πρῶτον κατασκευάσαι πανοπλίαν καὶ στρατιώτας καθοπλίσαι.* 3. *Ἴλος ἐν Φρυγίᾳ πόλιν κτίσας*[3]) *ταύτην Ἴλιον ἐκάλεσεν*[4]). 4. *Ὡς ἐπανέτελλεν ὁ ἥλιος, ἔσπεισεν*[5]) *ἐκ χρυσῆς φιάλης Ξέρξης εἰς τὴν θάλατταν.* 5. *Λόγισαι πρὸ τοῦ ἔργου.* 6. *Ὁ Σωκράτης οὐκ ἐπέτρεψε τῷ δήμῳ παρὰ τοὺς νόμους τι ψηφίσασθαι.* 7. *Ἐψηφίσαντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς Μυτιληναίους ἠβηδὸν*[6]) *ἀποσφάξαι.* 8. *Ἡ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πόλις ἐμπόριον*[7]) *ἐν μέσῳ τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατεσκευάσατο τὸν Πειραιᾶ.* 9. *Προμηθεὺς ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ γῆς ἀνθρώπους ἔπλασεν*[8]). 10. *Ζεὺς πολὺν ὑετὸν ἀπ᾽ οὐρανοῦ χέας*[9]) *τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατέκλυσεν.* 11. *Ἐπεὶ ἐσάλπιγξεν*[10]), *οἱ Ἕλληνες τῷ Ἐνυαλίῳ πάν-*

Digitized by Google

τες ἐπηλάλαξαν καὶ ἔθευσαν[11]) πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους. 12. *Αἱ* τῶν φρενῶν ταραχαὶ παρέπλαγξαν[12]) καὶ τὸν σοφόν.

[1]) comp. Ex. XVII, *obs.* 2. [2]) acc. with infin., depending upon μυθολογοῦσι. [3]) resolve the part. by an indic. mood: *founded a city and called it.* [4]) St. Gr. 301; Sm. Gr. 144. [5]) Stl Gr. 260; Sm. Gr. 112. [6]) omnem Mytilenaeorum pubem, *al. the grown up males.* [7]) predicatively, *as* a port. [8]) St. Gr. 250, *obs.* [9]) St. Gr. 269. For the resolution of the participle, see *obs.* 3. [10]) supply ὁ σαλπίγτης, *the trumpeter.* Comp. St. Gr. 361, *obs.* 2; Sm. Gr. 161, *obs.* 2. [11]) see St. Gr. 264; Sm. Gr. 115, *obs.* 2. [12]) gnomic aor.

60.

1. Paris carried-off[1]) Helen from Sparta. 2. Alexander founded a city in Egypt and named it Alexandria. 3. Alexander is said to have admired (aor.) very-greatly[2]) the poems of Homer. 4. Theseus saved Athens, by freeing (aor. part.) it from a disgraceful tribute. 5. Trumpets sound[3])! And you, soldiers, raise-the-cry-of-battle, and run against the enemy. 6. Demosthenes said: Men of Athens, make-ready two thousand heavy-armed-men and ten triremes. 7. Who would not admire the poems of Homer? 8. Let everyone consider[4]) before acting[5]). 9. The Athenians concluded-a-truce with (πρός with acc.) the Lacedaemonians for fifteen years (gen.). 10. It is (the business) of a good pilot to accomodate-himself[6]) to the changes of winds; and of a wise man, to the changes of fortune.

[1]) ἁρπάζω. [2]) σφοδρῶς. [3]) 3 pers. sing. aor. imperat. [4]) aor. imperat. [5]) comp. Ex. LX, sent. 5. [6]) ἁρμόττομαι· aor. infin. mid., foll. by εἰς with acc. For the direct reflexive sense of the middle, see St. Gr. 478; Sm. Gr. 231.

LXI.

(Liquid Verbs. Aor. act.: St. Gr. 270; Sm. Gr. 120.)

1. Ἐν Κελαιναῖς λέγεται Ἀπόλλων ἐκδεῖραι Μαρσύαν. 2. Οὔτε πῦρ ἱματίῳ περιστεῖλαι δυνατὸν[1]), οὔτε αἰσχρὸν ἁμάρτημα χρόνῳ. 3. Διονύσιος τὴν μητέρα διέφθειρε φαρ-

Digitized by Google

μάκοις. 4. Λακεδαιμόνιοι Παυσανίαν μηδίσαντα[2]) λιμῷ ἀπέκτειναν. 5. Μὴ σπείρῃς[3]) ματαίαν βάξιν εἰς πᾶσαν πόλιν. 6. Ἵππαρχος ὁ Πεισιστράτου ἐπ' Ἀνακρέοντα τὸν Τήϊον πεντηκόντορον ἐπέστειλεν, ἵνα αὐτὸν[4]) πορεύσειε[5]) πρὸς αὑτόν. 7. Ἀναθῆλαι[6]) λόγος ἐστὶ Δήλιος φυτὰ ἐν Δήλῳ, ἐλαίαν καὶ φοίνικα[7]). 8. Χαλεπόν ἐστι διακρῖναι τὸν κόλακα καὶ τὸν φίλον. 9. Κατὰ τὸν λοιμὸν τὸν μέγαν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς στεναποὺς οἴνῳ πολλῷ ἔῤῥαναν[8]). 10. Ἡρακλῆς τῶν πελωρίων καὶ τῶν κακούργων ἐκάθηρε γῆν καὶ θάλατταν.

[1]) supply ἐστίν. [2]) resolve the part. by *because:* causative participle, St. Gr. 581; Sm. Gr. 309. By Medism is meant *aiding* or *sympathising with the Medes* (Persians). [3]) comp. Ex. LVII, *obs.* 11. [4]) i. e. Anacreon. [5]) the subject is ἡ πεντηκόντορος· comp. Ex. XLI, *obs.* 1. [6]) the acc. with infin. depends on λόγος ἐστί (λέγεται). [7]) in apposition with φυτά. [8]) see St. Gr. 270; Sm. Gr. 120.

61.

1. Cyrus remained three days in Celaenae. 2. Nature has assigned[1]) to lions strength and swiftness. 3. Thou canst not cloak[2]) a disgraceful fault by time (dat.). 4. Distinguish well, O youth, the friend and the flatterer. 4. Hermes having embowelled a tortoise and stretched-upon-it strings, (so) invented the harp. 5. It is not possible to accomplish (aor.) any thing without (ἄνευ with gen.) trouble. 6. Pity the shipwrecked; for navigation is uncertain. 7 The Lacedaemonians condemned[3]) Pausanias (as guilty) of Medism. 8. The Greeks thought[4]) it unlawful to kill (aor.) a suppliant. 9. When a barber asked Agesilaus, how shall I shave[5]) thee? he said: Silently.

[1]) φέμω· aor. [2]) aor. opt. with ἄν. [3]) κρίνω. [4]) imperf. tense: St. Gr. 488; Sm. Gr. 240. [5]) deliberative subj. aor.: see Ex. LII, *obs.* 5.

LXII.

(Liquid Verbs. Aor. middle.)

1. Ἰβήρων αἱ γυναῖκες κατ' ἔτος[1]), ὅ τι ἂν[2]) ἐξυφήνωσιν, ἐν κοινῷ δεικνύουσιν· ἄνδρες δὲ χειροτονητοὶ κρίναντες τὴν

Digitized by Google

πλεῖστα ἐργασαμένην προτιμῶσιν. 2. Ἦκε πρῶτος Ποσειδῶν ἐπὶ τὴν Αττικὴν καὶ πλήξας τῇ τριαίνῃ κατὰ μέσην τὴν Ἀκρόπολιν ἀνέφηνε θάλατταν· δεύτερον ἦκεν Ἀθηνᾶ καὶ ποιησαμένη τῆς καταλήψεως Κέκροπα μάρτυρα[3]) ἐπεφύτευσεν ἐλαίαν. 3. Ἰνὼ μαινομένη[4]) τὸν υἱὸν Μελικέρτην ἀποκτείνασα ἥλατο[5]) εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. 4. Πυθαγόρας πρῶτος τὴν ἀνθρωπίνην ψυχὴν ἀθάνατον ἀπεφήνατο. 5. Ἵνίκα ἐβούλοντο οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀφανίσαι πόλιν, ἠρώτησαν τὸν θεὸν[6]), καὶ ἀπεκρίνατο[7]) τὴν κοινὴν ἑστίαν Ἑλλάδος μὴ[8]) κινεῖν. 6. Μίλων ὁ Κροτωνιάτης ταῦρον ἀράμενος[9]) ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ ἔφερε[10]) διὰ μέσου τοῦ σταδίου. 7. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐπηγγείλαντο τοῖς Θηβαίοις κοινῇ μετ' αὐτῶν ἐπὶ τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους στρατεύεσθαι.

[1]) *year by year; annually:* St. Gr. 459; Sm. Gr. 218. [2]) comp. Ex. LIII, *obs.* 7. [3]) predicatively, *as a witness.* [4]) *being mad; in her madness.* [5]) see St. Gr. 270; Sm. Gr. 120. [6]) viz. the Delphian god; *Apollo.* [7]) supply ὁ θεός· the infin. κινεῖν depends on ἀπεκρίνατο, which involves the notion of *a command: he answered with a command not to &c.* [8]) with the infin. μή usually stands; and always when something is *hindered, forbidden*, &c.: St. Gr. 617; Sm. Gr. 337. [9]) comp. *obs.* 5. [10]) *proceeded to* carry it.

62.

1. The Carduchians being pursued[1]) by the Greeks, leaped down[2]) from the mountains and escaped. 2. It is easier to ask (aor.) than to answer (aor.). 3. Thou answeredest, O youth, more, than what[3]) I asked thee. 4. Thou canst not promise[4]) the impossible (plur.). 5. It is (the duty) of the judge to utter[5]) his opinion with (μετά with gen.) confidence[6]). 6. Utter[7]) your opinion, O youth, with candour, but also with modesty[8]). 7. Intemperance destroys[9]) peace-of-mind.

[1]) pres. part. pass. [2]) use aor. part. without *and.* [3]) *more* (things) than what (ὅσα). [4]) aor. opt. with ἄν. [5]) *I utter my opinion*, (τὴν) γνώμην ἀποφαίνομαι· infin. aor. [6]) παρρησία. [7]) aor. imper. [8]) σωφροσύνη. [9]) gnomic aor.

Digitized by Google

STEM OF THE PERFECT.

(1st and 2nd Perfect and Pluperfect Act. and Mid. and 3rd Fut. Mid. St. Gr. 272—291; Sm. Gr. 122—136.)

LXIII.

Strong Perfect (2nd Perf. Act.). St. Gr. 277—280; Sm. Gr. 126—128.

1. Ἐπειδὰν αἱ μέλιτται τοὺς νεοττοὺς ἐκτετρόφωσιν, ὁ ἡγεμὼν ἀποικίζει αὐτοὺς σὺν ἡγεμόνι τινὶ τῶν ἐπιγόνων. 2. Ἴουγκος ὁ φιλόσοφος καλὸν τοῦ γήρως ἐγκώμιον γέγραφεν. 3. Τὰς συμφορὰς τῶν κακῶς πεπραγότων[1]) μὴ ὑβρίσῃς[2]). 4. Λέγουσι Κροῖσον πεπομφέναι εἰς Λακεδαίμονα περὶ συμμαχίας ἐπὶ Κῦρον. 5. Τῇ τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους βουλῇ καὶ γνώμῃ πεποιθότες[3]) οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν πόλιν κατελελοίπεσαν καὶ εἰς τὰς ναῦς ἀπεπεφεύγεσαν. 6. Ῥαδάμανθυν, ἀκηκόατε[4]) γὰρ τὸ ὄνομα, ἐν Ἄιδου[5]) δικάζειν λέγουσιν. 7. Θεὸς ἓν τε τῇ φύσει καὶ ἐν τοῖς[6]) τῶν ἀνθρώπων πάντα ἄριστα[7]) διατέταχεν. 8. Χαβρίας εἰώθει[8]) λέγειν, ὅτι φοβερώτερόν ἐστιν ἐλάφων στρατόπεδον ἡγουμένου λέοντος[9]) ἢ λεόντων ἐλάφου[10]). 9. Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ πολῖται τὴν ἑαυτῶν γνώμην τῷ τῆς πόλεως νόμῳ ὑποτετάχασιν. 10. Μὴ λέγε ἐκφυγὼν[14]) θάνατον, ὅτι[12]) καὶ φεύξομαι πάλιν· ὡς γὰρ πέφευγας, προσδόκα καὶ μὴ φυγεῖν.

[1]) *those who have been unfortunate.* [2]) comp. Ex. LVII, *obs.* 11. [3]) has an intrans. meaning, *trusting:* St. Gr. 330; Sm. Gr. 160, end. [4]) St. Gr. 275, 1. [5]) comp. Ex. XXIV, *obs.* 9. [6]) *in the (affairs) of men; in human life:* see St. Gr. 383; Sm. Gr. 177. [7]) predicatively, *as the best, for the best.* [8]) St. Gr. 275, 2. [9]) gen. absol., to be resolved by *when* or *with.* [10]) i. e. *λεόντων στρατόπεδον, ἡγουμένης ἐλάφου.* [11]) resolve the part. by *when* with the indic. [12]) the direct speech is here introduced by *ὅτι*, which has then no effect upon its construction: St. Gr. 633, 1, a, *obs.*

63.

1. The father of Themistocles had disowned him on account[1]) of the offences of his youth[2]). 2. Pisistratus has preserved[3]) most of the laws of Solon. 3. Xerxes is said to have pierced[4]) Athos[5]). 4. It is not seemly (*καλόν*) for a man to cry[6]) and to make-a-noise about no-

Digitized by Google

thing. 5. Iphicrates, general of the Athenians (thou hast surely [γάρ] heard the name), was the son of a shoemaker. 6. The Persians had put the army of Croesus to flight at (ἐν) Sardis. 7. Sophocles is said to have written a hundred and thirty plays. 8. Antisthenes and Diogenes have left-behind (dual) the reputation[7]) of wisdom and sobriety. 9. The wrestlers[8]) have already anointed[9]) their bodies with oil. 10. What good man has willingly[10]) harmed another?

[1]) διά with acc. [2]) for the arrangement see Ex. XXI, *obs.* 8. [3]) φυλάττω. [4]) say *dug through:* see vocab. [5]) Ἄθως, acc. Ἄθω. Comp. St. Gr. 174; Sm. Gr. 53. [6]) perf. infin. of κράζω; see vocab. [7]) ὄνομα. [8]) pres. part. mid. of γυμνάζω with art., used substantively. [9]) ἀλείφω· see St. Gr. 275, 1. [10]) ἑκών.

LXIV.

(Weak Perfect [1. Perf. Act.]. Pure Verbs: St. Gr. 280; Sm. Gr. 129.)

1. Ἅπαντα τὰ τῶν Περσῶν ἱερὰ καὶ οἱ Μῆδοι τετιμήκασιν. 2. Τοὺς τετελευτηκότας μὴ κακολόγει, ἀλλὰ μακάριζε. 3. Οἱ ποιηταὶ τὴν τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀρετὴν ὑμνήσαντες εἰς πάντας μεμηνύκασιν. 4. Ἡρακλῆς τοὺς[1]) δώδεκα ἄθλους ἐπιτετελεκὼς[2]) τὴν ἀθανασίαν προσεδέξατο. 5. Ἡρακλῆς πολλὰ πεπόνηκε, θηρία καταγωνιζόμενος καὶ ἀνθρώπους ὑβριστὰς τιμωρούμενος. 6. Οὐ τὰ ἆθλα ψιλὰ πολλοῦ ἄξια, ἀλλ' ἡ παρακολουθοῦσα αὐτοῖς δόξα τοῦ παντὸς ἀξία ἐστὶ τοῖς νενικηκόσιν. 7. Ἡρακλῆς ἐδούλευσε καὶ ἔξαινεν ἐν Λυδίᾳ πορφυρίδα ἐνδεδυκώς. 8. Ὁ μὴ πεπλευκὼς[3]) οὐδὲν ἑώρακε[4]) κακόν.

[1]) the *well-known* twelve labours: St. Gr. 371, a; Sm. Gr. 169, a. [2]) St. Gr. 301; Sm. Gr. 144. [3]) St. Gr. 264; Sm. Gr. 115, *obs.* [4]) St. Gr. 237.

64.

1. We have acknowledged that virtue is the noblest[1]) of all possessions. 2. Sardanapalus, king of the Assyrians, put on woman's clothes[2]). 3. When the Heraclidae invaded[3]) the Peloponnesus, Orestes was already dead. 4. The most difficult thing is to conquer

Digitized by Google

(perf.) oneself. 5. No man may[4]) say: I have spent my life without sorrow. 6. When the Corinthians set-out-to-help[5]) the islanders, the Athenians had already sailed away. 7. Plato is said to have lived eighty one years.

[1]) *κάλλιστος, η, ον.* [2]) *γυναίκεια ἱμάτια.* [3]) *ἐμβάλλω* foll. by *εἰς* and accus. Use gen. absol. [4]) impers. constr. with *ἔξεστι* (comp. Lat. nemini licet). [5]) aor. part.

LXV.

(Weak Perfect [1. Perf. Act.]. Mute Verbs and Liquid Verbs. St. Gr. 281, 282; Sm. Gr. 129, 130.)

1. *Ἐπιμελῶς οἱ θεοί, ὧν*[1]) *οἱ ἄνθρωποι δέονται, κατεσκευάκασιν.* 2. *Διογένης τοὺς ῥήτορας τὰ δίκαια ἔφη*[2]) *μὲν ἐσπουδακέναι*[3]), *πράττειν δὲ οὐδαμῶς.* 3. *Τὸν Λαβύρινθον Δαίδαλος κατεσκεύακει.* 4. *Ἐπὶ*[4]) *μὲν ἐπῶν ποιήσει Ὅμηρον μάλιστα τεθαυμάκαμεν, ἐπὶ δὲ τραγῳδίᾳ Σοφοκλέα.* 5. *Τὴν πόλιν, ἐν ᾗ ἂν*[5]) *οἱ πολῖται τοῖς νόμοις μὴ πείθωνται, ἀθλιωτάτην κεκρίκαμεν.* 6. *Ἀρταξέρξης καταγωνισάμενος Κῦρον τὸν*[6]) *ἀδελφὸν ἀπεστάλκει Φαρνάβαζον καταστρεψόμενον*[7]) *πάσας τὰς ἐπὶ θαλάσσῃ*[8]) *πόλεις.*

[1]) *the things which.* [2]) *said* (dixit); with accus. and infin. [3]) *were busy about.* [4]) *on the score of; in.* [5]) comp. Ex. LIII, *obs.* 7. [6]) = *his:* comp. Ex. LVIII, *obs.* 4. [7]) comp. Ex. LIII, *obs.* 3. [8]) *the cities (situated) on the sea (coast).* Comp. Ex. XXI, *obs.* 8.

65.

1. Have[1]) you admired Sophocles or Aeschylus most in tragedy? 2. Demosthenes said[2]): O Athenians! you have often saved the other Greeks. 3. Whom had we admired more in sculpture, than Phidias? 4. Bad company has ere-now[3]) often corrupted good manners. 5. O Dioscuri! you have often announced victory to the Romans. 6) We think those happy, who have never (*μήποτε*) stained[4]) their hands with blood.

[1]) the double question is to be expr. by *πότερον ... ἤ* (utrum ... an): St. Gr. 611; Sm. Gr. 331. [2]) *εἶπε.* [3]) *ἤδη.* [4]) render the relat. sentence by perf. part. preceded by the article.

Digitized by Google

XLVI.

(Perfect Middle and Passive. Pure Verbs. St. Gr. 284, 285; Sm. Gr. 132.)

1. *Τὸ σῶμα τοῦ κροκοδείλου θαυμαστῶς ὑπὸ τῆς φύσεως ὠχύρωται· τὸ γὰρ δέρμα αὐτοῦ πᾶν φολιδωτόν ἐστι καὶ τῇ σκληρότητι διαφέρον.* 2. *Νουμᾶς Πομπίλιος, ὁ εὐδαιμονέστατος τῶν Ῥωμαίων βασιλέων, ὑπὲρ τὰ ὀγδοήκοντα ἔτη βεβιωκέναι ἱστόρηται*[1]. 3. *Οὐδέν με λυπεῖ μᾶλλον ἢ χρηστὸς τρόπος, ὅταν εἰς καλεπὸν βίον συγκεκλεισμένος ᾖ*[2]. 4. *Σαρδολίβυες οὐδὲν κέκτηνται*[3] *σκεῦος ἔξω κύλικος καὶ μαχαίρας.* 5. *Ὁ αντλος ἐκκέχυται*[4], *ὦ ξένε, καὶ ὁ ἱστὸς ὥρθωται*[5], *καὶ ἡ ὀθόνη παρακέκρουσται*[6], *καὶ τῶν κωπῶν ἑκάστη τετρόπωται, κωλύει τε οὐδὲν τὸ ἀγκύριον ἀποσπάσαντας*[7] *ἡμᾶς ἀποπλεῖν.* 6. *Θέογνις ὁ ποιητὴς περὶ οὐδενὸς ἄλλου λόγον πεποίηται*[8] *ἢ περὶ ἀρετῆς καὶ κακίας ἀνθρώπων.* 7. *Πᾶν Τυφῶνος σῶμα ἐπτέρωτο.* 8. *Χείλων ἐρωτηθείς, τίνι*[9] *διαφέρουσιν οἱ πεπαιδευμένοι τῶν ἀπαιδεύτων, ἐλπίσιν, ἔφη*[10], *ἀγαθαῖς.* 9. *Κύρου οὐδένα κρίνω*[11] *ὑπὸ πλειόνων πεφιλῆσθαι οὔτε Ἑλλήνων οὔτε βαρβάρων.* 10. *Προμηθεὺς ἐν Καυκάσῳ ὄρει προσηλωθεὶς*[12] *πολλῶν ἐτῶν ἀριθμὸν ἐδέδετο*[13].

[1]) *ἱστόρηται* is construed as a verb of *saying*. [2]) St. Gr. 288; Sm. Gr. 134. [3]) St. Gr. 274 (exceptions). [4]) perf. pass. of *χέω*. St. Gr. 281. [5]) the mast of an ancient ship was placed in the hold of the vessel on arriving in port, and hoisted before quitting it. [6]) St. Gr. 288; Sm. Gr. 134, *obs.* [7]) resolve the part. by the same mood as the other verb: *to* heave up the anchor and sail away. [8]) *composed discourse (verse).* [9]) a direct question for an indirect one. [10]) *said* (inquit). [11]) construe, *κρίνω οὐδένα πεφιλῆσθαι*, *κρίνω* being foll. by accus. and infin. *Κύρου* is compar. genit. = *ἢ Κῦρον*. [12]) *fastened to by nails:* from *προσηλόω*. [13]) St. Gr. 301; Sm. Gr. 144.

66.

1. It is fit (*καλόν*) to have counselled oneself well before acting. 2. The temple at Delphi[2]) was adorned with many (and) beautiful offerings. 3. Work (which is) not finished[3]) is not worthy of praise. 4. Thou canst not resist[4]) the command[5]) of necessity. 5. The Titans were bound in Hades with indestructible fetters. 6. Thessaly is everywhere shut-in by high mountains (dat.). 7. So-

Digitized by Google

crates was instructed by Damon in (ἐν) playing-the-guitar. 8. If (ἐάν) we possess[6]) contentedness, we shall be-happy. 9. The just and noble man will be loved by all. 10. Mayest thou always possess contentedness!

[1]) use perf. infin. mid. [2]) *οἱ Δελφοί*. For the arrangement see Ex. XXI, *obs.* 8. [3]) *τελέω*. St. Gr. 288; Sm. Gr. 134, *obs.* [4]) *ἀντιτείνω*, foll. by *πρός* and accus. Express the *can* by *ἄν* with aor. opt. [6]) use perf. part. pass. (neut.) of *κελεύω (that which is bidden.* St. Gr. 288; Sm. Gr. 134, *obs.* [6]) perf. subj. of *κτάομαι*. St. Gr. 289.

LXVII.

(Perfect Middle and Passive. Mute Verbs. St. Gr. 286—287; Sm. Gr. 132, 133.)

1. *Ἀλέξανδρος κατῴκισε τὴν πατρίδα Ἀριστοτέλους*[1]) *κατεσκαμμένην*[2]) *ὑπὸ Φιλίππου*. 2. *Ἰφικράτης τὸ στράτευμα οὕτως ἔφασκε δεῖν*[3]) *συντετάχθαι*[4]), *θώρακα*[5]) *μὲν ἔχον*[6]) *φάλαγγα, χεῖρας δὲ τοὺς ψιλούς, πόδας δὲ τοὺς ἱππέας, κεφαλὴν δὲ τὸν στρατηγόν*. 3. *Τυφῶν ἠμμένας*[7]) *βάλλων δρῦς καὶ πέτρας ἐπ' αὐτὸν*[8]) *τὸν οὐρανὸν μετὰ συριγμῶν ὁμοῦ καὶ βοῆς ἐφέρετο*. 4. *Εὐριπίδης ἐν Μακεδονίᾳ τέθαπται*[9]). 5. *Ὃς ἄν*[10]) *τοὺς πολίτας ἀμείνους ποιήσῃ, μέγιστος τῆς πόλεως εὐεργέτης ἀναγεγράφθω*[11]). 6. *Ῥόδον τὴν νῆσον τὸ παλαιὸν*[12]) *κεκρύφθαι*[13]) *λέγουσιν ὑπὸ τῆς θαλάσσης*. 7. *Ἐρέτρια καὶ Χαλκὶς ἀμφότεραι πρὸ τοῦ Τρωικοῦ πολέμου ὑπ' Ἀθηναίων ἐκτίσθαι*[14]) *λέγονται*. 8. *Οὐδὲν καλύπτει νὺξ κακῶς εἰργασμένον*[15]). 9. *Πέπεισο*[16]) *μὴ εἶναι σὸν κτῆμα, ὅπερ μὴ ἐντὸς διανοίας ἔχεις*. 10. *Τὸ ἆθλον τῶν Ἰσθμοῖ*[17]) *νικησάντων ἦν στέφανος ἐκ πίτυος πεπλεγμένος*[18]).

[1]) Aristotle was born at Stagira in Macedonia. [2]) fr. *κατασκάπτω*. [3]) the infin. *δεῖν* governs the infin. *συντετάχθαι, it ought to be thus arranged.* [4]) *συντάσσω*. [5]) predicatively, having *as* its breast-plate the phalanx. [6]) *having, so as to have.* [7]) *ἅπτω*, see vocab. [8]) ad ipsum coelum, *to the very heaven.* [9]) *θάπτω*. [10]) comp. Ex. LIII, *obs.* 7. [11]) *ἀναγράφω*. [12]) adverbially, *in olden time, anciently.* [13]) *κρύπτω*. [14]) *κτίζω*. [15]) *ἐργάζομαι*. Connect *οὐδὲν κακῶς εἰργασμένον*. [16]) *πείθω*. [17]) *on the Isthmus; at the Isthmian games.* St. Gr. 179; Sm. Gr. 58. [18]) *πλέκω*.

Digitized by Google

67.

1. Tyre was rased-to-the-ground by Alexander. 2. Orpheus is said to have been buried in Macedonia. 3. Byzantium was founded by the Megarians. 4. The garland of the victors in Nemea[1]) was wreathed of parsley. 5. (There) are not only written (perf. part.), but also unwritten laws; which not men, but the gods have given to men. 6. Be persuaded that virtue (acc. with infin.) alone is good. 7. Formerly the laws were written[2]) upon wooden tables. 8. How should I not love[3]) the country[4]) in which I have been brought up[5])! 9. In the battle of Plataea[6]) the Athenians were drawn-up[7]) upon (*ἐπί* with gen.) the left, and the Spartans upon the right wing. 10. We all love the country in which we have been brought up.

[1]) for the arrangement, and the expression *victors*, see Ex. LXVII, sent. 10. [2]) *ἐγγράφω*. Verbs compounded with *ἐν* are usually construed with a dat. St. Gr. 437; Sm. Gr. 209. [3]) *should love*, opt. with *ἄν*. [4]) *χώρα*. [5]) *τρέφω*· St. Gr. 285; Sm. Gr. 132, obs. [6]) *ἐν τῇ Πλαταιᾶσι μάχῃ*. [7]) *τάσσω*· connect the clauses by *μέν ... δέ*.

LXVIII.

(Perfect Middle and Passive. Liquid Verbs: St. Gr. 286, 287; Sm. Gr. 133, 134.)

1. *Εἶχον οἱ Ἕλληνες πάντες κράνη χαλκᾶ καὶ χιτῶνας φοινικοῦς καὶ κνημῖδας ἐκκεκαθαρμένας*[1]) *καὶ τὰς ἀσπίδας ἐκκεκαλυμμένας*[2]). 2. *Ἐπεὶ ἔληξεν ἡ μάχη ἐν Κορωνείᾳ, παρῆν*[3]) *θεάσασθαι τὴν μὲν γῆν αἵματι πεφυρμένην*[4]), *ἀσπίδας δὲ διατεθρυμμένας*[5]), *δόρατα συντεθρανσμένα*[6]), *ἐγχειρίδια γυμνὰ κολεῶν, τὰ μὲν*[7]) *χαμαί, τὰ δ' ἐν σώμασι, τὰ δ' ἔτι μετὰ*[8]) *χεῖρας*. 3. *Πρῶτος μὲν τῶν στρατηγῶν κεκρίσθω*[9]) *Ἀλέξανδρος, μετ' αὐτὸν δὲ Σκηπίων, ὁ τὸν Ἀννίβαν νενικηκώς, εἶτα τρίτος Ἀννίβας*. 4. *Ἡ πόλις τῶν Συρακουσίων λιμέσιν ἐκεκόσμητο μεγίστοις καὶ τείχος αὐτῇ περιεβέβλητο*[10]) *ὑψηλότατον, ἐτεθησαύριστο*[11]) *δὲ αὐτῇ καὶ σῖτος εἰς*[12]) *ἑκατὸν μεδίμνων μυριάδας καὶ ὁπλοθήκη ἣν νενησμένη*[13]) *ἀσπίσι καὶ μαχαίραις καὶ δόρασιν*. 5. *Πεφύλαχθε*[14]) *ἀνθρώπους, οὓς δικόμυθον ἔχουσι γλῶτταν*. 6. *Μόνος ὁ ἄν-*

Digitized by Google

θρωπος γυμνὸς καὶ ἄνοπλος ὑπο τῆς φύσεως ἀπολέλειπται[15]). 7. *Σοφοκλῆς μετὰ τὴν ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ναυμαχίαν περὶ τὸ τρόπαιον γυμνὸς ἀληλιμμένος*[16]) *ἐχόρευσεν*. 8. *Ῥωμαίων αἱ πολλαὶ γυναῖκες τὰ αὐτὰ ὑποδήματα φορεῖν τοῖς ἀνδράσιν*[17]) *εἰθισμέναι*[18]) *ἦσαν*.

[1]) *ἐκκαθαίρω*. [2]) *ἐκκαλύπτω*· *with their cases off*. The more costly shields of the ancients were provided with *cases*, which were removed preparatory to an engagement. Comp. Caes. Bell. G. 2, 21: ut ad galeas induendas *scutisque tegimenta detrudenda* tempus defuerit. [3]) licuit videre: *one might see:* from *πάρειμι*. [4]) *φύρω*. [5]) *διαθρύπτω*. [6]) *συνθραύω*. St. Gr. 288. [7]) *τὰ μέν ... τὰ δέ*, *some ... others*. [8]) *in the hands* (of the slain). [9]) *κρίνω*. [10]) St. Gr. 282; Sm. Gr. 130, *obs.* [11]) *θησαυρίζω*. [12]) *to the amount of*. [13]) *νέω*. [14]) *φυλάττω*, see vocab. [15]) *ἀπολείπω*. [16]) *ἀλείφω*· St. Gr. 285; Sm. Gr. 132, *obs.* [17]) the same *as the men:* the dat. follows *ὁ αὐτός* (= idem) as it does adjectives of likeness. [18]) *ἐθίζω*.

68.

1. Thessaly lies[1]) towards (*πρός* with acc.) the North. 2. The orator Aeschines[2]) was bribed[3]) by Philip with money. 3. Phidias and Polyclitus are considered the most excellent[4]) sculptors. 4. Hannibal said, when he was informed[5]) of the defeat[6]) of his brother: I recognise[7]) the fate of Carthage. 5. When the report[8]) of (*περί* with gen.) the defeat in Sicily spead[9]) in[10]) the city, most were at first incredulous[11]). 6. The altars of the gods were adorned with boughs and wreaths. 7. Phidias and Praxiteles are most admired in (*ἐν* with dat.) sculpture. 8. Beware of men who have (part.) a double-speaking tongue. 9. Socrates was always accustomed to go unshod.

[1]) *lies*, perf. pass. of *κλίνω*. [2]) *Αἰσχίνης ὁ ῥήτωρ*. [3]) *διαφθείρω*. [4]) use superl. of *ἀγαθός*. [5]) say *the defeat of his (the) brother being reported to him:* gen. absol. with perf. part. pass. of *ἀπαγγέλλω*. [6]) *ἡ ἥττα*. [7]) *γιγνώσκω*. [8]) *φήμη*· use gen. absol. [9]) *διασπείρω*· use perf. part. pass. [10]) lit. *into* (*εἰς*) *the city*. [11]) *to be incredulous*, *ἀπιστέω*.

Digitized by Google

LXIX.

(3rd Future or Fut.-Perfect, with repetitions: St. Gr. 291; Sm. Gr. 136.)

1. Ἐάν με ἐξελέγξῃς, οὐχ ἀχθεσθήσομαί[1]) σοι, ἀλλὰ μέγιστος εὐεργέτης ἀναγεγράψῃ[2]). 2. Κάλλιστα[3]) τοῦτο λέγεται καὶ λελέξεται[4]), ὅτι τὸ μὲν ὠφέλιμον καλόν, τὸ δὲ βλαβερὸν αἰσχρόν ἐστιν. 3. Ἐν πολέμῳ ἀποκεκινδυνεύσεται τά τε χρήματα καὶ αἱ ψυχαί. 4. Οὐκ ἐπειδὰν ἡμεῖς τελευτήσωμεν, οἱ λόγοι οἱ περὶ ἡμῶν σεσιγήσονται. 5. Ἀεὶ προστετάξεται[5]) τοῖς γεραιτέροις τῶν νεωτέρων ἄρχειν. 6. Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι ἐστεφανωμένοι ἐμάχοντο. 7. Οἵσιν ὁ τρόπος ἐστὶν εὔτακτος, τούτοις καὶ ὁ βίος συντέτακται[6]). 8. Πωλεῖν γῆν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις αἰσχρὸν ἐνενόμιστο[7]). 9. Νικίας ὁ ζωγράφος οὕτως ην φιλόπονος, ὥστε πολλάκις ἐρωτᾶν[8]) τοὺς οἰκέτας, εἰ λέλουται καὶ ἠρίστηκεν. 10. Τὴν Νιόβην εἰς λίθον μεταβεβλῆσθαι λέγουσιν. 11. Ὡπλισμένοι[9]) πάντες ἦσαν οἱ περὶ τὸν Κῦρον χιτῶσι φοινικοῖς καὶ θώραξι χαλκοῖς καὶ κράνεσι χαλκοῖς. 12. Τοῖς νόμοις, ἐν οἷς τέθραφθε, δεῖ ἐθελοντὰς ἡμᾶς πείθεσθαι.

[1]) *I shall be angry* (ἄχθομαι). [2]) ἀναγράφω. For the force of the fut.-perfect see St. Gr. 505; Sm. Gr. 251. [3]) *most admirably; excellently.* [4]) λέγω. [5]) προστάσσω. [6]) συντάσσω. [7]) νομίζω. [8]) see St. Gr. 565; Sm. Gr. 295. When the same subject belongs to the principal sentence and to the dependent sentence, it is not repeated in the latter: render, *so that he said.* [9]) ὁπλίζω,

69.

1. If (ἐάν) thou hast injured[1]) no one[2]), thou wilt be loved by all. 2. Whoever[3]) obeys the laws, will be honoured by all good citizens. 3. Say, what[4]) I must do, and it shall be done. 4. In great dangers few friends will be left[5]) to us. 5. You are well[6]) educated, if (ἐάν) your master has educated[7]) not (μή) only your mind but also your disposition[8]). 7. If thou possessest[9]) friends, thou possessest treasures.

[1]) ἀδικέω (aor. subj.), which takes accus. St. Gr. 396; Sm. Gr. 187. [2]) μηδείς, [3]) ὃς ἄν. [4]) ὅ τι· being in a dependent question. [5]) fut. perf. of λείπω. [6]) καλῶς. [7]) aor. subj. [8]) θυμός. [9]) participial construction.

Digitized by Google

PASSIVE FORMS.

Strong and weak Aorist Passive. [Aor. 1 and 2.] Strong and weak Future Passive [Fut. 1 and 2].

LXX.

(Strong Aorist Passive [Aor. 2.]: St. Gr. 292—295; Sm. Gr. 137—140.)

1. *Οἱ Κρῆτες παρ' αὐτοῖς τραφῆναι*[1] *τὸν Δία*[2] *λέγουσιν.* 2. *Οἱ Πέρσαι, ἵνα μὴ αὐτοῖς οἱ ἵπποι ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ καταπλαγῶσι*[3], *ψόφοις αὐτοὺς καὶ ἤχοις χαλκοῖς προεθίζουσιν.* 3. *Προμηθεὺς πυρὸς κλαπέντος*[4] *δίκην ἔτινε, μέχρις Ἡρακλῆς αὐτὸν ὕστερον ἔλυσεν.* 4. *Αἴας μανεὶς*[5] *ἑαυτὸν ἐφόνευσεν.* 5. *Καμβύσης ὁ Κύρου μυρία σφαλεὶς*[6] *ἐν Λιβύῃ καὶ Αἰθιοπίᾳ τὸ τελευταῖον*[7] *μανεὶς ἐτελεύτησεν.* 6. *Αἱ Μοῖραι ἔλεγον· τότε τελευτήσει ὁ Μελέαγρος, ὅταν ὁ καιόμενος ἐπὶ τῆς ἑσχάρας δαλὸς κατακαῇ*[8]. 7. *Ἡρακλέους παιδὸς ὄντος*[9] *ὀκταμηνιαίου, δύο δράκοντας ὑπερμεγέθεις Ἥρα ἐπὶ τὴν εὐνὴν ἔπεμψε διαφθαρῆναι*[10] *θέλουσα τὸ βρέφος.* 8. *Ἐλαύνοντος τοῦ Ἱππολύτου*[11] *παρὰ τὸν αἰγιαλὸν τῆς θαλάσσης, ταῦρος ἐπεφάνη καὶ ἐπτοίησε τοὺς ἵππους, οἳ ἀνατρέψαντες τὸ ἅρμα καὶ σύραντες τὸν δεσπότην ἀπέκτειναν.* 9. *Ἰκαρος τακέντος*[12] *αὐτῷ τοῦ κηροῦ καὶ τῶν πτερῶν συῤῥυέντων*[13] *ἐπὶ κεφαλὴν εἰς τὸ πέλαγος ἐνέπεσεν*[14].

[1]) *τρέφω.* [2]) acc. and infin. dependent on *λέγουσιν.* [3]) *καταπλήσσω.* [4]) *κλέπτω.* [5]) *μαίνομαι.* [6]) *σφάλλω·* translate, *after having met with innumerable disasters.* [7]) *at last.* [8]) *κατακαίω.* [9]) gen. absol., *when Hercules was a child.* [10]) *διαφθείρω·* construe *θέλουσα τὸ βρέφος διαφ., wishing that the child might be destroyed.* [11]) gen. absol. [12]) *τήκω.* [13]) *συῤῥέω· his wings collapsing over his head.* [14]) strong aor. (aor. 2) of *ἐμπίπτω.*

70.

1. The horses of the Lydians were frightened at the sight and the scent of the camels. 2. Zeus was brought-up by a she-goat in Crete. 3. When the fire-brand on the hearth was burnt-out[1]), Meleager died immediately. 4. The oxen of Apollo were stolen by Hermes. 5. It is not easy to show oneself[2]) (to be) the teacher of youth. 6. Two hundred triremes of the Athenians, which had

Digitized by Google

sailed (aor. part.) to (εἰς) Egypt, perished[3]). 7. When we have oneselves committed-a-fault[4]), we do not perceive[5]) (it). 8. Marius slew so many[6]) citizens, that[6]) the market-place at (ἐν) Rome swam[7]) with blood. 9. Mayest thou never be deceived[8]) in thy hopes!

[1]) gen. absol., str. (2) aor. part. [2]) str. (2) aor. pass. of φαίνω. [3]) str. (2) aor. pass. of διαφθείρω. [4]) str. (2) aor. part. pass. of σφάλλω, *when* being omitted. [5]) γιγνώσκω. [6]) τόσοι . . . ὥστε. [7]) str. (2) aor. pass. inf. of ῥέω. [8]) str. (2) aor pass. of σφάλλω, opt. mood.

LXXI.

(Weak Aorist Passive [Aor. 1]. Pure Verbs: St. Gr. 296—299; Sm. Gr. 141, 142.)

1. Ἡ ἀρχὴ τῶν Μήδων ὑπὸ τῶν Περσῶν κατελύθη. 2. Κῦρος ἐν τοῖς Περσῶν νόμοις ἐπαιδεύθη. 3. Ἄνευ ὁμονοίας οὔτ' ἂν πόλις εὖ πολιτευθείη[1]) οὔτ' οἶκος καλῶς οἰκηθείη. 4. Καὶ τῆς ὁδοῦ καὶ τῆς ἀληθείας χαλεπὸν[2]) ἀποπλανηθῆναι. 5. Κόρινθος τὸ παλαιὸν Ἔφυρα ἐκλήθη[3]). 6. Ὀρφεὺς διεσπάσθη[4]) ὑπὸ τῶν Μαινάδων 7. Ὑπὸ τῶν μὴ πειθομένων οὐκ ἂν ἀγαθόν τι ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ τελεσθείη[5]). 8. Μίνως, ὁ ἐν Ἅιδου δικαστής, ἔκρινεν· ὁ μὲν λῃστὴς οὑτοσὶ ἐς τὸν Πυριφλεγέθοντα ἐμβεβλήσθω, ὁ δὲ ἱερόσυλος ὑπὸ τῆς Χιμαίρας διασπασθήτω. 9. Οὐ μόνον ἤρκεσε[6]) τῷ θεῷ τοῦ σώματος ἐπιμεληθῆναι, ἀλλ', ὅπερ μέγιστόν ἐστι[7]), καὶ κρατίστην ψυχὴν τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ἐνέφυσεν.

[1]) connect ἂν πολιτευθείη· comp. Ex. XLI, *obs.* 4: similarly, ἂν οἰκηθείη. [2]) supply ἐστίν· *it is hard, unhappy.* St. Gr. 301, *obs.* 3; Sm. Gr. 144, *obs.* [4]) St. Gr. 301, 298; Sm. Gr. 144, 141. [5]) see *obs.* 4. [6]) St. Gr. 301; Sm. Gr. 144. [7]) *what is the greatest thing of all:* explanatory sentence belonging to what follows.

71.

1. Pentheus, king of Thebes, is said to have been torn-in-pieces (aor.) by the Bacchanals. 2. When the kingdom of the Medes had been overthrown[1]), Cyrus marched against[2]) the Lydians. 3. Themistocles and Aristides were instructed (dual) by the same teacher.

Digitized by Google

4. Do not care[3]) only for the body, but, what is the most important (greatest) thing of all, for the soul. 5. The Greeks fable, that the children of Niobe were shot-to-death by Apollo and Artemis. 6. The city (of) Athens was excellently administered[4]) by Aristides. 7. May you never[5]) wander from the way (gen.) of truth! 8. After (*μετά* with acc.) Laomedon, Podarces, called (aor.) Priam, became-king[6]). 9. Of all the sculptors of the Greeks, Phidias and Polyclitus were most praised and admired.

[1]) gen. absol. [2]) *to march against*, *ἐπιστρατεύομαι*, with dat. of object against which. St. Gr. 437; Sm. Gr. 209. [3]) use aor. subj. pass.: comp. Ex. LVII, *obs.* 11. [4]) *οἰκέω*. [5]) *μήποτε*. [6]) *βασιλεύω*.

LXXII.

(Weak Aorist Passive [Aor. 1]. Mute Verbs: St. Gr. 296—299; Sm. Gr. 141, 142.)

1. *Κόρινθος ἡ πόλις ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων κατεφλέχθη.* 2. *Λέγουσι τὴν καλουμένην χώραν Δέλτα ποτὲ ὑπὸ τῶν τῆς θαλάττης ῥευμάτων κρυφθῆναι.* 3. *Πόνου μεταλλαχθέντος*[1]) *οἱ πόνοι γλυκεῖς*[2]). 4. *Οὗ ἄν*[3]) *τις ὑπ' ἄρχοντος ταχθῇ, ἐνταῦθα δεῖ μένοντα*[4]) *κινδυνεύειν.* 5. *Κῦρος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς*[5]) *κατεπέμφθη σατράπης Λυδίας τε καὶ Φρυγίας τῆς μεγάλης καὶ Καππαδοκίας.* 6. *Σαλμωνεὺς διὰ τὴν ἀσέβειαν ἐκολάσθη· Ζεὺς γὰρ αὐτὸν κεραυνώσας τὴν κτισθεῖσαν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ*[6]) *πόλιν καὶ τοὺς οἰκήτορας ἠφάνισε πάντας.* 7. *Καὶ σύ, φίλε, πείσθητι· τὸ γὰρ πείθεσθαι ἄμεινον*[7]). 8. *Πραῦσοι τοὺς ἀστυγείτονας, ἐὰν λιμῷ πιεσθῶσι, τρέφουσιν.* 9. *Ὁ ταὼς λέγεται ἐκ βαρβάρων*[8]) *εἰς Ἕλληνας*[9]) *κομισθῆναι.* 10. *Τὰ Προπύλαια τῆς ἀκροπόλεως ἐξειργάσθη ἐν πενταετίᾳ Μνησικλέους ἀρχιτεκτονοῦντος*[10]).

[1]) gen. absol., *when the toil is past.* [2]) supply *εἰσίν*. [3]) *wheresoever:* comp. Ex. LIII, *obs.* 7. [4]) resolve by *μένειν καὶ κινδυνεύειν*. [5]) *the father of Cyrus the younger*, viz. Darius Nothus. [6]) viz. *by Salmoneus*. [7]) supply *ἐστίν*. [8]) = ex barbaris; *out of the country of the barbarians*. [9]) = *into Greece*. [10]) gen. absol.

Digitized by Google

72.

1. Rome was founded by Romulus and Remus. 2. Athens was burnt by the Persians. 3. Romulus and Remus were saved by the shepherd Faustulus. 4. The young ought to obey the words of the old. 5. Ajax was buried on (*παρά* with acc.) the shore of the Hellespont. 6. Athens was destroyed[1]) by Mardonius. 7. Thebes, (which was) destroyed[1]) by Alexander, was again restored[2]) by the fugitive Thebans. 8. Tantalus is said to have been punished (aor.) by Zeus in Hades on-account-of (*διά* with acc.) his impiety. 9. The cherry-tree was brought by Lucullus out of Asia to (*εἰς*) Rome. 10. When Rome was afflicted by a famine, Titus caused[3]) much corn to be brought[3]) from Egypt. 11. Hephaestus is said to have become lame from (*ἐκ* with gen.) the fall, when Zeus threw[4]) him out of (*ἐξ*) heaven.

[1]) *κατασκάπτω*. [2]) *I restore* (a city), *πάλιν οἰκίζω*. [3]) *κομίζω*· lit. *to bring*, the verb being used causatively: comp. Ex. LIX, *obs.* 12. [4]) gen. absol., with aor. part.

LXXIII.

(Weak Aorist Passive. [Aor. 1.] Liquid Verbs. St. Gr. 296—299; Sm. Gr. 141, 142.)

1. *Πάντες οἱ ἄριστοι τῶν Ἀχαιῶν ἐπὶ τὴν μνηστείαν Ἑλένης ἀπήντησαν· προεκρίθη δὲ Μενέλεως τοῦ Πελοπιδῶν γένους*[1]). 2. *Ῥόδος ἡ νῆσος τὸ παλαιὸν κρυφθεῖσα ὑπὸ τῆς θαλάσσης ὕστερον ξηρανθεῖσα ἀνεφάνη.* 3. *Ἐπὶ μηδενὶ ἐπαρθῇς*[2]) *ἀλλοτρίῳ προτερήματι.* 4. *Μήποτε ὑπ' εὐπραγίας εἰς ἄλογον ὑπερηφανίαν ἀρθείης.* 5. *Ἐν Ἀρείῳ πάγῳ Ὀρέστην λέγουσι κριθῆναι*[3]) *ἐπὶ*[4]) *τῷ φόνῳ τῆς μητρός.* 6. *Τιτυὸς ἀεὶ ἐν Ἅιδου κολάζεται· γῦπες γὰρ τὸ ἧπαρ τοῦ ἐν πέτρᾳ ἐκταθέντος*[5]) *ἀεὶ κείρουσιν.* 7. *Πελοπίδας ἀνδρείου στρατιώτου διαβληθέντος*[6]) *αὐτῷ*[7]) *ὡς βλασφημήσαντος αὐτόν*[8]), *Ἐγώ, ἔφη, τὰ μὲν ἔργα αὐτοῦ βλέπω, τῶν δὲ λόγων*[9]) *οὐκ ἤκουσα.* 8. *Αἰσχυνθείημεν*[10]) *ἄν, εἰ φανείημεν*[11]) *μᾶλλον φροντίζοντες τῆς ἡμετέρας δόξης ἢ τῆς κοινῆς σωτηρίας.*

[1]) *of the house of Pelops* (lit. *of the Pelopids*): St. Gr. 417; Sm. Gr. 203, 1. [2]) comp. Ex. LVII, *obs.* 11. [3]) *κρίνω* with

Digitized by Google

acc., *to judge, pass sentence upon any one.* [4]) *on account of, for.* [5]) *ἐκτείνω·* St. Gr. 282; Sm. Gr. 130, *obs.* [6]) gen. absol.: see also preced. *obs.* [7]) *to him, in his presence.* [8]) *as having spoken ill of him, that he had done so:* St. Gr. 588; Sm. Gr. 315, 7. [9]) gen. governed by *ἤκουσα·* St. Gr. 420; Sm. Gr. 203, 4. [10]) when the opt. is used in both members of a conditional sentence (in the latter with *ἄν*), it may usually be rendered by *would, should.* [11]) *φαίνομαι* is often used with a participle; when it may be rendered, *it appears (is seen) that:* e. g. *φαίνομαι ποιῶν, it appears (is seen) that I am doing, etc.:* St. Gr. 590; Sm. Gr. 317.

73.

1. Be-respectful-to [1]) this old man, as (to) your father. 2. Bellerophon rose [2]) on high [3]) upon (*ἐπί* with dat.) Pegasus and killed the Chimaera. 3. Long protracted [4]) discourse does not please many. 4. They say that Socrates [5]) was judged the wisest man by the god in Delphi. 5. Cyrus was accused [6]) by Tissaphernes to Artaxerxes of plotting against [7]) him. 6. When.(*ὅταν*) a discourse is long protracted [8]), the listeners often forget the beginning (gen.). 7. A friend and a flatterer can often with difficulty be distinguished [9]). 8. Licinius Macer [10]) was brought to trial by Cicero for embezzlement (gen.).

[1]) *αἰσχύνομαι*, with acc.: aor. imperat. pass. [2]) aor. pass. of *αἴρω*. [3]) *εἰς τὸ ὕψος*. [4]) I protract long, *μακρὰν ἐκτείνω·* use aor. part. pass. [5]) accus. and inf., after a verb of saying. [6]) *διαβάλλω*, esp. used of *malicious accusation.* [7]) say, *as* plotting, comp. Ex. LXIII, 7. [8]) aor. subj. pass. after *ὅταν*. [9]) opt. aor. pass. with *ἄν*. [10]) *Λικίννιος Μάκερ*.

LXXIV.

(Strong and Weak Future Passive. [1 and 2 Fut.] Verbal Adjectives: St. Gr. 296, 300; Sm. Gr. 141, 143.)

1. *Ὁ τῆς σοφίας καρπὸς οὔποτε φθαρήσεται.* 2. *Μὴ ὄκνει, ὦ πολῖτα, ἀλλὰ πειρῶ τοὺς ἄνδρας ἐπὶ ταῦτα προτρέπειν, ἀφ' ὧν*[1]) *αὐτός τε ὠφεληθήσῃ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι πολῖται*[2]) *διὰ σέ.* 3. *Αἱ εὐπραξίαι δειναί εἰσι*[3]) *συγκρύψαι καὶ συσκιάσαι τὰ ἁμαρτήματα τῶν ἀνθρώπων· εἰ δὲ πταίσει ὁ πονηρός, τότε ἀρκιβῶς διακαλυφθήσεται πάντα.* 4. *Ὃ μέλλεις πράττειν, μὴ*

Digitized by Google

πρόλεγε· ἀποτυχὼν[4]) γὰρ γελασθήσῃ[5]). 5. Εἰ βούλει σοι τοὺς θεοὺς ἵλεως εἶναι, θεραπευτέον[6]) τοὺς θεούς. 6. Πειστέον[7]) ἐστὶ τοῖς νόμοις. 7. Κοσμητέον[8]) ἱερὸν μὲν ἀναθήμασι, τὴν δὲ ψυχὴν μαθήμασιν. 8. Εἰ βούλει εὐδαίμων εἶναι, σωφροσύνη σοι διωκτέα ἐστὶ καὶ ἀσκητέα. 9. Οὐ τὸ ζῆν περὶ πλείστου ποιητέον, ἀλλὰ τὸ καλῶς ζῆν. 10. Ὁ θεὸς αὐτὸς οὔτε ὁρατὸς[9]) οὔτε αἰσθητός, ἀλλὰ λόγῳ μόνον καὶ νῷ θεωρητός.

[1]) *from which, whereby.* [2]) supply ὠφεληθήσονται. [3]) success *is strong to hide, etc.*, i. e. *has great power to do so.* [4]) resolve the part. by *if: if thou failest.* Strong (2) aor. part. of ἀποτυγχάνω. [5]) St. Gr. 301; Sm. Gr. 144. [6]) for the constr. of verbal adjectives, see St. Gr. 596; Sm. Gr. 322. [7]) fr. πείθομαι· St. Gr. 596, *obs.* 1. [8]) supply ἐστίν. [9]) fr. ὁράω.

74.

1. Not by offerings (dat.), but by virtue and piety will a temple be adorned. 1. Nothing is concealed[1]), which will not be revealed. 3. Do-good-to[2]) all men, and thou wilt be loved by all. 4. Neither by time, nor by good-fortune will a disgraceful deed be concealed. 5. If (ἐάν) thou carest[3]) more for thy reputation, than for the common welfare, thou wilt show-thyself[4]) a[5]) bad citizen. 6. We must not only praise[6]) good men, but also imitate[7]) them. 7. We must conquer anger by wise reflection[8]). 8. If thou wilt[9]) be honoured, thou must serve[10]) the state. 9. We must accustom[11]) boys to speak the truth[12]) always. 10. We must defend[13]) our country.

[1]) perf. part. pass. of κρύπτω. [2]) εὐεργετέω, with acc. St. Gr. 396; Sm. Gr. 187. [3]) comp. Ex. LXXIII, sent. 8. [4]) strong fut. (2 fut.) pass. of φαίνω. [5]) say, *being*, ὤν. [6]) use the verbal adj., neut. gen. [7]) verbal adj. Verbal adjectives derived from transitive verbs govern the acc. St. Gr. 596; Sm. Gr. 322. [8]) λογισμός· in dat. [9]) θέλω. [10]) ὠφελέω. St. Gr. 396; Sm. Gr. 187. [11]) verbal adj. of συνεθίζω. [12]) *the true [things]*, ἀληθής, ές. [13]) verbal adj. from ἀμύνομαι· foll. by ὑπέρ with gen.

Digitized by Google

Verbs in μι.

1st Class.

(τίθημι, ἵστημι, δίδωμι. St. Gr. 305—312; Sm. Gr. 147—150, A.)

LXXV.

(Present and Imperfect Active of τίθημι.)

1. Ὁ λόγος, ὥσπερ πλάστης ἀγαθός, καλὸν τῇ ψυχῇ περιτίθησι σχῆμα. 2. Παῖς τὸν πατέρα τιμῶν[1] εὐδαίμονα ἂν τιθείη[2]. 3. Τῶν ἀγαθῶν[3] τὸν πλοῦτον ὕστατον τίθει. 4. Ῥαδάμανθυς ἐν Ἅιδου κατ' ἀξίαν ἑκάστῳ τὴν δίκην ἐπετίθει. 5. Κάτων γέροντι πονηρῷ ἔφη[4]· Τί, ἄνθρωπε, τῷ γήρᾳ πολλὰ κακὰ ἔχοντι τὴν ἐκ πονηρίας αἰσχύνην[5] προστίθης; 6. Ἐτίθεσαν οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐν τῷ στόματι[6] τῶν τεθνηκότων[7] ὀβολόν, τὸ ναῦλον[8] τοῦ Χάρωνος. 7. Παρ' Ἑρμιονεῦσι τεθρύληται τὴν εἰς Ἅιδου[9] κατάβασιν σύντομον εἶναι· διόπερ οὐκ ἐντιθέασιν ἐνταῦθα τοῖς νεκροῖς[10] ναῦλον. 8. Τί, ὦ μάταιοι, χρυσὸν φυλάττετε τάλαντα ἐπὶ τάλαντα συντιθέντες[11], οὓς χρὴ ἕνα ὀβολὸν ἔχοντας[12] μετ' ὀλίγον εἰς Ἅιδου ἥκειν.

[1]) resolve the part. by *'by': by honouring.* [2]) comp. Ex. XLI, *obs.* 4: τὸν πατέρα is to be supplied as object to τιθείη, as well as to τιμῶν. [3]) partitive genitive: St. Gr. 412; Sm. Gr. 199, d. [4]) *said* (inquit). [5]) *the shame which arises from vice:* St. Gr. 382; Sm. Gr. 176, *obs.* 2. [6]) comp. the constr. of Lat. ponere, collocare. See St. G. Gr. 456; Sm. Gr. 217. [7]) perf. part. of θνήσκω (τέθνηκα, *I am dead*). [8]) in apposition to ὀβολόν: *the fare.* [9]) comp. Ex, XXIV, *obs.* 9. [10]) the dat. depends on ἐν-τιθέασιν. St. Gr. 437; Sm. Gr. 209. [11]) *accumulating.* [12]) *in the possession of an obol; with* an obol.

75.

1. Virtue alone makes[1]) men happy. 2. By soberness and discretion (dat.) you invest[2]) old age with a fair ornament. 3. Many men add[3]) to necessary evils (dat.) the evil of wickedness. 4. What does it avail thee[4]), to amass talent upon talent, (thou) that must die[5]) in a short time? 5. The judge shall (imperat.) inflict punishment[6]) upon each one according to his desert. 6. Let us not amass talent upon talent, but use well[7]) our substance.

Digitized by Google

7. If (εἰ) you were-wise[8]), you would not place wealth but virtue first (in the order) of good things. 8. The Greeks placed upon[9]) the head of the victors[10]) in the Isthmian games a wreath woven of pine.

[1]) *τίθημι.* [2]) *περιτίθημι· to place round;* with acc. of direct and dat. of indirect object. [3]) *προστίθημι·* comp. *obs.* 2. [4]) *what [is] to thee [the] advantage, τί σοι ὄφελος.* [5]) *τελευτάω.* [6]) *to inflict punishment, δίκην ἐπιτιθέναι.* Comp. Ex. LXXV, 4. [7]) *to use well, καλῶς χρῆσθαι,* with dat. Use the subj. [8]) *σωφρονέω·* opt.: comp. Ex. LXXIII, *obs.* 10. [9]) say, *to place round, περιτίθημι·* see *obs.* 2. [10]) see Ex. LXVII, 10. and comp. the whole sentence.

LXXVI.

(Future, Aorists [1 and 2], and Perfect Active of *τίθημι.*)

1. *Ζεὺς Ἑρμῆν κήρυκα ἑαυτοῦ καὶ θεῶν ὑποχθονίων ἔθηκεν.* 2. *Ἀθηναῖοι χαλκῆν ποιησάμενοι*[1]) *λέαιναν ἄγλωσσον ἐν πύλαις τῆς ἀκροπόλεως ἀνέθηκαν.* 3. *Οὐχ οἱ ἄνθρωποι, ἀλλ' οἱ θεοὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τοὺς τῶν πόλεων νόμους τεθείκασιν.* 4. *Ἡρακλῆς περιθεὶς τὴν χεῖρα τῷ τραχήλῳ τοῦ Νεμείου λέοντος κατέσχεν*[2]) *ἄγχων, ἕως ἔπνιξεν*[3]). 5. *Οἱ θεοὶ τὸν Τιθωνὸν πολυετῆ καὶ μακρόβιον ἔθεσαν.* 6. *Ῥᾴον*[4]) *ἐξ ἀγαθοῦ θεῖναι κακὸν ἢ ἐκ κακοῦ ἐσθλόν.* 7. *Λέγουσι τὸν Δία ἐξαπατηθῆναι ὑπὸ Προμηθέως ἐν τῇ νομῇ τῶν κρεῶν ὀστᾶ πιμελῇ κεκαλυμμένα παραθέντος*[5]) *καὶ τὴν ἀμείνω τῶν μοιρῶν αὐτῷ φυλάξαντος.* 8. *Ὁ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ οἰκίαν καλῶς οἰκῶν καὶ τὰ κοινὰ*[6]) *τῆς πόλεως καλῶς διαθήσει.*

[1]) *caused to be made; erected:* causative middle, St. Gr. 481; Sm. Gr. 234. [2]) *held him fast.* (strong [2] aor. of *κατέχω.* [3]) supply *τὸν λέοντα.* [4]) supply *ἐστίν.* [5]) render the part., *who placed.* [6]) *the common* or *public affairs.*

76.

1. Lycurgus[1]) and Minos gave (dual) very-wise laws. 2. Those who do not (*μή*) manage[2]) their own houses well, cannot (*οὐδέ*) manage[3]) their neighbour's well. 3. Thou canst not make[4]) the wicked man good. 4. The gods (have) placed toil[5]) before virtue. 5. Lycurgus gave this law: None[6]) of the Spartans shall carry-on-a-

Digitized by Google

trade. 6. There is a law of the Thebans which-forbids[7]) children to be exposed[7]). 7. Oppose[8]) boldness to fortune. 8. When (ὅταν) the state has given[9]) a law, the citizen must[10]) obey it.

[1]) *Λυκοῦργος.* [2]) part. [3]) *can manage,* strong aor. [2] opt. of *διατίθημι,* with *ἄν.* [4]) strong [2] aor. opt. of *τίθημι,* with *ἄν.* [5]) *ὁ ἱδρώς.* [6]) *μηδείς,* with aor. imperat. [7]) say, *forbidding* (*κωλύων*) *to expose children:* strong [2] aor. infin. of *ἐκτίθημι.*) strong [2] aor. imperat. of *ἀντιτίθημι.* [9]) strong [2] aor. subj. of *τίθημι.* [10]) *χρή,* with acc. and inf.

LXXVII.

(Present and Imperfect Active of *ἵστημι.*)

1. *Ἡ πενία τοὺς ἀνθρώπους πρὸς τὰς τέχνας δεινοτέρους καθίστησιν.* 2. *Λακεδαιμόνιοι καθιστᾶσι γέροντας*[1]) *ἐκ τῶν ἐκ παιδὸς*[2]) *εἰς γῆρας σωφρόνων.* 3. *Εἰ βούλει ἄλλους παιδεύειν, τὴν σαυτοῦ σωφροσύνην παράδειγμα*[3]) *τοῖς ἄλλοις καθίστη.* 4. *Οὐδὲ*[4]) *τὸν ἀέρα οἱ ἄνθρωποι τοῖς ὄρνισιν ἐλεύθερον εἶων*[5]) *παγίδας καὶ νεφέλας ἱστάντες*[6]). 5. *Τοὺς μὲν κενοὺς ἀσκοὺς τὸ πνεῦμα διίστησι, τοὺς δ' ἀνοήτους ἀνθρώπους τὸ οἴημα.* 6. *Ὅταν νομεὺς ἀγαθὸν κύνα ἔχῃ, καὶ*[7]) *οἱ ἄλλοι νομεῖς βούλονται πλησίον αὐτοῦ τὰς ἀγέλας ἱστάναι, ἵνα τοῦ κυνὸς ἀπολαύωσιν.* 7. *Τὰς ὠτίδας, ἄν τις ταχὺ ἀνιστῇ, ῥᾴδιόν ἐστι λαμβάνειν.*

[1]) the designation of *members of the senate* at Sparta. [2]) *ἐκ παιδός, from youth upwards.* Comp. Lat. a puero, St. Lat. Gr. 589. [3]) predicatively, *as* a pattern. [4]) *not even.* [5]) imperf. 3 plur. from *ἐάω.* [6]) *(by) setting.* [7]) *also.*

77.

1. O man! thou canst not raise[1]) the dead. 2. Cyrus tried to make[2]) the Ionians revolt from (*ἀπό* with gen.) the Lydians. 3. Bird-catchers set nets and springes. 4. The Greeks and Romans, when-they had-conquered[3]), used to set up[4]) trophies. 5. Sesostris set up[5]) trophies in the countries of all the nations which he had conquered (aor.). 6. Do not separate[6]) friend from friend. 7. O man! do-good-to[7]) the living[8]), for[9]) thou canst not

Digitized by Google

raise[10]) the dead (to life). 8. If (ἐάν) thou makest[11]) thy education a pattern to others, [then] hope to educate[12]) others. 9. Let us set up[13]) the statues of noble men, which-shall-proclaim[14]) their fame to posterity. 10. Hunters catch bustards easily, by-starting[15]) them quickly.

[1]) *canst raise,* pres. opt. of ἀνίστημι, with ἄν. [2]) *I make to revolt,* ἀφίστημι. [3]) aor. part. [4]) *used to set up,* imperf. [5]) see *obs.* 4. [6]) ἀφίστημι. [7]) ὠφελέω, with acc. of object. [8]) οἱ ζῶντες. [9]) γάρ· always second in its sentence. [10]) see *obs.* 1. [11]) τίθημι. [12]) fut. infin. [13]) pres. subj. [14]) fut. part. of παραγγέλλω, denoting a purpose. [15]) imperf. part. of ἀνίστημι.

LXXVIII.

(Future, Aorists and Perfect Active of ἵστημι.)

1. Οὐ ῥᾴδιον[1]) ἄνοιαν ἐν μικρῷ μεταστῆσαι χρόνῳ. 2. Τάνταλος, ὡς λέγουσιν, ἀεὶ διψῶν ἐπὶ τῇ λίμνῃ τοῦ Ἅιδου ἕστηκεν. 3. Ἡ Τύχη ἐπὶ στρογγύλου λίθου ἑστῶσα[2]) πλάττεται. 4. Ῥήγιον ᾤκισαν Χαλκιδεῖς ἀπ' Εὐρίπου διὰ λιμὸν ἀναστάντες[3]). 5. Καθέστασαν[4]) πρότερον τῆς ἐλάσεως[5]) Ξέρξου ὕπαρχοι Περσῶν ἐν τῇ Θρᾴκῃ καὶ Ἑλλησπόντου[6]) πανταχῆ. 6. Τὸ πρῶτον μὲν Δῆλος ἡ νῆσος ἦν πλανωμένη, Ποσειδῶνος δ' εἰπόντος[7])· στῆθι, ὦ νῆσε, αὐτίκα εἱστήκει. 7. Ἀριστῶντι[8]) Διογένει ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ οἱ περιεστῶτες συνεχὲς ἔλεγον· κύον, κύον[9])· ὁ δέ[10]), ὑμεῖς, εἶπεν, ἐστὲ[11]) κύνες, οἵ με ἀριστῶντα περιεστήκατε. 8. Αἱ Ἰωνικαὶ πόλεις πᾶσαι πρὸς Κῦρον ἀφεστήκεσαν πλὴν Μιλήτου. 9. Λακεδαιμονίοις τὴν πόλιν τοῦ θεοῦ σείσαντος[12]) οἱ Εἵλωτες εἰς Ἰθώμην ἀπέστησαν[13]).

[1]) supply ἐστίν. [2]) St. Gr. 317, 4; Sm. Gr. 152, 4. [3]) causative part., *because they were driven out, caused to migrate.* The strong (2) aor. and perf. (with plup.) of ἵστημι are intrans., and may often be rendered passively. [4]) St. Gr. 317, 4; Sm. Gr. 152, 4. [5]) *before the expedition.* St. Gr. 416; Sm. Gr. 202. [6]) partitive gen. governed by πανταχῆ. St. Gr. 415; Sm. Gr. 201. Comp. Lat. ubique terrarum. [7]) gen. absol., *when Poseidon said:* εἶπον serves as aor. to φημί. [8]) *as* he was breakfasting. [9]) Diogenes belonged to the sect derisively called *Cynics* (κυνικοί). [10]) *but, said he.* [11]) 2 plur. pres. ind. of εἰμί· *ye are* (estis). [12]) gen. absol., *the deity having shaken the city [of Sparta]:* i. e. *when the earthquake took place.* [13]) *they revolted [and retired] to Ithome.*

Digitized by Google

78.

1. After the Athenians had routed[1]) the Corinthians and had set up a trophy, they sailed-away. 2. When Myronides had routed[2]) the Thebans, he set up a trophy. 3. The Athenians feared, that (*μή* with opt.) the allies would revolt[3]) from (*ἀπό* with gen.) them. 4. It is (the duty) of a (the) citizen to obey his superiors[4]). 5. In the fourth year of the Peloponnesian war, Lesbos revolted from the Athenians. 6. The sun is farthest[5]) distant[6]) from the earth (gen.) in-winter. 7. His friends and soldiers stood round[7]) Alexander when-dying[8]). 8. The Athenians punished[9]) the Mytilenians severely, when they revolted[10]) (from them). 9. Lysander was sent-out by the Ephors after (*μετά* with acc.) the conclusion of the Peloponnesian war, in order to establish[11]) oligarchies in most states. 10. Those who have ill-treated[12]) their allies, must[13]) always fear that (*μή*) they may revolt (aor.).

[1]) weak (1) aor. part. middle of *τρέπω*. [2]) see *obs.* 1. [3]) see Ex. XLVIII, *obs.* 9. [4]) use perf. part. of *ἐφίστημι*, *those set over him.* [5]) *πλεῖστον*. [6]) perf. of *ἀφίστημι*. [7]) pluperf. of *περιίστημι*. [8]) imperf. part. of *θνήσκω*. [9]) *I punish severely*, *κολάζω δεινῶς*· aor. [10]) str. [2] aor. part., see Ex. LXXVIII, *obs.* 3. [11]) fut. part. of *καθίστημι*. [12]) *ὑβρίζω εἴς τινα*· aor. part. [13]) *δεῖ*· with acc. and inf.

LXXIX.

(Present and Imperfect Active of *δίδωμι*.)

1. *Ἡ μωρία δίδωσιν*[1]) *ἀνθρώποις κακά*. 2. *Μακαριώτερόν ἐστι διδόναι ἢ λαμβάνειν*. 3. *Τῶν ἀγαθῶν καὶ καλῶν*[2]) *οὐδὲν ἄνευ πόνων καὶ ἐπιμελείας θεοὶ διδόασιν ἀνθρώποις*. 4. *Χάριτας δικαίας καὶ δίδου καὶ λάμβανε*. 5. *Ὁ διδοὺς ὅρκον πονηρῷ μαίνεται*. 6. *Τὸ πρῶτον σύνθημα πρὸς τὴν μάχην τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις ὁ αὐλὸς ἐνεδίδου*. 7. *Δίκην διδόντων*[3]) *οἱ τοὺς νόμους παραβαίνοντες*. 8. *Ὁ μὴ ἔχων πολλὰ οὐκ ἂν πολλὰ διδοίη*[4]). 9. *Τοῖς εὐεργέταις χάριν ἀποδίδου*.

[1]) *causes*. [2]) the gen. depends on *οὐδέν*. [3]) 3 plur. pres. imperat.: comp. Lat. poenas dare. [4]) connect *οὐκ ἄν διδοίη*· *cannot* give.

Digitized by Google

79.

1. To the good[1]) man God also gives good-things (plur.). 2. Trumpets gave the signal-of-battle to the Greeks. 3. O God! thou givest to men all good-things. 4. What thou hast not (*μή*), thou canst not (*οὐδέ*) give[2]) to another. 5. He who[3]) transgresses the law, shall suffer punishment. 6. It is better, that (acc. with inf.) the guilty[4]) (man) should suffer punishment, than that he should escape[5]) punishment. 7. The Persians punished that man severely who was ungrateful[6]). 8. Who would[7]) not be grateful to his benefactor?

[1]) *ἐσθλός*. [2]) opt. with *ἄν*. [3]) *ὃς ἄν* with subj. Comp. Ex. LIII, *obs.* 7. [4]) pres. part. of *ἀδικέω*· acc. before the infin. [5]) *ἐκφεύγω*, which governs accus. [6]) *to be ungrateful, χάριν μὴ ἀποδιδόναι*, lit. *not to repay gratitude.* Use pres. part. [7]) opt. with *ἄν*.

LXXX.

(Future, Aorists, and Perfect Active of *δίδωμι*.)

1. *Μὴ λέγε, ὅτι δώσεις· οὐ δίδωσι γὰρ ὁ λέγων*[1]), *καὶ τὴν ἀπ' ἄλλων*[2]) *ἐμποδίζεται δόσιν.* 2. *Ἀλέξανδρος ἀποθνήσκων Περδίκκᾳ τὸν δακτύλιον ἐπέδωκεν.* 3. *Κλεινὸν τὸ τοῦ Ἀρχιμήδους*[3])· *δὸς πῇ στῶ*[4]) *καὶ τὴν γῆν κινήσω.* 4. *Ὁμοίως ἐπισφαλὲς*[5]) *μαινομένῳ δοῦναι μάχαιραν καὶ πονηρῷ δύναμιν.* 5. *Ψυχῇ σῶμα ἔδοσαν οἱ θεοί, ὥστε*[6]) *τῇ ψυχῇ τὸ σῶμα ὑπηρετεῖσθαι.* 6. *Οἱ Φοίνικες τοῖς Ἕλλησι τὰ γράμματα παραδεδώκασιν.* 7. *Μίνως καὶ Ῥαδάμανθυς τοὺς πονηροὺς καταδικασθέντας*[7]) *ταῖς Ἐρινύσι παραδόντες εἰς τὴν τῶν ἀσεβῶν χώραν ἐκπέμπουσιν.* 8. *Ἡ γεωργία πολὺ ἂν ἐπιδοίη*[8]), *εἴ τις ἅθλα προτιθείη τοῖς κάλλιστα τὴν γῆν ἐργαζομένοις.* 9. *Ποιητικῆς ἁπάσης οἱ Ἀργεῖοι τὰ πρῶτα*[9]) *Ὁμήρῳ ἔδωκαν, δευτέρους δὲ αὐτοῦ*[10]) *ἔταττον πάντας.*

[1]) *the sayer.* [2]) connect *τὴν ἀπ' ἄλλων δόσιν, the gift* [coming] *from others,* the *gifts of others.* St. Gr. 382; Sm. Gr. 176, *obs.* 2. [3]) *the* [saying] *of Archimedes.* St. Gr. 410; Sm. Gr. 199, b. [4]) the subjunctive is used in doubting questions: comp. Ex. LII, *obs.* 5. [5]) supply *ἐστί.* [6]) *so that, to the end that:* St. Gr. 565; Sm. Gr. 295. [7]) *after sentence is passed upon them.* [8]) comp. Ex. LXXIII, *obs* 10. [9]) connect *τὰ πρῶτα ἁπάσης ποιητικῆς,*

Digitized by Google

the foremost rank in all poesy. [1]) the genit. depends on *δευτέρους*, as an adj. denoting comparison. St. Gr. 416, *obs.* 3.; Sm. Gr. 202, *obs.* 3.

80.

1. Who indeed (*ποτέ*) would give[1]) a sword into (*εἰς*) the hands of a madman? 2. Prometheus stole[2]) fire and gave it to men. 3. The noble man will never betray his friend. 4. Cyrus said (when) dying: lay[3]) my body neither in gold, nor in silver, but (*ἀλλά*) give (it) back[4]) to the earth as-quickly-as-possible[5]). 5. The gods have given us (dat.) tears as a consolation in (*ἐν*) misfortunes. 6. Lasthenes betrayed Olynthus to Philip. 7. The Egyptians are said to have given (aor.) the letters of the alphabet to the Phoenicians. 8. Let us make[6]) progress in virtue and wisdom. 9. He who has betrayed[7]) his country shall be[8]) dishonoured.

[1]) opt. with *ἄν*. [2]) *κλέπτω*· aor. part., omitting *and*. [3]) aor. subj. of *τίθημι*· *neither ... nor, μήτε ... μήτε*. [4]) *give back*, aor. imperat. of *ἀποδίδωμι*. [5]) see Phr. to Vocab. [6]) *I make progress*, *ἐπιδίδωμι*· aor. subj. [7]) aor. part. [8]) use imperat. of *εἰμί*· *ἔστω* (esto), *let him be*.

LXXXI.

(Middle and Passive of *τίθημι*.)

1. *Τίθεται ὁμολογῶν*[1]), *ὃς οὐκ ἀποκρίνεται*. 2. *Ἐφόδιον εἰς τὸ γῆρας ἀεὶ κατατίθου*. 3. *Ἀδύνατόν ἐστι τὸν εἰς μικρὰ καὶ οὐδενὸς ἄξια πολλὴν φροντίδα κατατιθέμενον ὑπὲρ μεγάλων τινῶν σπουδάσαι*. 4. *Αἱ ἄρκτοι διὰ τὴν ἰσχὺν οὐ μόνον τοῖς ἐλάφοις ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῖς ἀγρίοις συσὶ καὶ τοῖς ταύροις ἐπιτίθενται*. 5. *Δύσκολον*[2]) *τὸ τὰ ἀπόῤῥητα σιωπῆσαι καὶ σχολὴν εὖ διαθέσθαι καὶ ἀδικούμενον*[3]) *φέρειν*[4]). 6. *Ὁ νόμος λέγει· ὃ μὴ κατέθου, μὴ λάμβανε*. 7. *Χρὴ τοὺς νόμους μὲν τίθεσθαι σφόδρα, πραοτέρως δὲ κολάζειν ἢ ὡς ἐκεῖνοι κελεύουσιν*. 8. *Οὐδένα ἀμείνω θησαυρὸν καταθήσῃ τοῖς παισὶ τῆς αἰδοῦς*[5]). 9. *Ἐκοσμήθη ἡ Ὀλυμπία ἐκ τοῦ πλήθους ἀναθημάτων, ἅπερ ἐκ πάσης ἀνετίθετο τῆς Ἑλλάδος*. 10. *Ἡρακλῆς θέμενος ἐπὶ ὤμων τὸ σῶμα*[6]) *τοῦ Νεμείου λέοντος ἐκόμιζεν εἰς Μυκήνας*. 11. *Οἱ Κρῆτες τοὺς νόμους τεθῆναί*

Digitized by Google

σφισιν ὑπὸ Μίνω λέγουσιν. 12. Τῷ μὲν τὸ σῶμα[7]) κακῶς τεθειμένῳ χρεία ἐστὶν ἰατροῦ, τῷ δὲ τὴν ψυχὴν[8]) φίλου.

[1]) *he is set down as agreeing, who does not answer.* Render, *He who does not answer is assumed to agree.* ("Silence gives consent": Lat. qui tacet, consentire videtur.) [2]) supply ἐστί. [3]) *when* [he is] *injured.* [4]) viz. τὸ ἀδικεῖσθαι. [5]) genit. of comparison. [6]) object both of θέμενος and ἐκόμιζεν. [7]) *in reference to the body.* St. Gr. 404; Sm. Gr. 194. [8]) supply κακῶς τεθειμένῳ from the former member of the sentence.

81.

1. O youth! dispose of your leisure well. 2. Thou canst lay-up[1]) no better treasure against (εἰς) old age, than virtue (gen.). 3. Wise men will never bestow[2]) much care upon little and worthless things. 3. Athens is said to have given[3]) herself laws first of all the Grecian states. 4. Hercules hung-about[4]) him the skin[5]) of the Nemean lion. 5. The law-giver ought to enact[6]) laws with a view[7]) to virtue. 6. Many magnificent[8]) offerings from Croesus were set up in Delphi. 7. O child! lay up[9]) in thy heart[10]) the words of the wise man. 8. After the Persians had subdued[11]) the Medes, they attacked the Lydians.

[1]) κατατίθημι· Mid. opt. with ἄν. [2]) comp. Ex. LXXXI, 2. [3]) aor. inf. mid. of τίθημι. [4]) aor. mid. of περιτίθημι. [5]) δορά. [6]) aor. mid. of τίθημι. [7]) say, *looking:* βλέπω (foll. by πρός with acc.). [8]) say, many *and* magnificent (λαμπρός). [9]) aor. imper. mid. of ἐντίθημι. [10]) θυμός (dat.). [11]) weak (1) aor. mid. of καταστρέφω.

LXXXII.

(Middle and Passive of ἵστημι.)

1. Θεὸς τοῖς ἀργοῦσιν οὐ παρίσταται. 2. Ὑπανίστανται τῷ βασιλεῖ πάντες Σπαρτιᾶται πλὴν τῶν ἐφόρων. 3. Ὁ Πλάτων τοῖς μεθύουσι συνεβούλευε κατοπτρίζεσθαι· ἀποστήσεσθαι[1]) γὰρ τῆς τοιαύτης ἀσχημοσύνης. 4. Εἰς ἀρχὴν καταστα-θεὶς[2]) μηδενὶ χρῶ πονηρῷ πρὸς τὰς διοικήσεις. 5. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἐμπόριον ἐν μέσῳ τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατεστήσαντο[3]). 6. Ἀγησίλαος τοὺς Ἀκαρνᾶνας τρεψάμενος τρόπαιον ἐστήσατο. 7. Ξέρξης ὕπαρχον ἐν τῷ Δορίσκῳ κατα-

Digitized by Google

στήσας Μασκάμην τὸν Μεγαδόστου, τὸν δὲ ὑπὸ Δαρείου σταθέντα κατεπαύσας, ἐξήλαυνε τὸν στρατὸν διὰ τῆς Θρᾴκης ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα. 8. Τὴν ψυχὴν πολλάκις θήγεσθαι[4]) *δεῖ ἐν τῇ θήρᾳ, ὅταν τι τῶν ἀλκίμων θηρίων ἀνθιστῆται.*

[1]) oratio obliqua: comp. Lat., futurum enim esse, ut desisterent de —; *for that they would renounce* (lit. separate themselves from) *the habit.* [2]) resolve the part. by *when: when thou art appointed to an office.* [3]) *established.* [4]) *must needs be sharpened;* i. e. *quickened, stimulated.*

82.

1. It-is-our-duty[1]) to assist[2]) the unfortunate (dat.). 2. Rise up[3]), O youth, before the old man (dat.); for it-is-the-duty of the young to rise up before the old. 3. Cease[4]) from disgraceful actions (gen.). 4. What noble man would not assist[5]) the unfortunate? 5. After the Peloponnesian war was concluded[6]), oligarchies were established by the Spartans in most states of Greece (gen.). 6. The Spartans used-to-rise-up[7]) before old men (dat.). 7. Pharnabazus was appointed by Artaxerxes satrap of all the cities situated[8]) on the sea (coast). 8. If (*εἰ*) drunken men would-see-themselves-in-a-glass[9]), they would soon cease[10]) from such indecency.

[1]) *χρή* with acc. and inf. [2]) see Ex. LXXXII, 1. [3]) pres. imper. mid. of *ἀνίστημι.* [4]) pres. imper. mid. of *ἀφίστημι.* [5]) opt. with *ἄν.* [6]) gen. absol. (part. of *καταλύω*). [7]) imperf. [8]) comp. Ex. LXV, *obs.* 8. [9]) opt. [10]) opt. with *ἄν.* Comp. Ex. LXXIII, *obs.* 10: for the whole sentence, comp. Ex. LXXXII, 3.

LXXXIII.

(Middle and Passive of *δίδωμι.*)

1. *Ἑκάστης ἡμέρας*[1]) *ἡμῖν ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν ἀγαθὰ ἀνάριθμα δίδοται.* 2. *Ἅπαν διδόμενον δῶρον, ἐὰν καὶ μικρὸν ᾖ*[2]), *μέγιστόν ἐστι μετ' εὐνοίας διδόμενον*[3]). 3. *Τοῖς μὲν*[4]) *ἡγεῖσθαι δέδοται, τοῖς δ'*[4]) *ἕπεσθαι τέτακται.* 4. *Πυθαγόρας ἔλεγε δύο ταῦτα ἐκ*[5]) *τῶν θεῶν τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δεδόσθαι κάλλιστα, τό τε ἀληθεύειν καὶ τὸ εὐεργετεῖν.* 5. *Αἱ μέλιτται, ἐπειδὰν παραδοθῇ αὐταῖς καθαρὸν τὸ σμῆνος, οἰκοδομοῦσι τὰ κηρία.* 6. *Αἰτεῖτε καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν.* 7. *Λακεδαιμόνιοι*

Digitized by Google

τῶν Μεσσηνίων κρατήσαντες τοὺς μὲν τῶν ἀνδρῶν γεωργεῖν ἐκέλευσαν, τοὺς δὲ ἀπέδοντο[6]), τοὺς δὲ ἀπέκτειναν. 8. Πολυκράτης, ὁ τῶν Σαμίων τύραννος, ὑπὸ τοῦ οἰκέτου Μαιανδρίου προδοθεὶς Ὀροίτῃ τῷ σατράπῃ ἀνεσκολοπίσθη.

[1]) *every day:* Gen. of Time, St. Gr. 426; Sm. Gr. 204, 2. [2]) 3 pers. sing. pers. subj. of εἰμί. [3]) render, *if* given, *when* given. [4]) *to some . . . to others.* [5]) given *from*, i. e. *by* the gods. St. Gr. 453; Sm. Gr. 215, 3. [6]) strong (2) aor. mid. of ἀποδίδωμι, *they sold* (as slaves).

83.

1. If a present is given[1]) with kindness, it is pleasant to receive[2]) (it). 2. Small[3]) gratitude is often repaid to a (the) benefactor. 3. How could worthier thanks (sing.) be repaid[4]) by us to the Divinity[5])? 4. Many of the most honoured men in Greece could[6]) not marry[7]) their daughters through (διά with acc.) poverty. 5. Give (aor.) and (it) shall be given to thee. 6. No one of the Egyptians will marry his daughter to a swine-herd. 7. When Alexander had conquered[8]) Thebes, he caused[9]) all the citizens to be sold[9]). 8. Athens was betrayed to the Spartans by Theramenes.

[1]) participial constr., omitting *if* and *is.* [2]) ἀποδέχομαι. [3]) ὀλίγος. [4]) opt. with ἄν. [5]) τὸ θεῖον. [6]) ἐδύναντο· 3 pers. pl. imperf. of δύναμαι. [7]) aor. inf. mid. of ἐκδίδωμι. [8]) aor. part., omitting *when.* [9]) say, *he sold;* the active used causatively.

(Some other Verbs of the First Class in μι.)

LXXXIV.

(St. Gr. 312; Sm. Gr. 150.)

1. Τὸ δίκαιον[1]) μέγα ὀνίνησι[2]) τοὺς ἀνθρώπους. 2. Θεμιστοκλῆς οὐδὲν ὤνητο οὔτε ἐκ τῆς ναυμαχίας τῆς περὶ Σαλαμῖνα οὔτε ἐκ τῆς πρεσβείας τῆς εἰς Σπάρτην. 3. Ἡ κακία ἐνέπλησε[3]) τὰς ψυχὰς τῶν ἀνθρώπων λύπης[4]) καὶ θρήνων καὶ μεταμελείας. 4. Οἱ Πέρσαι ἐν τῷ πρὸς τοὺς Ἕλληνας πολέμῳ πολλοὺς τῶν θεῶν νεὼς ἐνέπρησαν. 5. Οἱ Πλαταιεῖς

Digitized by Google

φασι μόνοι[5]) *τῶν Βοιωτῶν οὐ μηδίσαι καὶ τούτῳ μάλιστα ἀγάλλονται.*

[1]) in abstract sense: *justice.* [2]) St. Gr. 401; Sm. Gr. 187. [3]) gnomic aor., comp. Ex. LI, *obs.* 6. [4]) *with* grief: the genit. is governed by *ἐνέπλησε.* St. Gr. 418; Sm. Gr. 203, 2. [5]) say *that* they alone: the adj. is attracted into the case of the subject. Comp. St. Gr. 570; Sm. Gr. 299.

84.

1. Thou wouldst greatly benefit[1]) thy country, by urging[2]) the citizens to (*εἰς*) virtue. 2. Athens was burnt by the Persians. 3. A[3]) noble and just man will greatly benefit his country. 4. The proverb says: From a bad raven[4]) comes[5]) a bad egg. 5. Socrates greatly benefitted his country, by urging[6]) the youth to virtue. 6. That (man), whose[7]) soul is filled[8]) with wickedness[9]), is very unhappy.

[1]) opt. with *ἄν.* [2]) *προτρέπω·* participial constr. [3]) use art. [4]) gen., St. Gr. 417; Sm. Gr. 203. [5]) omit the verb, as is often done in proverbs. [6]) aor. part. [7]) *οὗ ἄν* with subj. Comp. Ex. LIII, *obs.* 7. [8]) aor. [9]) gen. Comp. preced. Ex. *obs.* 4.

LXXXV.

1. *Αἱ χάριτες ἀμείβειν τῶν πονηρῶν τὰς γνώμας οὐ δύνανται.* 2. *Οὐδὲν συμφέρει τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὸ πλουτεῖν, ἐὰν μὴ*[1]) *ἐπίστωνται χρῆσθαι τῷ πλούτῳ.* 3. *Μεγάλην παιδείαν νόμιζε, δι' ἧς δυνήσῃ φέρειν ἀπαιδευσίαν.* 4. *Τὰς μεταβολὰς τῆς τύχης ἐπίστασο γενναίως φέρειν.* 5. *Οἱ Αἰγινῆται ποτε ἐδυνήθησαν τὰ μέγιστα*[2]) *ἐν τοῖς Ἕλλησι· δύναμιν ναυτικὴν*[3]) *γὰρ μεγίστην εἶχον ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι.* 6. *Τὸ χρυσόμαλλον ἐν Κόλχοις ἦν ἐν Ἄρεος ἄλσει κρεμάμενον ἐκ*[4]) *δρυός, ἐφρουρεῖτο δὲ ὑπὸ δράκοντος ἀύπνου.* 7. *Κῦρος Κλεάρχῳ συγγενόμενος*[5]) *ἠγάσθη αὐτὸν καὶ ἔδωκεν αὐτῷ μυρίους δαρεικούς.*

[1]) in conditional sentences, *not* is always *μή* not *οὐ.* St. Gr. 616; Sm. Gr. 336. [2]) *had the greatest power:* lit. *were able (to do) the greatest things.* [3]) the two words make up one idea, *navy;* which explains the position of *γάρ.* Otherwise it would be *δύναμιν γὰρ μεγίστην.* [4]) lit. *from an oak:* i. e. *upon an oak.* [5]) strong (2) aor. of *συγγίγνομαι.*

Digitized by Google

85.

1. The wise man is able to bear the changes of fortune courageously. 2. Poor are they, who do not (μή) understand-how[1]) to use wealth. 3. Thou canst not make a falsehood true. 3. How should a just character[2]) understand-how[3]) to do-wrong[4])? 4. If-thou-art-fortunate[5]), be sober; thus canst thou also bear misfortune. 5. What thou knowest, preserve by practise (pl.). 6. Croesus is said to have (aor.) greatly[6]) admired Solon.

[1]) part. of ἐπίσταμαι. [2]) τρόπος. [3]) opt. with ἄν. [4]) ἀδικέω. [5]) εὐτυχέω· part. [6]) ἰσχυρῶς.

LXXXVI.

(St. Gr. 313—316; Sm. Gr. 150, 151.)

1. *Οἱ ἰχθύες ἄφωνοι μέν εἰσι, ψόφους δέ τινας καὶ τριγμοὺς ἀφιᾶσιν.* 2. *Ὥσπερ τὰ τόξα, οὕτω καὶ τὰς ψυχὰς χρὴ τοτὲ μὲν ἐντείνειν, τοτὲ δὲ ἀνιέναι.* 3. *Ὁ Νεῖλος ἐξίησιν εἰς τὴν θάλατταν ἑπτὰ στόμασιν.* 4. *Ἀττικὴ γῆ πρώτη τὴν ἐλαίαν τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἀνῆκεν.* 5. *Ἀφεὶς τὰ φανερὰ μὴ δίωκε τὰ ἀφανῆ.* 6. *Γέλως μὴ πολὺς ἔστω*[1]) *μηδὲ ἀνειμένος.* 7. *Σωκράτης ὀλίγον χρόνον*[2]) *πρὸ τοῦ θανάτου, οὐδενί, ἔφη, ἀνθρώπων ὑφείμην ἄν*[3]) *οὔτε βέλτιον οὔτε ἥδιον βεβιωκέναι.* 8. *Τοὺς κύνας τοὺς χαλεποὺς*[4]) *οἱ νομεῖς τὰς μὲν ἡμέρας*[5]) *διδέασι, τὰς δὲ νύκτας ἀφιᾶσιν.* 9. *Οἱ ἀδελφοὺς παριέντες καὶ ἄλλους φίλους ζητοῦντες παραπλήσιοί εἰσι τοῖς τὴν ἑαυτῶν γῆν ἐῶσι, τὴν δὲ ἀλλοτρίαν*[6]) *γεωργοῦσιν.*

[1]) render, *should not be.* [2]) see St. Gr. 405; Sm. Gr. 195. [3]) *I would not yield to a single man.* [4]) i. e. *untractable, savage.* [5]) accus. of duration of time, St. Gr. 405; Sm. Gr. 195. [6]) supply *γῆν.*

86.

1. Many rivers discharge-themselves into the Red Sea. 2. The king-fisher utters a plaintive sound. 3. Do not let-go that-which-is-sure (neut. pl.), whilst you pursue[1]) that which is uncertain. 4. Who would leave[2]) his brother, and seek another friend? 5. Leave[3]) thy trophies upon (ἐπί with gen.) the earth; for (there) is

Digitized by Google

peace in Hades. 6. Pandarus let-fly the arrow at (*ἐπί* with acc.) Menelaus. 7. Thou canst not stop[4]) the arrow (when once) discharged[5]). 8. The wise man desires[6]) not riches, but virtue. 9. Desire not uncertain things (plur.). 10. The Athenians charged[7]) the Persians at-a-running-pace[8]) at Marathon.

[1]) part. [2]) opt. with *ἄν* (*ἀφίημι*). [3]) aor. imperat. [4]) aor. opt. with *ἄν* (*κατέχω*). [5]) aor. part. [6]) *ἔφίεμαι* with gen. St. Gr. 419; Sm. Gr. 203, d. [7]) *ἵεμαι*, foll. by *ἐπί* with acc. [8]) *δρόμῳ*· St. Gr. 441; Sm. Gr. 211.

LXXXVII.

(St. Gr. 315; Sm. Gr. 150, C.)

1. *Δημήτηρ μετὰ λαμπάδων νυκτός τε καὶ ἡμέρας*[1]) *κατὰ πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν ζητοῦσα τὴν θυγατέρα Περσεφόνην περιῄει.* 2. *Ἡ θαλαττία χελώνη ἐξιοῦσα*[2]) *ἐκ τῆς θαλάττης πόαν νέμεται.* 3. *Ὁ δρυοκολάπτης κόπτει τὰς δρῦς τῶν σκωλήκων καὶ σκνιπῶν ἕνεκα, ἵνα ἐξίωσιν.* 4. *Τὸ μηδὲν ἁμαρτάνειν ἔξω τῆς ἀνθρωπίνης φύσεως κεῖται.* 5. *Τὰ Τέμπη ἐστὶ χῶρος μεταξὺ κείμενος τοῦ τε Ὀλύμπου καὶ τῆς Ὄσσης.* 6. *Γελᾷ ὁ μωρός, κἄν*[3]) *τι μὴ*[4]) *γελοῖον ᾖ.* 7. *Μὴ λέγε, τίς ἦσθα πρότερον, ἀλλὰ νῦν τίς εἶ;* 8. *Ἐὰν ἧς φιλομαθής, ἔσει*[5]) *πολυμαθής.* 9. *Θαλῆς ἔλεγε τὸν Νεῖλον πληθύνειν ἀνακαμπτομένων*[6]) *τῶν ῥευμάτων ὑπὸ τῶν ἐτησίων*[7]) *ἐναντίων ὄντων.* 10. *Εὐτυχῶν μὴ ἴσθι ὑπερήφανος.* 11. *Ἐν Ἅιδου ἑκάθηντο δικασταὶ δύο, Μίνως τε καὶ Ῥαδάμανθυς, οἳ τοὺς νεκροὺς ἔκρινον.*

[1]) *by night and day.* The gen. denotes time *in the course of* which. St. Gr. 426; Sm. Gr. 204, 2. [2]) from *ἔξειμι*, *to go forth.* [3]) for *καὶ ἐάν.* [4]) comp. Ex. LXXXV, *obs.* 1. [5]) 2 sing. fut. of *εἰμί*, *I am.* [6]) gen. absol., *because of its current being reversed.* [7]) St. Gr. 123.

87.

1. Crocodiles go out on-to (*εἰς* with acc.) the land from the water in-the-day-time. 2. If (*ἐάν*) thy hands are not clean, go out from the temple. 3. To know[1]) every thing may indeed lie[2]) beyond human nature. 4. At the-

Digitized by Google

foot-of (ὑπό with dat.) Olympus lay the cities (of) Pydna and Methone. 5. They say, that (acc. with. inf.) Diogenes went-about[3]) in-the-day-time with[4]) a lantern and sought-for a man. 6. Critias and Alcibiades were pupils of Socrates. 7. The fool will be overbearing, if he is-fortunate[5]). 8. As you are[5]) mortal men, be not overbearing. 9. The judge sits, that (ἵνα) he may decide[6]) what is just[7]).

[1]) ἐπίσταμαι. [2]) *may indeed lie*, opt. of κεῖμαι, with ἄν. [3]) pres. infin. [4]) use pres. part. of ἔχω, lit. *having*. [5]) participle. [6]) κρίνω. [7]) say the *just* (things).

LXXXVIII.

(St. Gr. 316; Sm. Gr. 151.)

1. Ἀλέξανδρος ὑπερβὰς[1]) τὸν Τάναϊν τοὺς Σκύθας ἐνίκησε μεγάλῃ ὑποπομαχίᾳ. 2. Δεκάτῳ ἔτει τῆς πολιορκίας Ἴλιον ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν ἑάλω. 3. Ὀργιζόμενος ἄνθρωπος οὐκ ἂν εὖ γνοίη. 4. Ἐν Δελφοῖς ἦν γεγραμμένον πρὸς τῷ νεῳ, τὸ[2]) Γνῶθι σαυτόν. 5. Ἄξιον[3]) ἀκοῦσαι, οἷον ἔτλη καρτερὸς ἀνήρ. 6. Αἱ γέρανοι, ἐὰν ἴδωσι[4]) νέφη καὶ χειμέρια, καταπτᾶσαι ἡσυχάζουσιν. 7. Κατὰ τὸν λοιμὸν τὸν μέγαν πολλοὶ ἔδρασαν εἰς φρέατα καὶ ἐν ταῖς ὁδοῖς ἐκαλινδοῦντο καὶ περὶ τὰς κρήνας ἁπάσας τοῦ ὕδατος ἐπιθυμίᾳ[5]). 8. Ἀλέξανδρος τὴν Μακεδονικὴν χλαμύδα καταβαλὼν κάνδυν ἐνέδυ καὶ τιάραν ὀρθὴν ἐπέθετο. 9. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς πρώτους ἀνθρώπους ἐκ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἀναφῦναι λέγουσιν. 10. Σιμωνίδης ἐρωτηθείς, πόσον χρόνον βιῴη[6]), χρόνον, ἔφη, ὀλίγον, ἔτη δὲ πολλά. 11. Οἱ παλαιοὶ βαρυτάτην πασῶν κολάσεων ἡγήσαντο ταύτην εἶναι, ἐν ἀμαθίᾳ καὶ ἀμουσίᾳ καταβιῶναι. 12. Χρήματα ἔστι[7]) κτήσασθαι, δόξαν δὲ χρημάτων[8]) οὐ ῥᾴδιον πρίασθαι.

[1]) say, crossed the Don, *and conquered*. [2]) the *proverb:* St. Gr. 379; Sm. Gr. 175. [3]) supply ἐστίν. [4]) strong (2) aor. subj. of ὁράω. [5]) causal dat., *in their longing for water*. [6]) in indirect questions, the indicative remains unaltered after a principal tense; after an historical tense it usually becomes the optative. St. Gr. 528; Sm. Gr. 266. For πόσον where ὅποσον might have been expected, see St. Gr. 609; Sm. Gr. 329. [7]) = ἔξεστι, *it is lawful*. [8]) gen. of Price, *for money:* St. Gr. 421; Sm. Gr. 203, 5.

Digitized by Google

88.

1. They who have transgressed[1]) the law, shall suffer punishment. 2. Mayest thou never transgress[2]) the laws. 3. Socrates said: I will not run-away[3]) from (ἐκ) prison like[4]) a slave. 4. Athens was twice taken by the Persians. 5. It is difficult to judge (aor.) well. 6. Simonides lived ninety years. 7. Alexander died after-he-had-lived[5]) thirty two years. 8. The Greeks considered it disgraceful, to cast off (aor.) the Grecian dress[6]), and to put on (aor.) a foreign (one). 9. Forgive[7]) those-who-wrong[8]) you. 10. As Romulus watched-the-flight-of-birds, twelve vultures flew-past. 11. Cyrus was[9]) the best and fairest youth of the Persians. 12. Thou canst not purchase[10]) virtue for money.

[1]) aor. part. [2]) aor. opt. [3]) aor. opt. with ἄν. [4]) ὡς δοῦλος ὤν. [5]) aor. part. [6]) ἡ Ἑλληνικὴ στολή. [7]) aor. imper. [8]) participial constr.: συγγιγνώσκω governs the dat. according to St. Gr. 437; Sm. Gr. 209. [9]) say, *grew:* strong (2) aor. of φύω. [10]) opt. with ἄν.

LXXXIX.

(St. Gr. 317; Sm. Gr. 152.)

1. Τεθνάναι πολὺ βέλτιον ἢ δι' ἀκρασίαν τὴν ψυχὴν ἀμαυρῶσαι. 2. Θεοὺς αἰδοῦ καὶ δείδιθι. 3. Ἰνδοὶ οὔτε δανείζουσιν οὔτε ἴσασι δανείζεσθαι. 4. Λύπην εὔνους οἶδε θεραπεύειν λόγος. 5. Ὃς οὔτ' ἐρυθριᾶν οἶδεν οὔτε δεδιέναι, τὰ πρῶτα[1]) πάσης τῆς ἀναιδείας ἔχει. 6. Βάναυσον εἰδέναι τέχνην ἄνδρα Λακεδαιμόνιον οὐκ[2]) ἐξῆν. 7. Οὐκ ἂν τὸν ἑαυτοῦ οἶκον καλῶς τις οἰκήσειεν, εἰ μὴ πάντα εἴσεται ὧν προσδεῖται. 8. Ἐστὶν ἡ Πελοπόννησος ἐοικυῖα φύλλῳ πλατάνου τὸ σχῆμα[3]).

[1]) *the elements of all shamelessness.* [2]) the accus. with inf. depends upon ἔξεστι. [3]) accus. of reference. Comp. Ex. XII, *obs.* 1.

89.

1. He who knows[1]) what-is-useful[2]), not he who knows many things, is wise. 2. Mayest thou understand how to bear pain bravely! 3. A thief said[3]) (πρός with acc.) to Demosthenes: I did not know, that it was[4]) thine. De-

Digitized by Google

mosthenes[5]) answered: But[6]) thou knewest, that it was not thine. 4. Many (people) are afraid[7]), when (ὅταν) a screech-owl cries[8]). 5. We all know, that most of the Spartans obey the laws. 6. Know well, that virtue is the fairest of all possessions.

[1]) part. with article. [2]) neut. plur. [3]) εἶπε· used as aor. to φημί. [4]) say, *is.* [5]) connect the sentence by δέ. [6]) ἀλλά. [7]) perf. of δείδω. [8]) strong (2) aor. subj. of ἀνακράζω (stem. ἀνακραγ.).

XC.

(Second Class of Verbs in μι.)

(St. Gr. 318; Sm. Gr. 153.)

1. Χρόνος δίκαιον ἄνδρα δείκνυσι μόνος. 2. Τὴν εὔνοιαν ἐνδείκνυτε πρὸς τοὺς ἀνθρώπους μᾶλλον τοῖς ἔργοις ἢ τοῖς λόγοις. 3. Ἡ σαλαμάνδρα, ὥς φασι, διὰ τοῦ πυρὸς βαδίζουσα κατασβέννυσι τὸ πῦρ. 4. Πανταχοῦ ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι νόμος κεῖται[1]) τοὺς πολίτας ὀμνύναι ὁμονοήσειν[2]) καὶ πανταχοῦ ὀμνύουσι τὸν ὅρκον τοῦτον. 5. Ὅστις ὀμνύοντι μηδὲν[3]) πείθεται, αὐτὸς ἐπιορκεῖν ῥᾳδίως ἐπίσταται. 6. Πυρὶ οὐ σβέννυται πῦρ. 7. Ἀνδρὸς δικαίου καρπὸς οὐκ ἀπόλλυται. 8. Αἱ τύπτουσαι[4]) μέλιτται ἀπόλλυνται διὰ τὸ μὴ δύνασθαι[5]) τὸ κέντρον ἄνευ τοῦ ἐντέρου ἐξαιρεῖσθαι. 9. Οἱ συγγραφεῖς ἐπιδεικνύασι τὰ τῶν παλαιῶν ἀνδρῶν ἔργα καὶ πράξεις θαυμαστὰς καὶ λόγους. 10. Ὁ οἶνος εἰς[6]) τὴν ἰατρικὴν χρησιμώτατος· πολλάκις γὰρ τοῖς ποτοῖς φαρμάκοις κεράννυται. 11. Διογένης λόγον τινὰ διεξῆει περὶ σωφροσύνης καὶ ἐγκρατείας, καὶ ὡς[7]) ἐπῄνουν αὐτὸν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, Κάκιστ' ἀπόλλυσθε[8]), εἶπε, τοῖς ἔργοις μοι ἀντιλέγοντες.

[1]) *is laid down, established.* [2]) *that they will agree, live in concord.* [3]) = μή, only stronger, *does not believe.* [4]) τύπτω here = *to sting.* [5]) *because of their not being able, because they are not able.* St. Gr. 574; Sm. Gr. 303. [6]) *for.* [7]) *when.* [8]) a kind of imprecation: *perish ye miserably; a curse upon you!*

90.

1. Thou canst not extinguish[1]) fire with oil. 2. Thou canst extinguish the sparks, but not the flame. 3. Show

Digitized by Google

thy good-will towards men by actions, not (*μή*) by words. 4. The Greeks used-to-mix[2]) wine with water (dat.). 5. Pythagoras forbad[3]) his pupils to swear[4]) by the gods. 6. The fame of virtue cannot perish[5]). 7. If the city perishes[6]), the citizens also perish-with-it[7]). 8. The wise man is not eager[8]) to display his wisdom. 9. Make not a display of[9]) your wisdom. 10. In Tenos there is a fountain, whose water does not mingle[10]) with wine (dat).

[1]) opt. with *ἄν*. [2]) *used to mix*, imperf. [3]) *κωλύω*, foll. by accus. and inf. [4]) to swear *by* the gods, *ὀμνύναι τοὺς θεούς*. St. Gr. 399; Sm. Gr. 189. [5]) opt. with *ἄν*. [6]) gen. absol. [7]) *συναπόλλυμαι*. [8]) *σπεύδω*, with. inf. [9]) say *display not:* Middle of *ἐπιδείκνυμι*. [10]) mid. of *μίγνυμι*.

XCI.

(St. Gr. 319; Sm. Gr. 154.)

1. *Ἀνδρὸς νοῦν οἶνος ἔδειξεν*[1]). 2. *Ῥαδάμανθυς διὰ τὴν δικαιοσύνην δικαστὴς ἀποδέδεικται καθ' Ἅιδου καὶ διακρίνει τοὺς πονηροὺς καὶ τοὺς εὐσεβεῖς*. 3. *Ὡς ἡδὺ*[2]) *συνέσει χρησιότης κεκραμένη*. 4. *Οἱ πολέμιοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων κατέκοψάν τινας τῶν ἐσκεδασμένων ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ καθ' ἁρπαγήν*. 5. *Πυθαγόρας ὁ Σάμιος λευκὴν ἐσθῆτα ἠμφίεστο καὶ ἐφόρει στέφανον χρυσοῦν*. 6. *Καὶ τὰ ἥδιστα τῶν βρωμάτων, ἐάν τις προσφέρηται πρὶν ἐπιθυμεῖν*[3]), *ἀηδῆ φαίνεται, κεκορεσμένοις δὲ καὶ βδελυγμίαν παρέχει*. 7. *Ποτὸν μὲν ἔσβεσε*[4]) *τὴν ποτοῦ ὄρεξιν καὶ τροφὴ τὴν τροφῆς ἐπιθυμίαν ἡκέσατο· φιλαργυρίαν δὲ οὐ σβέννυσιν ἀργύριον ἢ χρυσίον*. 8. *Εὖ φερομένης τῆς γεωργίας ἔῤῥωνται καὶ αἱ ἄλλαι τέχναι ἅπασαι*. 9. *Ἐπεὶ τοῖς ἐν Θερμοπύλαις μαχομένοις Σπαρτιάταις τὰ δόρατα ἐτύγχανε*[5]) *κατεαγότα, τοῖς ξίφεσι διειργάζοντο τοὺς Πέρσας*. 10. *Ἵππους ἔζευξε πρῶτος Ἐριχθόνιος*. 11. *Ἀρετῆς μέγα κλέος οὔποτ' ὀλεῖται*. 12. *Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀπώλεσαν ἐν Σικελίᾳ τριήρεις τεσσαράκοντα καὶ διακοσίας*. 13. *Ὁμώμοκεν ὁ δικαστὴς δικάσειν κατὰ τοὺς νόμους*.

[1]) gnomic aor., *quenches*. [2]) supply *ἐστίν· how sweet a thing is:* for the neutr. see St. Gr. 366; Sm. Gr. 165. [3]) for *πρίν* with inf. see St. Gr. 565; Sm. Gr. 295. [4]) gnomic aor. [5]) happened to be broken, *were* broken. St. Gr. 590; Sm. Gr. 317.

Digitized by Google

91.

1. Sophocles was appointed general by the Athenians. 2. If[1]) thou dost not preserve[2]) little things, thou wilt lose (the) great. 3. A hundred and ninety two Athenians perished at Marathon. 4. Human nature is blended[3]) with something divine. 5. When the Romans were[4]) at war, the temple of Janus stood-open[5]). 6. The Athenians lost a hundred and fifty triremes near (*κατά* with acc.) Cyprus. 7. The Greeks swore at Plataea not (*μή*) to build-up-again[6]) the temples destroyed[7]) by the Persians. 8. Xenophanes says, that (acc. with inf.) the earth is condensed[8]) from fire and air. 9. With the same breath thou canst kindle[9]) and extinguish a fire. 10. God has wisely mingled sorrow with joy.

[1]) *if ... not*, *ἐὰν μή*, with subj. [2]) *φυλάττω*. [3]) perf. mid. (or passive) of *κεράννυμι*. [4]) gen. absol. [5]) strong (2) pluperf. of *ἀνοίγνυμι*. [6]) fut. inf. [7]) strong (2) aor. part. of *κατασκάπτω*. [8]) strong (2) aor. pass. of *συμπήγνυμι*. [9]) opt. with *ἄν*.

ANOMALOUS VERBS.

(Fifth class of Verbs, with the rarer strengthening elements in the Present. St. Gr. 321—323; Sm. Gr. 156.)

XCII.

1. *Θηραμένης ἠναγκάσθη ὑπὸ τῶν τριάκοντα κώνειον πιεῖν ἐν τῷ δεσμωτηρίῳ.* 2. *Κακοῖς ὁμιλῶν*[1]) *καὐτὸς*[2]) *ἐκβήσῃ*[3]) *κακός.* 3. *Νηλεὺς ὁ Κόδρου ᾤκισε Μίλητον Κᾶρας ἐξελάσας καὶ Λέλεγας καὶ ἄλλους βαρβάρους.* 4. *Προμηθεὺς τοῦ πυρὸς κλαπέντος*[4]) *δίκην πολὺν χρόνον ἔτισεν.* 5. *Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἔφθασαν*[5]) *τοὺς Πέρσας ἀφικόμενοι*[6]) *εἰς τὴν πόλιν.* 6. *Ἀνδρομάχη εἶπε δακρύουσα πρὸς Ἕκτορα· Δαιμόνιε, φθίσει σε τὸ σὸν μένος.* 7. *Εὐρυδίκη, ἡ γυνὴ Ὀρφέως, ἐτελεύτησε δηχθεῖσα ὑπὸ ὄφεως.* 8. *Τόμυρις, ἡ τῶν Σκυθῶν βασίλεια, τὴν κεφαλὴν τοῦ Κύρου ἀποτεμοῦσα εἰς ἀσκὸν ἐνέβαλε πλήρη αἵματος.* 9. *Οἱ Ἀργεῖοι προεῖπον*[7]) *τοῖς ἀγγέλοις τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν πρὸ δύντος ἡλίου*[8]) *ἀπαλλάσσεσθαι ἐκ τῆς χώρας.* 10. *Οὐκ ἂν κάμοιμι*[10]) *εὐεργετῶν τοὺς εὐεργετήσαντας.*

Digitized by Google

[1]) conditional part., *if thou associatest.* [2]) for *καὶ αὐτός.* [3]) *thou wilt turn out* (Lat. evades). [4]) object. gen., *for the theft of the fire.* [5]) for the constr. of *φθάνω* with a part., *to get the start of anyone in doing a thing*, see St. Gr. 590; Sm. Gr. 317. [6]) strong (2) aor. part. of *ἀφικνέομαι.* [7]) *commanded.* [8]) *before sun-set.* [9]) *I will not (on any account) weary.*

92.

1. The head of Cyrus was cut-off[1]) and stuck[2]) upon a spear. 2. Clitus was stabbed[3]) with a spear by Alexander. 3. Socrates drank hemlock in prison. 4. A serpent bit Philoctetes upon (*ἐν*) the island of Chryse[4]). 5. The wicked man will suffer deserved[5]) punishment. 6. The wise man will not weary of learning[6]) always. 7. The noble man will not anticipate his enemies in injuring (them), but in doing (them) good[7]). 8. Wine increases[8]) the strength of the weary[9]) man.

[1]) aor. part., omitting *and.* [2]) *ἐντίθημι*, with dat.: St. Gr. 437; Sm. Gr. 209. [3]) *διελαύνω.* [4]) comp. Ex. I, *obs.* 5. [5]) *ἄξιος.* [6]) for the constr. see Ex. XCII, sent. 10. [7]) *εὐεργετέω.* [8]) *αὔξει μεγάλην τὴν ῥώμην* (proleptic predicate, i. e. anticipating the condition spoken of). [9]) perf. part. of *κάμνω.*

XCIII.

1. *Τάνταλον φεύγει τὸ ὕδωρ, ἐπειδὰν προσιόντα*[1]) *αἴσθηται αὐτόν.* 2. *Λόγῳ ἡγεμόνι*[2]) *ἐν παντὶ χρώμενος*[3]) *οὐχ ἁμαρτήσεις.* 3. *Ζεὺς ἔλαχε τὴν ἐν οὐρανῷ δυναστείαν, Ποσειδῶν δὲ τὴν ἐν θαλάττῃ, Πλούτων δὲ τὴν ἐν Ἅιδου.* 4. *Ἄρχε πρῶτον μαθὼν*[4]) *ἄρχεσθαι.* 5. *Λαβὼν ἀπόδος καὶ λήψῃ πάλιν.* 6. *Πᾶσιν ἁδεῖν χαλεπόν*[5]). 7. *Φίλιππος αὐτὸς ἀπεφαίνετο*[6]) *διὰ χρυσίου μᾶλλον ἢ διὰ τῶν ὅπλων ηὐξηκέναι*[7]) *τὴν ἰδίαν βασιλείαν.* 8. *Οὐ χρὴ ἐν κινδύνοις καταδαρθεῖν τὸν στρατηγόν.* 9. *Δράκοντος ἦν ὅδε ὁ νόμος· ὁ ἁρπαγῆς ἢ κλοπῆς δίκην ὀφλὼν θανάτῳ ζημιούσθω.* 10. *Ὡς ὤσφροντο τάχιστα*[8]) *τῶν καμήλων οἱ ἵπποι, ὀπίσω ἀνέστρεφον.*

[1]) St. Gr. 591; Sm. Gr. 318. [2]) *as* a guide: for the dat. see St. Gr. 438, *obs.* [3]) say *if you use*, conditional part., comp. Ex. XCII, *obs.* 1. [4]) *when* you have learned. [5]) supply *ἐστίν.* [6]) *set forth, declared.* [7]) St. Gr. 569; Sm. Gr. 298. [8]) connect *ὡς τάχιστα*, quum primum.

Digitized by Google

93.

1. To commit[1]) the same fault[1]) twice is not (the part) of the wise man. 2. Give (aor.) something and receive (aor.) something. 3. If thou hast received[2]) something, give thanks[3]) to thy benefactor[4]). 4. Alexander increased the kingdom which he had received[5]) from Philip. 5. Artaxerxes did not perceive the design[6]) of Cyrus. 6. What thou dost not (*μή*) learn (aor.) as a youth[7]), thou wilt not learn as an old man. 7. It is difficult for (acc. with inf.) him who has slipped[8]) from the path of virtue, to escape (aor.) the snares of sin. 8. The Peloponnesians ravaged Attica in the fifth year of the war. 9. When Plato was reviled[9]) by some one, he said: Speak ill[10]), for (*γάρ*) thou hast not learnt to speak well[11]).

[1]) say, *to err the same* (neut.), aor. [2]) participial constr. [3]) *to give thanks*, *χάριν λέγειν*. [4]) aor. part. of *εὐεργετέω*. [5]) say, *the from* (*παρά* with gen.) *Philip received* (aor. part. of *παραλαμβάνω*) *dominion*. [6]) *ἐπιβουλή* in gen., see St. Gr. 420; Sm. Gr. 203, 4. [7]) *as a youth*, *νέος ὤν*. [8]) aor. part. [9]) participial constr., omitting *when*. [10]) *κακῶς*. [11]) *καλῶς*.

XCIV.

1. *Ἀρχῆς τετευχὼς*[1]) *ἴσθι ταύτης ἄξιος*. 2. *Ἀπόλλων καὶ Ποσειδῶν τὴν Λαομέδοντος ὕβριν πειρᾶσαι θέλοντες, εἰκασθέντες*[2]) *ἀνθρώποις ὑπέσχοντο ἐπὶ μισθῷ τειχιεῖν τὸ Πέργαμον*. 3. *Σχολαστικὸς βουλόμενος περᾶσαι ποταμόν, ἀνῆλθεν*[3]) *εἰς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος· πυθομένου δέ τινος*[4]) *τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, σπουδάζειν*[5]). 4. *Ὁ Λεωνίδας καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ τριακόσιοι*[6]) *ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἑλλάδος εὖ καὶ καλῶς ἀγωνισάμενοι τέλους ἔτυχον*[7]) *εὐκλεοῦς*. 5. *Οὕτως εἶ σοφός, ὥστε λέληθέ σε, ὅτι μητρός τε καὶ πατρὸς καὶ τῶν ἄλλων προγόνων ἁπάντων τιμιώτερον*[8]) *πατρίς ἐστι καὶ σεμνότερον καὶ ἁγιώτερον*; 6. *Δίκαια δράσας συμμάχου τεύξει*[9]) *θεοῦ*. 7. *Ἡρακλῆς εἰς τοὺς Μολοττοὺς ἀφικόμενος ἐῤῥύσατο τὸν Θησέα, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ἐκεῖνος αὐτῷ βωμὸν ἀνέστησεν*.

8. *Ἀνθρώπους μὲν ἴσως λήσεις, ἄτοπόν τι ποιήσας,*
Οὐ λήσεις δὲ θεοὺς οὐδὲ λογιζόμενος.

Digitized by Google

[1]) *when* (or *if*) *thou hast obtained.* [2]) *having made themselves like to men.* [3]) strong (2) aor. of *ἀνέρχομαι· embarked.* [4]) gen. absol., *when some one asked.* [5]) *that he was in haste:* infin. after the verb of saying: cf. Ex. XCIII, *obs.* 7. [6]) say, *and his three hundred:* St. Gr. 383; Sm. Gr. 176, *obs.* 2. [7]) *met with.* [8]) a more precious *thing:* St. Gr. 366; Sm. Gr. 165. [9]) *thou shalt get God for thine ally.*

94.

1. If thou fightest[1]) well for (*περί*) thy country, thou wilt obtain a glorious[2]) fame. 2. If a man has done[3]) something bad, he does not escape-the-notice-of the gods. 3. Cyrus engaged to give (fut.) five pounds[5]) of silver to each soldier. 4. Cyrus struck Artaxerxes with his javelin[6]). 5. The Ephors punished a (*τίς*) man, because he had forgotten[7]) his friend. 6. Hercules wore[8]) the skin of the Nemean lion. 7. Amass[9]) not talent upon talent; for you will go to (the house of) Hades with[10]) an obol only.

[1]) prés. part., omitting '*if*'. [2]) *καλός.* [3]) *ὁ κακόν τι ποιήσας·* comp. obs. 1. [4]) gnomic aor. (*λανθάνω*). [5]) *μνᾶ·* a weight of silver equivalent to about 4 £ English. [6]) *τὸ παλτόν·* dat. [7]) say, *having forgotten: ἐπιλανθάνομαι*, which governs the gen. [8]) *ἀμπέχομαι.* [9]) *συνάγω.* [10]) say, *having an obol* (*ὀβολός*) *only.* This coin was placed in the hand of a corpse prior to interment.

(Sixth class of Verbs with rarer strengthening elements in the Present. [Inchoatives.] St. Gr. 324; Sm. Gr. 157.)

XCV.

1. *Ζῶσιν οἱ ἐλέφαντες, ὥσπερ ὁ μακρόβιος ἄνθρωπος· οἱ δὲ μάλιστα γηράσαντες ἔτη διακόσια*[1]). 2. *Γεννητόρων ἕνεκα καταθανεῖν καλόν*[2]). 3. *Ἐπεὶ Ξέρξῃ ἤρεσεν ἃ ὑπέσχετο ὁ Ἐφιάλτης κατεργάσεσθαι, αὐτίκα ἔπεμπεν Ὑδάρνην καὶ τοὺς σὺν αὐτῷ*[3]). 4. *Τοῖς θεοῖς βοῦν μὲν ἀροτῆρα ὁ γεωργός, ἄρνα δὲ ὁ ποιμὴν καὶ αἶγα ὁ αἰπόλος ἐκόμισεν, ὁ δὲ πένης ἱλάσατο τὸν θεὸν φιλήσας μόνον τὴν αὐτοῦ δεξιάν.* 5. *Φασὶ τοὺς ἰχνεύμονας, ἡνίκ' ἂν*[4]) *ἡλιάζωνται οἱ κροκόδειλοι κεχηνότες, ἐμπίπτειν εἰς τὰ χάσματα.* 6. *Ὅτε εἷλε*[5]) *τὴν Θηβαίων πόλιν Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀπέδοτο τοὺς ἐλευθέρους πάντας.* 7. *Ἐκ τῆς Γοργοῦς ἀποτμηθείσης τῆς κεφαλῆς*[6]) *ἐξέθορε*

Digitized by Google

Πήγασος πτηνὸς ἵππος. 8. *Οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι τὸν νέκυν ταριχεύουσιν, ἵνα μὴ κείμενος*[7]) *ὑπ' εὐλῶν καταβρωθῇ.* 9. *Τυδεὺς ἐπὶ Θήβας μετ' Ἀδράστου στρατευσάμενος ὑπὸ Μελανίππου τρωθεὶς ἀπέθανεν.* 10. *Χάριν λαβὼν*[8]) *μέμνησο καὶ δοὺς ἐπιλαθοῦ.*

11. *Μηδέ μοι ἄκλαυστος θάνατος μόλοι, ἀλλὰ φίλοισι*[9])
Καλλείποιμι[10]) *θανὼν ἄλγεα*[11]) *καὶ στοναχάς.*

[1]) supply *ζῶσιν.* [2]) supply *ἐστίν.* [3]) *the (men) with him:* viz. 'the Immortals', commanded by Hydarnes. [4]) for *ἡνίκα ἄν*· the *ἄν* has its usual generalizing force, *whenever.* [5]) strong (2) aor. of *αἱρέω, to take, capture.* [6]) *ἀποτμ. τῆς κεφ.*, gen. absol. [7]) *while lying in the tomb.* [8]) *when* you have received. [9]) = *φίλοις.* St. Gr. 119, 128. [10]) for *καταλείποιμι.* [11]) more usual form = *ἄλγη.* St. Gr. 164; Sm. Gr. 49.

95.

1. Athene is said to have sprung (aor.) forth[1]) in arms from the head of Zeus. 2. We all acknowledge[2]) that (acc. with inf.) obedience[3]) is a very great good for men. 3. Hercules was sold to Omphale, the queen of Lydia. 4. I will remind you of the virtues (gen.) of your ancestors, who fought (aor. part.) gloriously (*καλῶς*) for their country. 5. Socrates saved Alcibiades (when) wounded at (*ἐν*) Potidaea. 6. Miltiades was wounded at Marathon. 7. Agamemnon propitiated the gods by sacrificing his daughter Iphigenia. 8. When the lion has eaten[4]), he is very gentle. 9. Ephialtes died by-the-hand[5]) of Athenades.

[1]) comp. Ex. XCV, sent. 7. [2]) *γιγνώσκω*· perf. [3]) *τὸ πείθεσθαι.* [4]) *βιβρώσκω*· perf. part., omitting *when.* [5]) *by the hand of, ὑπό*, with gen.

XCVI.

1. *Τὸ κάλλος ἢ χρόνος ἀνήλωσεν*[1]) *ἢ νόσος ἐμάρανεν, ἡ δὲ τῆς ἀρετῆς κτῆσις συγγηράσκει.* 2. *Κροῖσος ἁλοὺς*[2]) *ἐπὶ τὴν πυρὰν ὑπὸ τοῦ Κύρου ἀνήχθη.* 3. *Οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται τοῖς παισὶν ἐπεδείκνυσαν τοὺς εἴλωτας μεθυσθέντας εἰς*[3]) *ἀποτροπὴν πολυοινίας.* 4. *Ἐὰν παρὰ Σπαρτιάτῃ εὑρεθῇ χρυσὸς ἢ ἄργυρος, θανάτῳ ζημιοῦται.* 5. *Ὁ μελαναίετος οὐ μινυρίζει*

Digitized by Google

οὐδὲ λέληκεν. 6. Διόνυσος εὑρετὴς τοῦ οἴνου ἐγένετο[4]) καὶ τὴν φυτείαν ἐδίδαξε τῆς ἀμπέλου τοὺς ἀνθρώπους. 7. Ἐδιδάχθη Ἡρακλῆς ἁρματηλατεῖν μὲν ὑπὸ Ἀμφιτρύωνος, παλαίειν δὲ ὑπὸ Αὐτολύκου, ὁπλομαχεῖν δὲ ὑπὸ Κάστορος, κιθαρῳδεῖν δὲ ὑπὸ Λίνου. 8. Αἱ Μοῦσαι Θάμυριν καὶ τῶν ὀμμάτων καὶ τῆς κιθαρῳδίας ἐστέρησαν. 9. Πάντ' ἔστιν[5]) ἐξευρεῖν, ἐὰν μὴ τὸν πόνον φεύγῃ τις.

[1]) gnomic aor. [2]) strong (2) aor. part. of ἁλίσκομαι. [3]) *in order to, with a view to.* [4]) strong (2) aor. of γίγνομαι. [5]) construe ἔστι (= ἔξεστι, *it is possible*) πάντα ἐξευρεῖν.

96.

1. Hermes is said to have invented the harp. 2. It is hard to be deprived (aor.) of truth (gen.). 3. Time can not destroy the fame of virtue. 4. Ulysses made Polypheme drunk[1]) and blinded (him). 5. The letters-of-the-alphabet[2]) were invented by the Phoenicians. 6. Ceres (Demeter) taught men the cultivation of corn. 7. Tiresias was twice taken by the Persians. 8. Athens was twice taken by the Persians. 9. Time, the best teacher, will teach thee every thing.

[1]) aor. part., omitting *and.* [2]) γράμματα, with sing. verb.

(Seventh class of Verbs with rarer strengthening elements in the Present. [E-class.] St. Gr. 325, 326; Sm. Gr. 158.)

XCVII.

1. Ἡρακλῆς Ἥρᾳ διαλλαγεὶς τὴν ἐκείνης θυγατέρα Ἥβην ἔγημεν. 2. Βουλεύου μὲν βραδέως, ἐπιτέλει δὲ ταχέως τὰ δόξαντα[1]). 3. Ὦ πῶς πονηρόν[2]) ἐστιν ἀνθρώπου φύσις τὸ σύνολον[3])· οὐ γὰρ ἄν ποτ' ἐδεήθη[4]) νόμου. 4. Τίς οὕτω δυστυχής, ὅστις[5]) πατρίδα ἕνεκα κέρδους βραχέος προέσθαι βουλήσεται; 5. Ἀλέξανδρος Ἡφαιστίωνα θεὸν χειροτονῆσαι ἐβουλήθη. 6. Ἡ Μήδεια τὰς θυγατέρας Πελίου ἔπεισε τὸν πατέρα κρεουργῆσαι καὶ καθεψῆσαι, διὰ φαρμάκων αὐτὸν ἐπαγγελλόμεναι ποιήσειν νέον. 7. Ὦ μάταιοι, τί ἀμιλλᾶσθε περὶ ἀρχῶν καὶ τιμῶν καὶ κτήσεων, ἅπερ ἅπαντα καταλιπόντας ἡμᾶς δεήσει[6]) ἕνα ὀβολὸν ἔχοντας ἥκειν παρ' Ἅιδου. 8. Ζεὺς ἐπέῤῥιψε τῷ Τυφῶνι Αἴτνην ὄρος ἐν Σικελίᾳ. 9. Εἴ

Digitized by Google

τις ἡμᾶς ἔροιτο, ὅ τι ἐστὶν ὁ σοφιστής, τί ἂν αὐτῷ ἀποκριναίμεθα;

[1]) = ἃ σοι ἔδοξεν, *what you have resolved upon.* [2]) St. Gr. 366; Sm. Gr. 165. [3]) *as a whole.* St. Gr. 404, *obs.*; Sm. Gr. 194, *obs.* [4]) *it would not have needed law* (had it not been evil); comp. St. Gr. 539; Sm. Gr. 275. [5]) *who will choose,* i. e. *as* to choose. [6]) on δεήσει (fut. of δεῖ) depends the accus. with inf. ἡμᾶς καταλ. ἥκειν, *we shall have to go.*

97.

1. The Lacedaemonians resolved[1]) to invade[2]) Attica. 2. Hera, the daughter of Kronos, married Zeus. 3. If (ἐάν) thou refutest me, I will not be angry with[3]) thee, but give thee thanks. 4. The noble man will not need the law. 5. The Titans were cast into Hades by Zeus with lightening. 6. When some one asked[4]) a Spartan, who (ὅστις) was king[5]) over Sparta (gen.), he answered: the laws. 7. Pelias was cut-in-pieces[6]) by his daughters and boiled with (μετά with gen.) charms[7]). 8. Leonidas and his three hundred[8]) tried to keep off the army of the Medes at (ἐν) Thermopylae.

[1]) say *it seemed (good) to the Lacedaemonians:* aor. of δοκέω. [2]) εἰσβάλλω (aor.), foll. by εἰς and accus. [3]) ἄχθομαι. [4]) aor. part. (gen. absol.) [5]) βασιλεύω· opt. (comp. Ex. LXXXVIII, *obs.* 6. [6]) aor. part. pass. of κρεουργέω, omitting *and.* [7]) φάρμακα (dat.). [8]) comp. Ex. XCIV, sent. 4.

XCVIII.

1. Ἐπεὶ Ζεὺς ἀφανίσαι τὸ χαλκοῦν γένος ἠθέλησε, δεινῷ ὑετῷ τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη Ἑλλάδος κατέκλυσεν. 2. Πλάτωνος ἔτι νηπίου καθεύδοντος[1]) ἐν τῷ Ὑμηττῷ μέλιτται ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῦ χείλεσιν ἐκαθίσαντο καὶ ὑπῇδον, τὴν τοῦ Πλάτωνος εὐγλωττίαν μαντευόμεναι. 3. Ἕκτωρ εἶπε πρὸς Ἀνδρομάχην· Εἰς οἶκον ἰοῦσα τὰ σαυτῆς[2]) ἔργα κόμιζε, ἱστόν τ' ἠλακάτην τε· πόλεμος δ' ἀνδράσι μελήσει. 4. Σόλων ἀποβαλὼν υἱὸν ἔκλαυσεν· εἰπόντος δέ τινος[3]) πρὸς αὐτόν, ὡς οὐδὲν προύργου ποιεῖ[4]) κλαίων, δι' αὐτὸ γάρ[5]) τοι τοῦτο, ἔφη, κλαίω. 5. Ὤφελες, ὦ τυφλὲ Πλοῦτε, μήτ' ἐν γῇ μήτ' ἐν θαλάσσῃ μήτ' ἐν οὐρανῷ φανῆναι. 6. Λεωνίδας ἀκούσας ἐπισκιάζεσθαι τὸν ἥλιον τοῖς Περσῶν τοξεύμασι· Χαρίεν[6]), ἔφη, ὅτι

Digitized by Google

καὶ ὑπὸ σκιᾷ μαχούμεθα. 7. Σεμίραμις, ἡ Ἀσσυρίας βασίλεια, τῇ θήρᾳ λεαίνης ἐχάρη.

[1]) gen. absol. [2]) St. Gr. 472; Sm. Gr. 225. [3]) gen. absol. [4]) after a verb of *saying* in one of the principal tenses of the indicative, the indicative is used; after a historical tense, usually the optative, though the indicative is not unfrequently used to give the sentence greater directness. Thus ὡς ποιεῖ... represents the direct form ποιεῖς ... (= ὡς ποιοίη. St. Gr. 526, 528; Sm. Gr. 258, 260). [5]) *that is just the reason why.* The γάρ is elliptical, some such expression as οἶδα — I know it quite well, *for* ... being understood. [6]) supply ἐστίν· [that is] *good!*

98.

1. The Greeks fought bravely at (ἐν) Salamis. 2. Who will not[1]) weep, if he has lost[2]) his friend? 3. If (ἐάν) thou considerest[3]) (to be) thine[4]) only what-is-thine-own (neut. plur.), thou wilt end[5]) thy life in peace. 4. Gryllus, the (son) of Xenophon, died at Mantinea, after fighting[6]) bravely. 5. Who would not rejoice, to answer[7]) one who-has-asked intelligently[8])? 6. The money delivered over[9]) by the inhabitants-of-Sardis was divided[10]) by Cyrus among-his-soldiers[11]).

[1]) οὐ is used in direct negative questions. [2]) aor. part. of ἀποβάλλω. [3]) aor. subj. of οἶομαι. [4]) *of* or *belonging to thyself*, σαυτοῦ. [5]) διατελέω. [6]) aor. part. [7]) for the constr., comp. the example χαίρω ποιῶν ταῦτα, I rejoice *to do this.* St. Gr. 592; Sm. Gr. 319. [8]) say *well.* [9]) παραδίδωμι.. [10]) διανέμω. [11]) dat.

(Eighth class of Verbs with rarer strengthening elements in the Present Tense. [Mixed class.] St. Gr. 327; Sm. Gr. 159.)

XCIX.

1. Ἀρχύταν εἵλοντο ἑξάκις στρατηγὸν οἱ Ταραντῖνοι. 2. Χρὴ τὴν ἁμαρτίαν μισεῖν· οὕτω γὰρ αὐτῆς τὴν παγίδα[1]), κἂν[2]) ὁλισθήσῃ τις πρὸς αὐτήν, ἐξελεύσεται.

3. Τὸ ῥόδον ἀκμάζει βαιὸν χρόνον· ἂν δὲ παρέλθῃ[3]),
Ζητῶν εὑρήσεις οὐ ῥόδον, ἀλλὰ βάτον.

4. Κηφισόδωρος ἔλεγεν, ὅτι οὐδεὶς οὐσίαν, ἣν αὐτὸς ἐκτήσατο, κατέφαγεν, ἣν[4]) δὲ παρ' ἄλλου παρέλαβεν. 5. Σόλωνος νόμος ἐστίν· ὁ τὰ πατρῷα κατεδηδοκὼς ἄτιμος ἔστω. 6. Ἡ Κορινθία χώρα ἀπὸ Κορίνθου, Διὸς υἱοῦ, τὸ ὄνομα

Digitized by Google

ἔσχηκεν. 7. Πέρσας ἡγουμένους[5]) τῆς Ἀσίας καὶ δουλουμένους[6]) ἤδη τὴν Εὐρώπην ἔσχον[7]) οἱ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἔκγονοι. 8. Οὔποθ' ὕδωρ καὶ πῦρ συμμίξεται. 9. Γάϊος Καῖσαρ Φαρνάκην νικήσας τὸν Ποντικὸν[6]) ἐξ ἐφόδου[7]) πρὸς τοὺς φίλους ἔγραψεν· ἦλθον, εἶδον, ἐνίκησα[8]). 10. Φωκίων ὁ Ἀθηναῖος ὑπ' οὐδενὸς οὔτε γελῶν ὤφθη[9]) οὔτε δακρύων. 11. Καὶ σώφρων ἥμαρτε[10]), καὶ ἄφρονι πολλάκι[11]) δόξα Ἔσπετο, καὶ τιμῆς τις κακὸς ὢν[12]) ἔλαχεν.

[1]) the accus. is governed by ἐξελεύσεται (= ἐκφευξεῖται). Comp. Ex. LI, obs. 5. [2]) for καὶ ἐάν. [3]) supply χρόνος as subject. [4]) *that (fortune) which.* [5]) *being masters of.* [6]) *endeavouring to* subdue. [7]) *held,* i. e. *stopped, checked.* [8]) the well known, Veni, vidi, vici. [9]) for the constr. comp. ὁρῶ τινα δακρύοντα, *I see a person weeping;* pass. ὁρῶταί τις δακρύων, *he is seen weeping.* St. Gr. 591; Sm. Gr. 318. [10]) gnomic aor. [11]) = πολλάκις. [12]) concessive part., *though evil.*

99.

1. (We) should[1]) choose[2]) what-is-best (plur.), not what is greatest. 2. The Romans took[3]) Athens by assault[4]). 3. Slander and envy have destroyed[5]) many good[6]) men. 4. It is difficult to escape (aor.) the snares of sin. 5. The posterity[7]) of Hercules returned into Peloponnesus and occupied[8]) Argos and Lacedaemon. 6. It is difficult to restrain[9]) anger. 7. Epaminondas, seeing[10]) a large army which had[11]) no generals, said: What a large[12]) animal, and (yet) it has no head[11]). 8. I have seen no man, nor shall I see (one), to whose lot (to whom) has fallen[13]) a life free-from-trouble[14]). 9. Restrain[15]) anger.

[1]) δεῖ with infin. [2]) αἱρέω· Mid. [3]) αἱρέω· strong (2) aor. [4]) βίᾳ· comp. Lat. vi ceperunt viros. [5]) αἱρέω· perf. [6]) say, many *and* good. Comp. Lat. multos et bonos viros. [7]) ἔκγονος. [8]) κατέχω· aor. [9]) κατέχω. [10]) aor. part. [11]) say, *not having generals, not having a head.* [12]) ἡλίκος, η, ον. [13]) strong (2) aor. of γίγνομαι. [14]) ἄλυπος, ον. [15]) imper. aor.

C.

1. Ἐχθροῖς ἀπιστῶν οὔποτ' ἂν πάθοις βλάβην. 2. Πολλοὶ ἤδη μείζω κακὰ πεπόνθασιν ὑπὸ τῶν διαβόλων ἢ τῶν πολεμίων. 3. Περικλῆς ἀνδρειότατα τὸν θάνατον τῶν παί-

Digitized by Google

δων ἤνεγκεν. 4. Τὸ στενόν, ἔνθα ὑπὸ τοῦ χρυσοῦ κριοῦ Ἔλλη κατηνέχθη, Ἑλλήσποντος ἀπ' αὐτῆς ἐκλήθη. 5. Δρυὸς πεσούσης[1]) πᾶς ἀνὴρ ξυλεύεται. 6. Εἰπόντος τινὸς τῶν στρατιωτῶν πρὸς Πελοπίδαν, ἐμπεπτώκαμεν εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους, τί μᾶλλον, εἶπεν, ἢ εἰς ἡμᾶς ἐκεῖνοι[2]); 7. Οἱ ποιηταὶ τοιούτους λόγους περὶ τῶν θεῶν εἰρήκασιν, οἵους οὐδεὶς ἂν περὶ τῶν ἐχθρῶν εἰπεῖν τολμήσειεν[3]). 8. Οὐκ ἔστιν ἄκουσμα ἥδιον ἢ ῥηθεὶς λόγος πατρὸς πρὸς υἱόν, περιέχων ἐγκώμιον. 9. Ξένους πένητας ἰδὼν μὴ παραδράμῃς. 10. Πιττακὸς ἔλεγε συνετῶν ἀνδρῶν εἶναι[4]), πρὶν γενέσθαι τὰ δυσχερῆ[5]), προνοῆσαι, ὅπως μὴ γένηται, ἀνδρείων[6]) δὲ τὰ γενόμενα εὖ θέσθαι. 11. Θεὸν ποῖον εἰπέ μοι νοητέον[7])· τὸν πάνθ' ὁρῶντα καὐτὸν[8]) οὐχ ὁρώμενον[9]).

[1]) gen. absol. [2]) supply *τί μᾶλλον [ἐμπεπτώκαμεν εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους] ἢ ἐκεῖνοι εἰς ἡμᾶς.* [3]) connect *ἂν τολμήσειεν.* [4]) *it was (the part) of wise men.* [5]) comp. Ex. XCI, obs. 3. [6]) supply *ἀνδρῶν εἶναι.* [7]) order *εἰπέ μοι, ποῖον* (for *ὁποῖον*. Ex. LXXXVIII, obs. 6) *θεὸν νοητέον ἐστί·* comp. St. Gr. 596; Sm. Gr. 322. [8]) for *καὶ αὐτόν.* [9]) supply *νοητέον ἐστί.*

100.

1. If thou distrustest (part.) friends (dat.), thou canst never have a friend. 2. There has neither been a man, nor will[1]) there be (one), whom misfortune[2]) has not befallen[3]) nor will befall. 3. The Milesian woman said to Thales: Thou wilt fall, if thou contemplatest the stars, but dost not mind[4]) the stones on the ground. 4. A good maxim[5]) was spoken by Pittacus: Forgiveness is better than revenge[6]). 5. Icarus fell into the sea[7]), (which was) called after (*ἀπό*) him the Icarian (sea). 6. Attica is said to have (aor.) first produced wheat. 7. The historian Theopompus says: Europe has no greater man than Philip, the father of Alexander. 8. Ixion was chained to a wheel (dat.), which was always moving round[8]).

[1]) opt. with *ἄν.* [2]) *συμφορά.* [3]) *to whom misfortune has not happened:* perf. of *γίγνομαι.* [4]) *φροντίζω*, with gen. Connect the clauses by *μέν ... δέ.* [5]) *λόγος.* [6]) gen. of comparison. [7]) *τὸ πέλαγος.* [8]) pres. part. middle of *περιφέρω.*

Digitized by Google

VOCABULARIES.

Vocabulary 1.

ἀγαθός, ή, όν, *good.*
ἀλήθεια, ας, *truth.*
ἀναισχυντία, ας, *shamelessnes.*
ἀρετή, ῆς, *valour, virtue.*
ἀρχή, ῆς, *beginning: rule, office of power.*
Ἀσία, ας, *Asia.*
Ἀφρική, ῆς, *Africa* (more frequently *Λιβύη, Libya*).
ἀχαριστία, ας, *ingratitude.*
δικαιοσύνη, ης, *justice, uprightness* (of character).
δίκη, ης, *justice* (abstract).
δόξα, ης, *opinion, glory.*
ἐγκράτεια, ας, *temperance, self-control.*
ἐκ, ἐξ* (prep. with gen.), *out of, from.*
ἐν (prep. with dat.), *in, among.*
ἐπιστήμη, ης, *knowledge.*
Εὐρώπη, ης, *Europe.*
εὐσέβεια, ας, *piety.*
εὐσεβής, ές, *pious.*
θάλασσα (ττα), ης, *the sea.*
θεοσέβεια, ας, *the fear of God, reverence.*
καί, *and, also; even.*
κακία, ας, *vice.*
καλοκἀγαθία, ας, *excellence* (of an honourable man: καλός καὶ ἀγαθός).
μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα, *great.*
μή (in dependent or imperative sentences), *not.*
Μοῦσα, ης, *Muse.*
ὁ, ἡ, τό, *the.*
ὄρος, ους (τό), *mountain, range of mountains.*

* ἐκ before consonants; ἐξ before vowels.

οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ† (in direct statements), *not.*
οὔτε ... οὔτε, *neither ... nor.*
παιδεία, ας, *instruction.*
πανουργία, ας, *knavery, cunning.*
πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, *all;* sing. *every.*
πηγή, ῆς, *fountain, source.*
ῥίζα, ης, *root.*
σοφία, ας, *wisdom.*
σωφροσύνη, ης, *sobriety, prudence.*
Τάναϊς, ιδος, ὁ, *the Don.*
Ταῦρος, ου, *Mt. Taurus.*
τύχη, ης, *fortune, fate.*
χορεία, ας, *a dance.*
χωρίς (adv. with gen.), *apart from, without.*
ψυχή, ῆς, *the soul, mind.*
ᾠδή, ῆς, *song.*

† οὐ before consonants; οὐκ before unaspirated vowels, οὐχ before aspirated ones.

δια-χωρίζω, ἴσω, *I separate, divide.*
εἰμί, ἔσομαι, *I am.*
ἕπομαι, ἕψομαι, ἑσπόμην, dep. (with dat.), *I follow.*
ὁρίζω, ἴσω, *I bound* (as a *boundary line*).
πιστεύω, σω (with dat.), *I trust, believe.*
τείνω, τενῶ, ἔτεινα, τέτἄκα, τέτἄμαι, *I stretch.*
τίκτω, τέξομαι, ἔτεκον, *I beget.*
φαίνω, φανῶ, ἔφηνα, πέφαγκα, *I show.*
φεύγω, φεύξομαι &-οῦμαι, ἔφῡγον, πέφευγα, *I flee, fly from.*

Digitized by Google

Vocabulary 2.

ἀγορά, ᾶς, *market-place.*
ἀδικία, ας, *injustice.*
αἰσχρός, ά, όν, *disgraceful.*
Ἀθηνᾶ, ᾶς, *Athené (Minerva).*
Ἀθῆναι, ῶν, *Athens.*
Ἀφροδίτη, ης, *Aphrodité (Venus).*
ἀλλά (conj.), *but.*
ἀπό (prep. with gen.), *from.*
βουλή, ῆς, *counsel; a council,* esp. *the senate.*
γραφή, ῆς, *a writing, picture.*
ἐλαία, ας, *olive-tree.*
ἐπί (prep. with gen. dat. acc.), *upon.* St. Gr. 463; Sm. Gr. 219.
ἐπιθυμία, ας, *desire, passion.*
εὑρετής, οῦ, fem. εὑρέτρια, *a discoverer.*
ἔχθρα, ας, *enmity, hatred.*
ἐχθρός, ά, όν, *hostile:* as subs. ἐχθρός, *a (personal) enemy.*
ἡγεμών, όνος (ὁ, ἡ), *guide.*
ἡδονή, ῆς, *pleasure.*
ἥλιος, ου, *the sun.*
ἡμέρα, ας, *day.*
ἦν, ἦσαν, *was, were:* 3 sing. and plur. imperf. of εἰμί.
Θῆβαι, ῶν, *Thebes.*
ἱερός, ά, όν, *sacred.*
καλός, ή, όν, *beautiful, honourable.*
κόσμος, ου, *ornament; the world.*
λαμπρός, ά, όν, *brilliant, celebrated.*
λύπη, ης, *sorrow.*
μάλα (adv.), *much, greatly, very.*
πενία, ας, *poverty.*
περιστερά, ᾶς, *dove.*
ποικίλος, η, ον, *variegated, painted.*
πολλάκις, *often.*
στοά, ᾶς, *portico.*
τεκτονικός, ή, όν, *artistic, belonging to an art* or *craft.*
τέχνη, ης, *an art* or *craft.*
τότε, *then:* τοτέ ... τοτέ, *at one time ... at another time.*
ὑπό (prep. with gen. dat. acc.), *under:* after pass. verbs, with gen., *by.* St. Gr. 468; Sm. Gr. 221.
φαντασία, ας, *fancy, imagination.*
φιλία, ας, *friendship.*
ὥρα, ας, *hour, season.*

αἰκίζομαι, ίσομαι (dep.), *I injure.*
ἀπ-εργάζομαι (from ἐργάζομαι, άσομαι, *I work.*) (dep.), *I work out, bring about.*
βλάπτω, ψω, *I injure.*
δια-λύω, σω, *I unloose; reconcile.*
εἴκω, ξω (with dat.), *I yield, give way to.*
λέγω, ξω, *I say, call.*
ὀνομάζω, άσω, *I name.*
προσάπτω, ψω, *I attach to.*
σαφηνίζω, ίσω, *I make plain.*
φέρω, οἴσω, ἤνεγκον & ἤνεγκα, perf. ἐνήνοχα, *I bear, bring.*
φυλάσσω, ξω, *I watch, guard, keep.*
χαίρω, ήσω, ἐχάρην (pass. form of aor. with act. sense), *I rejoice.*

Vocabulary 3.

Ἀλφειός, οῦ, *Alphēus (the river).*
Ἀρμενία, ας, *Armenia.*
γάρ (never the first word in a sentence), *for, because.*
δεσπότης, ου, *master, lord.*
διά (prep. with gen. and acc.), *through, on account of.* St. Gr. 458; Sm. Gr. 218.
ἐρυθρός, ά, όν, *red.*
Εὐφράτης, ου, *Euphrates.*
θύρα, ας, *door, gate.*
Καππαδοκία, ας, *Cappadocia.*
Κέλτης, ου (ὁ), *a Celt* or *Kelt.*
Κομμαγηνή, ῆς, *Commagené (a district of Syria).*
μάλιστα, superl. of μάλα, *especially, chiefly.*
νεανίας, ου, *young man.*
οἰκέτης, ου, *domestic, slave.*
οἰκία, ας, *house.*
Ὀλυμπία, ας, *Olympia (the city).*

Digitized by Google

Ὀρέστης, ου, *Orestes.*
οὐδέποτε*, *never.*
παρά (prep. with gen. dat. acc.), *near,* with gen. *from.*
ποταμός, οῦ, *river.*
Πυλάδης, ου, *Pylades.*
Σικελικός, ή, όν, *Sicilian.*
σιωπή, ῆς, *silence.*
Σκύθης, ου (ὁ), *Scythian.*
τεχνίτης (ῑ), ου, *artist, craftsman.*
Φειδίας, ου, *Phidias.*
ὠ (interj.), *O.*

* In dependent sentences, μηδέποτε.

ἀσκέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I exercise, practise.*
διείργω, ξω, *I confine, divide.*
ἐκπίπτω (from πίπτω, πεσοῦμαι, ἔπεσον, πέπτωκα, *I fall.*), *I fall out;* of rivers, *to fall into the sea.*
θαυμάζω, άσω, *I wonder at, admire.*
θύω, σω, *I sacrifice.*
κλείω, σω, *I shut.*
πρέπει (impers.), with dat., *(it) becomes, is befitting.*
τρέφω, θρέψω, ἔθρεψα, τέτροφα, *I nourish.*
ὑβρίζω, ἰσω, *I insult, ill-use.*

Vocabulary 4.

Αἰνείας, ου, *Aeneas.*
ἀκροᾶτης, οῦ, *listener.*
ἀμαθία, ας, *ignorance.*
ἀμέλεια, ας, *carelessness, negligence.*
ἀμφί (prep. with gen. and acc.), *on both sides of, about.* St. Gr. 462; Sm. Gr. 219.
Ἀναξαγόρας, ου, *Anaxagoras.*
ἀνδρεία, ας, *courage, valour, fortitude.*
ἀνδρεῖος, α, ον, *manly, brave.*
ἀπείθεια, ας, *disobedience.*
Ἀσκάνιος, ου, *Ascanius.*
Βορέᾶς, ου, *Boreas, the N. Wind; the North.*
γενναίως, *nobly, bravely.*
δίαιτα, ης, *mode of life, living.*
ἐμπειρία, ας, *experience, skill.*
Ἑρμῆς, οῦ, *Hermes (Mercury).*
Εὐριπίδης, ου, *Euripides.*
Ἡρακλῆς, έους, *Hercules.*
ἡσυχία, ας, *quiet, peace:* ἡσυχίαν ἄγειν, *to hold one's peace.*
θεᾱτής, οῦ, *spectator.*
κριτής, οῦ, *judge.*
κυβερνήτης, ου, *pilot.*
Λίνος, ου, *Linus.*
μαθητής, οῦ, *scholar, pupil.*
μέν ... δέ*, *on the one hand, ... on the other hand.*
μέτριος, α, ον, *moderate.*
ναύτης, ου, *sailor.*
νίκη, ης, *victory.*
ὀργή, ῆς, *anger, wrath.*
Οὐρανία, ας, *Urania.*
παλαίστρα, ας, *a wrestling-school, gymnastics.*
περί (prep. with gen., dat. and acc.), *about, around;* with gen., *concerning, for.* St. Gr. 466; Sm. Gr. 219.
Περικλῆς, έους, *Pericles.*
πολίτης, ου, *a citizen.*
πολύς, πολλή, πολύ, *much, many.*
προσοχή, ῆς, *attention.*
Πυθαγόρας, ου, *Pythagoras.*
ῥιπή, ῆς (ῥίπτω), *impulse, blast, violence.*
στρατιώτης, ου, *a soldier.*
συμφορά, ᾶς, *a misfortune, calamity.*
υἱός, οῦ (irr.), *son.*

* The μέν (*'one thing'*) prepares the way for a following δέ (*'another thing'*), but is usually not expressed in English. The δέ may then often be rendered by *and.*

ἄγω, ἄξω, ἤγαγον, *I lead, carry on.*
ἀπ-έχομαι (Mid. of ἀπ-έχω, see Voc. 6), *I refrain from.*
γίγνομαι, γενήσομαι, ἐγενόμην,

Digitized by Google

γεγένημαι, *I become*; of things, *to happen.*
ἐμ-βάλλω, *I put into, instil:* (from βάλλω, βαλῶ, ἔβαλον, βέβληκα, *I cast, throw.*)
μάχομαι, μαχοῦμαι, ἐμαχεσάμην, *I fight.*
προς-ήκω (often impers.), *I befit, become.*

Vocabulary 5.

ἀγρός, οῦ, *a field.*
Ἀθηναῖος, ου, *an Athenian.*
ἀμβροσία, ας, *ambrosia; food of the gods.*
ἄμπελος, ου (ἡ), *a vine.*
ἄμφω, ἀμφοτέρω, *both.*
ἄνθρωπος, ου (ὁ, ἡ), *a human being, a man.*
βασανός, οῦ (ἡ), *trial, test.*
βασιλεύς, έως, *king.*
Ἀμοργός, οῦ (ἡ), *the island of Amorgos.*
γεωργός, οῦ, *husbandman.*
γῆ, γῆς, *the earth, land.*
δένδρον, ου, *a tree.*
Διόνῦσος, ου, *Dionysus (Bacchus).*
εἰρήνη, ης, *peace.*
ἔλαιον, ου, *olive oil, oil.*
ἕνεκα, ἕνεκεν (prep. with gen., usually follows its substantive), *on account of.*
ἔργον, ου, *work, action.*
Θεός, οῦ, voc. Θεός, *God: a deity.*
θήρα, ας, *the chace.*
Ἴμβρος, ου, *the island of Imbros.*
κακῶς, *badly, ill.*
καλῶς, *well, honourably.*
καρπός, οῦ, *fruit.*
Λῆμνος, ου, *the island of Lemnos.*
λόγος, ου, *word, saying; discourse.*
μελέτη, ης, *practice, exercise.*
νῆσος, ου (ἡ), *island.*
νόμος, ου, *law.*
οἶνος, ου, *wine.*
πεδίον, ου, *a plain.*
Πεπάρηθος, ου (ἡ), *the island of Peparethus.*
Πέρσης, ου, *a Persian.*
πέτρα, ας, *a rock.*
πλοῦτος, ου, *riches, wealth.*
ποιητής, οῦ, *a poet.*
πόλεμος, ου, *war.*
πρῶτος, η, ον, *first.*
Ῥωμαῖος, ου, *a Roman.*
Ῥώμυλος, ου, *Romulus.*
σελήνη, ης, *the moon.*
σεμνός, ή, όν, *dignified, grave, august.*
σῖτος, ου, *corn, food.*
τράγος, ου, *he-goat.*
τρόπος, ου, *manner; character* (Lat. mores).
χώρα, ας, *a country.*

δια-φθείρω, *I destroy, corrupt:* (from φθείρω, φθερῶ, ἔφθειρα, ἔφθαρκα, *I destroy.*)
θεραπεύω, σω, *I tend, take care of cultivate.*
κρίνω, κρινῶ, ἔκρινα, κέκρῐκα, *I judge, try.*
πείθω, σω, *I persuade.*
πείθομαι (Mid. of πείθω, with dat.), *I obey.*
φύω, σω, trans. aor. ἔφῡσα, intrans. aor. ἔφυν, πέφῡκα (intrans.), *I beget, produce,* (of trees) *bear;* intrans., *am (by nature);* Mid. *grow.*

Vocabulary 6.

ἄργυρος, ου, *silver.*
Ἀσσύριος, α, ον, *Assyrian.*
Βαβυλώνιος, α, ον, *Babylonian.*
βίος, ου, *life;* of intelligent beings.
δεύτερος, α, ον, *second.*
εὐεργεσία, ας, *beneficence, kindness.*
(τὸ) θεῖον, *the deity.*
ἰός, οῦ, *rust.*
καιρός, οῦ, *opportunity.*
κακός, ή, όν, *bad, evil.*
νόσος, ου (ἡ), *a disease.*

Digitized by Google

ὅμορος, ον, *neighbouring; neighbour.*
οὕτως, οὕτω, *thus, so.*
πόνος, ου, *labour, toil, suffering.*
πῦρ, πυρός (τό), *fire.*
σίδηρος, ου, *iron, steel.*
σοφός, ή, όν, *wise;* as subs., σοφός, *a wise man, sage.*
τιμή, ῆς, *honour.*
τιμωρία, ας, *punishment; vengeance, revenge.*
ὕπνος, ου, *sleep.*
Τρκάνιος, α, ον, *Hyrcanian.*
φάρμακον, ου, *drug, medicine, poison; charm* or *spell.*
φθόνος, ου, *envy, jealousy.*
φίλος, η, ον, *dear;* as subs. φίλος, *a friend.*
χρόνος, ου, *time.*
χρυσός, οῦ, *gold.*
ὥσπερ, *as, just as.*

εἰκάζω, ἄσω, *I liken, compare.*
ἐμποδίζω, ἴσω, *I hinder, impede.*
ἐπιθυμέω (ῶ), ήσω (with gen.), *I desire.*
κατ-εσθίω, *I eat up, devour:* (from ἔσθίω, ἔδομαι, ἔφαγον, ἐδήδοκα, *I eat.*)
κουφίζω, ἴσω, *I lighten.*
συνέχω, *I hold together:* (from ἔχω, ἕξω or σχήσω, ἔσχον, ἔσχηκα, *I have, hold*).

Vocabulary 7.

ἀγαθόν, οῦ (neut. of ἀγαθός), *good thing, blessing.*
ἀδελφός, οῦ, *brother.*
ἀληθινός, ή, όν, *true, real.*
ἄλυπος, ον, *free from sorrow.*
ἀνάριθμος, ον, *unnumbered, innumerable.*
ἄστρον, ου, *heavenly body, star.*
δίδυμος, η, ον, *twin.*
δοῦλος, ου, *a slave.*
εὐθυμία, ας, *peace of mind.*
εὔχροια, ας, *(fair) complexion.*
ζῷον, ου, *an animal.*
ἤ, *than.*
θάνατος, ου, *death.*
κόσμος, ου, *order;* hence *the world.*
κροκόδειλος, ου, *crocodile.*
κύριος, ου, *lord, master.*
λοιπός, ή, όν, *remaining; the rest of.* (Lat. reliquus.)
οὐρανός, οῦ, *heaven.*
μᾶλλον, comp. of μάλα, *more, rather.*
νυκτερινός, ή, όν, *nightly;* ἡ νυκτερινὴ ὥρα, *the night-time.*
παραπλήσιος, α, ον, *similar.*
περιβολή, ῆς, *clothing.*
πικρός, ά, όν, *bitter, painful.*
πονηρός, ά, όν, *wicked, wretched.*
τροφή, ῆς, *nourishment, food.*
φύσις, εως (ἡ), *nature.*
φυτόν, οῦ, *plant.*
χήνειος, α, ον (from χήν, χηνός, ὁ, *a goose*), *belonging to a goose* (χήν), *goose's.*
ᾠόν, οῦ, *egg.*
ὡς, *as, how.*

βούλομαι, ήσομαι, *I wish, prefer.*
διαφωτίζω, ἴσω, *I illumine.*
μαραίνω, ἄνῶ, ἐμάρᾶνα, *I wither, waste, cause to decay.*
νομίζω, ἴσω, *I think.*
παρ-έχω (see Voc. 6), *I afford, give, bestow.*
ὑπ-ακούω, *I obey:* (from ἀκούω, ἀκούσομαι, ἤκουσα, ἀκήκοα, *I hear*).
ὑπηρετέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I minister to, serve.*

Vocabulary 8.

ἀθάνατος, ον, *immortal.*
ἄνευ (adv. with gen.), *without.*
ἄνους, ουν, *senseless, foolish.*
ἄχρηστος, ον, *useless.*
βωμός, οῦ, *altar.*
δημαγωγός, οῦ, *demagogue.*
εὔνους, ουν, *well-disposed, kind.*
ἵππος, ου (ὁ, ἡ), *a horse.*

Digitized by Google

κάνεον (κανοῦν), οῦ, *a basket.*
Καρχηδών, όνος (ἡ), *Carthage.*
μῑκρός, ά, όν, *little.*
μυελός, οῦ, *marrow.*
ναῦς, νεώς (ἡ), *a ship.*
νεῦρον, ου, *sinew.*
νοῦς (νόος), νοῦ, *mind, intellect.*
ὅμοιος, α, ον, *like.*
ὁμοίως, *likewise, in like manner.*
ὀστεον (οῦν), οῦ, *a bone.*
ὀφθαλμός, οῦ, *eye.*
παρθένος, ου, *a virgin, maiden.*
πλοῦς (πλόος), οῦ, *voyage.*
πολυμαθία, ας, *much learning.*
πρός (prep. with gen. dat. and acc.), *towards, to.* St. Gr. 467; Sm. Gr. 220.
Σικελία, ας, *Sicily.*
φθαρτός, ή, όν, *corruptible, perishable.*
φῶς, φωτός (τό), *light.*
χαλινός, οῦ, *bridle.*

ἀπ-έχω (see Voc. 6), *I am distant.*
βλέπω, ψω, *I look.*
διδάσκω, ξω, *I teach.*
θεραπεύω, σω, *I tend, heal.*
κολάζω, άσω, *I chastise, correct.*
παρ-άγω (see Voc. 4), *I lead away.*
πληρόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I fill.*

Vocabulary 9.

ἀετός, οῦ, *eagle.*
ἀνόητος, ον, *senseless.*
βασίλεια, ων (n. pl.), *palace (royal buildings).*
Ἑλένη, ης, *Helen.*
ἔπαινος, ου, *praise.*
Ἑρμιόνη, ης, *Hermioné.*
ἥμερος, α, ον, *tame.*
Ἥρα, ας, *Hera (Juno).*
θυγάτηρ, τρός, *daughter.*
Ἰνδός, ου, *an Indian.*
κεκοσμημένος, η, ον (p. part. of κοσμέω), *adorned.*
Κνωσσός, οῦ (ἡ), *Gnossus (in Crete).*
κυνηγός, οῦ, *hunter.*
λαγώς, ώ, *hare.*
Λήδα, ας, *Leda.*
Μενέλεως, ω, *Menelāus.*
Μίνως, ω, *Minos.*
νεβρός, οῦ, *fawn.*
νεφελή, ῆς, *a cloud;* also *a kind of fine net.*
νεώς, ώ, *temple.*
πανοῦργος, ον, *villainous, cunning.*
παράδεισος, ου, *a park.*
πτερόν, οῦ, *a wing, feather.*
Σάμος, ου (ἡ), *the island of Samos.*
Σάμιος, ά, ον, *a Samian;* plur., οἱ —, *the Samians.*
στέφανος, ου, *a garland, wreath.*
ταώς, ώ, *a peacock.*
Τίμανδρα, ας, *Timandra.*
Τυνδάρεως, ω, *Tyndareus* (trisyl.).

θηρεύω, σω, *I hunt, chase.*
κατα-σκευάζω, άσω, *I furnish, fit up, prepare.*
κοσμέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I adorn.*

Vocabulary 10.

ἀδελφή, ῆς, *sister.*
Αἰθιοψ, οπος, *Ethiopian.*
ἀλώπηξ, εκος (ἡ), *fox.*
ἀπρόσβατος, ον, *inaccessible.*
Ἄραψ, ᾰβος, *an Arabian.*
βλαβερός, ά, όν, *injurious.*
γλαῦξ, κός (ἡ), *owl.*
γύψ, γυπός (ὁ), *vulture.*
δρόμος, ου, *running.*
δρυοκολάπτης, ου, *woodpecker.*
ἐλαφρός, ά, όν, *light, swift.*
ἔριον, ου, *wool.*
θρίξ, τριχός (ἡ), *a hair.*
Ἰνδικός, ή, όν, *Indian.*
κάμηλος, ου, *camel.*
κατάγειος, α, ον, *subterranean.*
κίττα or κίσσα, ης, *a jay.*
Λιβύη, ης, *Libya* or *Africa.*
μέταλλον, ου, *a metal.*

Digitized by Google

μύρμηξ, ηκος (ὁ), *an ant.*
νεοττιά, ᾶς, *nest.*
ὀρνίθιον, ου, *a small bird.*
ὀρνιθοθήρας, α, *a bird-catcher, fowler.*
ὄρτυξ, ῦγος (ὁ), *a quail.*
παντοδαπός, ή, όν, *of all kinds.*
πεποιημένος, η, ον (perf. part. of ποιέω), *made, wrought.*
πέρδιξ, ῖκος (ὁ, ἡ), *partridge.*
σκώληξ, ηκος (ὁ), *worm.*
τέ....καί* (Lat. et.... et), *both .... and.*
ὑψηλός, ή, όν, *lofty, high.*
φιλοπονία, *love of work, industry.*
φλέψ, φλεβός (ὁ, ἡ), *a vein.*
ὠφέλιμος, η, ον, *useful, serviceable.*

* τέ is often unexpressed in English.

αἱρέω (ῶ), -ήσω, εἷλον, ᾕρηκα, ᾕρημαι, ᾑρέθην, *I take;* Mid. *choose.*
βόσκω, ήσω, *I feed, live on.*
νεοττεύω, σω, *I build a nest.*
τιμάω (ῶ), ήσω, *I honour.*

Vocabulary 11.

Ἀγαμέμνων, ονος, *Agamemnon.*
ἁμάρτημα, ατος (τό), *error, offence, sin.*
ἄξιος, α, ον, *worthy, fitting.*
ἄρκτος, ου (ἡ), *a bear.*
ἄρχων, οντος (ὁ), *ruler.*
ἀτυχής, ές, *unfortunate, unhappy.*
ἀτυχία, ας, *misfortune.*
γύμνασμα, ατος (τό), usu. plur., *gymnastics.*
ἐλπίς, ίδος (ἡ), *hope.*
ἐνύπνιον, ου, *a dream.*
λαός, οῦ (Att. λεώς), *people.*
λυπηρός, ά, όν, *painful, sad.*
λύσις, εως (ἡ), *release.*
μάθημα, ατος (τό), *a branch of learning;* in pl. *learning, study.*
νέος, α, ον, *new, young.*
νύξ, νυκτός (ἡ), *night.*
ὁδηγός, οῦ, *a guide.*
Ὅμηρος, ου, *Homer.*
οὐδείς, οὐδεμία, οὐδέν, *no one, no;* neut. *nothing.*
ποιμήν, ένος, *a shepherd.*
πρόβατον, ου, *a sheep.*
σῶμα, ατος (τό), *body.*
ὑγρότης, τητος (ἡ), *moistness, suppleness.*
φροντίς, ίδος (ἡ), *thought, care.*
χαλεπός, ή, όν, *hard,* (of cares) *heavy.*
χάρις, ῖτος (ἡ), *favour, gratitude, thanks.*
χωρισμός, οῦ, *separation.*

ἀμείβομαι, ψομαι, *I requite.*
ἀνα-βαίνω, *I go up:* (from βαίνω, βήσομαι, ἔβην, βέβηκα, *I go*).
ἀπο-τρέπω, ψω, *I turn away, avert.*
ἁρμόττω (ζω), ὄσω, *I fit; am suitable to.*
ἐμφανίζω, ἴσω, *I manifest, show.*
προ-ίημι, *I let go;* Mid. *give up:* (from ἵημι, ήσω, aor. ἧκα, perf. εἷκα, *I send, let go*).
προς-αγορεύω, σω, *I name, call.*
σώζω, σω, *I save, preserve.*
τείρω (only pres. and imperf.), *I wear away, afflict.*

Vocabulary 12.

ἄγρα, ας, *prey.*
ἄδικος, ον, *unjust.*
Ἀμβρακία, ας, *Ambracia.*
ἀσπίς, ίδος (ἡ), *shield.*
γέρων, οντος, *old-man.*
δελφίς, ῖνος (ὁ), *delphin.*
δίκαιος, α, ον, *just, right.*
δικαίως, *justly.*
δύο, *two.*
εἰκότως, *reasonably, rightly, naturally.*
Ἑκάβη, ης, *Hecuba.*
Ἕκτωρ, ορος, *Hector.*

Digitized by Google

Ἤπειρος, ου (ἡ), *Epirus.*
Ἥφαιστος, ου, *Hephaestus* (*Vulcan*).
κάπρος, ου, *wild-boar.*
λέων, οντος, *lion.*
λιμήν, ένος (ὁ), *harbour.*
μέλιττα (μέλισσα), ης, *a bee* (from μέλι, ιτος, τό, *honey*).
μουσική, ῆς, *music.*
Μυτιλήνη, ης, *Mytilene.*
ὀδούς, όντος (ὁ), *tooth.*
ὄνυξ, υχος (ὁ), *nail, talon.*
ὁπλή, ῆς, *hoof.*
ὄρνις, ῖθος (ὁ, ἡ), *bird.*
πάνυ, *greatly, very.*
πατρίς, ίδος (ἡ), (*one's*) *country.*
πόλις, εως (ἡ), *city.*
πούς, ποδός (ὁ), *foot.*
Πρίαμος, ου, *Priam.*
σφήξ, σφηκός (ὁ), *wasp.*
φιλάνθρωπος, ον, *fond of men.*
χελιδών, όνος (ἡ), *swallow.*
χωλός, ή, όν, *lame.*

ἀδικέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I injure, harm.*
ἁρπάζω, ἄσω, *I seize, steal.*
παίω, σω, *I strike.*
περι-πέτομαι (see St. Gr. 326; Sm. Gr. 158), *I fly round.*
προ-τρέπω, ψω, *I urge forward, incite.*
στρατεύομαι, σομαι, *I serve as a soldier.*
τίλλω, τιλῶ, ἔτιλα, *I peck, pluck.*

Vocabulary 13.

ἄλλος, η, ο, *another, other.*
ἄλλως, *otherwise.*
ἅμα (with dat.), *together with.*
ἀξιόλογος, ον, *worth mentioning, important.*
ἄφρων, ον, *foolish.*
βροντή, ῆς, *thunder, thunder-storm.*
γαστήρ, τρός (ἡ), *the belly, appetite.*
δέλφαξ, ἄκος (ὁ), *pig.*
Δημήτηρ, τρός, *Demeter* (*Ceres*).
ἔαρ, ἔαρος (τό), *spring.*
ἐμός, ή, όν, *my, mine.*
εὔκλεια, ας, *fame.*
ἡδύς, εῖα, ύ, *sweet, pleasant.*
ἥκιστα (adv.), *least, very little, by no means.*
κάλυξ, ῦκος (ἡ), *cup.*
κρατήρ, ῆρος (ὁ), *mixing-bowl.*
κριθή, ῆς, *barley.*
κρίθινος, η, ον, *of barley.*
Κρόνος, ου, *Kronos* (*Saturn*).
κώμη, ης, *village.*
μετά (prep. with gen. and acc.), *with* (gen.); *after* (acc.). St. Gr. 464; Sm. Gr. 219.
μήτηρ, τρός, *mother.*
ὄσπριον, ου, *lentil, bean.*
πατήρ, τρός, *father.*
Περσεφόνη, ης, *Proserpine.*
προθύμως, *willingly, cheerfully.*
πυρός, οῦ, *wheat.*
Ῥέα, ας, *Rhea.*
σός, σή, σόν, *thy, thine.*
σώφρων, ον, *prudent, sober.*
φθινόπωρον, ου, *autumn.*
χειμών, ῶνος (ὁ), *winter.*
χείρ, χειρός (ἡ), *hand.*
χρήσιμος, η, ον, *useful.*
χρυσίον (dim. of χρυσός), *gold-coin.*

ἀν-έρχομαι, *I go back, return:* (from ἔρχομαι, ἐλεύσομαι, ἦλθον, ἐλήλυθα, *I come, go*).
ἀρύττω (σσω), ὕσω, *I draw* (as water), *take up.*
βασανίζω, ἴσω, *I try, test.*
δια-φέρω (see Voc. 2), *I differ.*
δουλεύω, σω, *I am a slave to.*
εὐφραίνω, ἀνῶ, *I cheer.*
λυπέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I make grieve*; Mid. *am grieved, feel sorrow.*
νίζω (νίπτω), ψω, *I wash* (the hands).

Vocabulary 14.

ἀνατολή, ῆς, *rise* (*of the sun*).
ἀπαίδευτος, ον, *uninstructed.*
ἀχράς, άδος (ἡ), *the wild-pear.*
βάλανος, ου (ἡ), *acorn.*

Digitized by Google

βάτραχος, ου, *a frog.*
γαλῆ, ῆς, *a weasel.*
δύσις, εως (ἡ), *set (of the sun).*
ἐχθρός, ά, όν, * *hostile, unfriendly.*
θήρ, θηρός (ὁ), *a wild beast.*
θηρίον, ου (dimin. of θήρ), *a (small) wild beast.*
ἰσχύς, ύος (ἡ), *strength.*
ἰχθύς, ύος (ὁ), *a fish.*
κέγχρος, ου, *millet.*
Λιβύς, ύος, *a Libyan* or *African.*
μάχη, ης, *a battle.*
μήτε ... μήτε (in dependent or imperative sentences), *neither ... nor.*
μῦθος, ου, *a fable.*
μῦς, μυός (ὁ), *mouse.*
νομάς, άδος, *a nomad (one who lives a wandering pastoral life).*
ὄφις, εως (ὁ), *a serpent.*
παλαιός, ά, όν, *old, ancient.*
πολέμιος, * α, ον, *hostile.*
πολύπους, ποδος (ὁ), *a polypus.*
πρᾶξις, εως (ἡ), *action.*
πρό (prep. with gen.), *before.*
σαύρα, ας, *a lizard..*
στάσις, εως (ἡ), *faction, sedition.*
σῦκον, ου, *a fig.*
σύς, συός (ὁ, ἡ), *a swine.*
σφονδύλη, ης, *a beetle.*
τέλος, εος (ους), (τό), *the end; object.*
φιλονεικία, ας, *quarrelsomeness; a feud.*
φρόνησις, εως (ἡ), *understanding, reason.*
φωνή, ῆς, *voice.*
χρήματα, ων (n. pl.), *money.*

* Ἐχθρός implies *personal enmity;* πολέμιος, *a state of war.*

ἁλίσκομαι, ἁλώσομαι, ἐάλων, ἐάλωκα, *I am taken.*
ἀριθμέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I count.*
ζάω (ζῶ), ζήσω, inf. ζῆν, *I live.*
ἐγείρω, ερῶ, aor. ἤγειρα, perf. ἐγήγερκα, *I awake, arouse.*
ἐλ-λοχάω (ῶ), ήσω, *I lie in wait.*
ἐξετάζω, άσω, *I examine.*
ἐπι-ξητέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I seek after.*
κατα-πίνω, *I swallow up, drink:* (from πίνω, fut. πίομαι, aor. ἔπιον, perf. πέπωκα.)
πιαίνω, ανῶ, *I fatten.*

Vocabulary 15.

Αἰακός, οῦ, *Aeacus.*
Αἰγύπτιοι, ων, (*the*) *Egyptians.*
Ἅιδης, ου, *Hades* (*Pluto*).
αἴσθησις, εως (ἡ), *sense, perception.*
ἀκοή, ῆς, *hearing.*
ἀκρόπολις, εως (ἡ), *Acropolis.*
ἄστυ, εος (τό), *city.*
ἁφή, ῆς, *touch.*
γεῦσις, εως (ἡ), *taste.*
γλυκύς, εῖα, ύ, *sweet* (esp. *to the taste*).
ἔγχελυς, υος (ὁ), *eel.*
ἑκατόν, *a hundred.*
ἑκκαίδεκα, *sixteen.*
ἐνίοτε, *sometimes.*
ἔρις, ιδος (ἡ), *strife.*
Ἶσις, ιδος (ἡ), *Isis.*
κατασκευή, ῆς, *furniture;* esp. *fixtures,* including *buildings.*
κλείς, κλειδός (ἡ), *a key.*
λαμπρότης, ητος (ἡ), *magnificence.*
λεῖος, α, ον, *smooth.*
μῆκος, εος (ους), (τό), *length.*
μάθησις, εως (ἡ), (*the act of*) *learning.*
μόνος, η, ον, *alone, only.*
ὅρᾶσις, εως (ἡ), *sight.*
Ὄσῖρις, ιδος (ὁ), *Osiris.*
ὄσφρησις, εως (ἡ), *smell.*
οὐρά, ᾶς, *tail.*
οὖς, ὠτός (τό), *ear.*
παίδευσις, εως (ἡ), *instruction.*
πάτριος, α, ον, *of one's country native: native country,* πατρία πόλις.
πέντε, *five.*
πῆχυς, εως (ὁ), *fore-arm; a cubit.*

Digitized by Google

πλάτος, εος (ους), (τό), *breadth.*
πολυτέλεια, ας, *expensiveness, richness.*
Ῥώμη, ης, *Rome.*
στάδιον, ου (pl. στάδιοι), *a stadium, furlong.*
σύνεσις, εως (ἡ), *intelligence.*
Συρία, ας, *Syria.*
φρούριον, ου, *a fort, post.*
Φυλή, ῆς, *Phylé.*
χρόα, ας, (*thin*) *skin.*
χρῶμα, ατος (τό), *colour.*

αὐξάνω or αὔξω, ησω, *I make greater, increase:* Mid. *grow, increase.*
δια-γιγνώσκω, *I distinguish:* (from γιγνώσκω, γνώσομαι, aor. ἔγνων, perf. ἔγνωκα).
νέμομαι, *to feed* (usu. *of animals*, also, *to inhabit;* Mid. *of* νέμω, νεμῶ, ἔνειμα, νενέμηκα, *I assign, allot*).
νομίζω, ἰσω, *I think:* with direct acc., *to believe in, acknowledge.*
στέργω, ξω, *I love* (denoting *natural affection*).
τέρπω, ψω, *I amuse:* Mid. *delight in.*
ὑπερ-έχω (see Voc. 6), *I excel.*

Vocabulary 16.

ἀγεληδόν (adv.), *in herds, gregariously.*
αἶξ, αἰγός (ὁ, ἡ), *the mountain-goat; a she-goat.*
ἅπας, ἅπασα, ἅπαν, *all, every one.*
ἄριστος, η, ον, *best, bravest.*
Ἀχιλλεύς, ἑως, *Achilles.*
βοῦς, βοός (ὁ, ἡ), *an ox, heifer.*
γένος, εος (ους), (τό), *kind, race.*
γονεύς, ἑως (ὁ), *a parent.*
γραῦς, γραός, *an old woman.*
Δευκαλίων, ωνος, *Deucalion.*
δῶρον, ου, *a gift, present.*
ἔκγονος, ου, *descendant, offspring.*
ἔπειτα, *then, afterwards.*
εὐδαίμων, ον, *prosperous.*
Θερσίτης, ου, *Thersītes.*
θησαυρός, οῦ, *a treasury.*
θυσία, ας, *a sacrifice.*
Ἰλιάς, άδος (ἡ), *the Iliad.*
κοινός, ή, όν, *common.*
λευκός, ή, όν, *white* (*gray*).
λυσιτελής, ές, *profitable.*
μεγαλοπρεπής, ές, *magnificent.*
ὄϊς, ὄϊος (ὁ, ἡ), *a sheep.*
ὅπλα, ων (n. pl.), *arms.*
πένης, ητος, *a poor man.*
Ποσειδῶν, ῶνος, *Poseidon* (*Neptune*).
Προμηθεύς, έως, *Prometheus.*
ῥῆμα, ατος (τό), *a saying.*
στρατός, οῦ, *army.*
σωτηρία, ας, *safety, preservation.*
χῶρος, ου, *space.*

ᾄδω (contr. for ἀείδω), ᾄσομαι, *I sing, celebrate in verse.*
ἀπο-νέμω (see Voc. 15), *I award, bestow;* — τιμήν, *to shew honour.*
διαλέγομαι, *I converse* (from λέγω, Voc. 2).
ἐπιμελέομαι (οὔμαι), ήσομαι, *I care for* (with gen.).
παιδεύω, σω, *I instruct, educate.*
προς-φέρω (see Voc. 2), *I bring to, offer.*

Vocabulary 17.

Αἴας, αντος, *Ajax.*
αἰδώς, οῦς (ἡ), *shame, modesty.*
ἀοιδός, οῦ, *a singer, minstrel.*
Ἀπόλλων, ωνος, *Apollo.*
Ἀριάδνη, ης, *Ariadne.*
Ἀρίστων, ωνος, *Aristo.*
Ἄρτεμις, ιδος, *Artemis* (*Diana*).
ᾆσμα, ατος, (τό), *a song.*
δέος, ους (τό), *fear.*
δῆμος, ου, *the people; a deme or parish of Attica.*
διαφερόντως, *especially, signally.*

Digitized by Google

ἔμμορος, ον, *partaking in, (a) partaker of.*
ἔξω (adv. with gen.), *outside of, beyond.*
ἐρυθρίασις, εως (ἡ), *blushing.*
εὔφημος, ον, *with good* or *auspicious words:* hence *in silence.*
ἡμισύς, εῖα, ύ, *half.*
ἥρως, ωος (ὁ), *hero.*
ἠχώ, οῦς (ἡ), *sound, noise.*
θεῖος, α, ον, *divine.*
Θησεύς, έως, *Theseus.*
ἱερόν, οῦ, *temple.*
κατά (prep. with gen. & acc.), *down:* κατὰ τοὺς ὁδούς, *in the streets.* St. Gr. 459; Sm. Gr. 218.
Κέραμος, ου, *Ceramus.*
Κεραμεικός, οῦ, *The Ceramicus at Athens.*
Κρής, Κρητός, *a Cretan.*
Κύρνος, ου (ἡ), *Corsica.*
κωφός, ή, όν, *dumb, speechless.*
λαλός, όν, *talkative.*
Λητώ, οῦς, *Latona.*
ὅδε, ἥδε, τόδε, *this.*
ὁδοιπόρος, ου, *a traveller.*
ὄνομα, ατος (τό), *a name:* — ἔχειν, *to be famous.*
Πλάτων, ωνος, *Plato.*
ποιήτρια, ας, *a poetess.*
Ῥαδάμανθυς, υος, *Rhadamanthus.*
ῥῆσις, εως (ἡ), *a saying.*
Σαπφώ, οῦς, *Sappho.*
Σαρδώ, οῦς, *Sardinia.*
Σαρπηδών, όνος, *Sarpedon (a hero in the Iliad).*
Σκαμανδρώνυμος, *Scamandronymus.*
Σκῦρος, ου (ἡ), *the island of Scyrus.*
τάφος, ου, *tomb, monument.*
χωρίον, ου, *spot of ground, estate.*

ἀνα-γράφω, ψω, *I write up, record.*
κατα-λείπω, *I leave behind:* (from λείπω, λείψω, ἔλιπον, λέλοιπα, *I leave.*)
παρ-αμείβομαι, ψομαι, *I pass by.*
χρή, imperf. ἐχρῆν or χρῆν, *It is the duty of* (with acc. and inf.).

Vocabulary 18.

Ἀνάχαρσις, *Anacharsis (a Scythian philosopher).*
ἀνδριαντοποιός, οῦ, *a sculptor.*
ἀνδριάς, άντος (ὁ), *a statue.*
ἀσφάλεια, ας, *safety, security.*
εἶδος, ους (τό), *(outward) form; kind, species.*
ἐσθλός, ή, όν, *good, noble.*
εὔπορος, ον, *well-supplied with, productive of.*
ζημία, ας, *loss, damage, penalty.*
κάτοπτρον, ου, *a mirror.*
κέρδος (ους), τό, *gain.*
λίμνη, ης, *a lake.*
μακρός, ά, όν, *long.*
μέρος, ους (τό), *part.*
μέσος, η, ον, *middle* (Lat. medius).
μήν, μηνός (ὁ), *month.*
Μοῖρις, ιδος (ἡ), *lake Moeris:* more fully, ἡ Μοῖρις λίμνη.
μωρία, ας, *folly.*
Νεῖλος, ου, *the Nile.*
πάθος, ους (τό), *suffering, passion.*
παντοῖος, α, ον, *of all sorts.*
Πειραιεύς, έως (ὁ), *the Piraeus* (a port of Athens).
Πηνειός, οῦ, *the river Penēus in Thessaly.*
τεῖχος, ους (τό), *wall, fortification.*
Τέμπεα (contr. Τέμπη), έων (ῶν), *the vale of Tempé.*
τεττεράκοντα (τεσσ.), *forty.*
Τόξαρις, *Toxăris, a Scythian name.*
ὕστερον, *later, afterwards.*
φανερός, ά, όν, *plain, manifest.*
χαλκός, οῦ, *copper; bronze.*

ἀπο-στυγέω (ῶ), *I detest, abhor:*

Digitized by Google

(from στυγέω, στύξω, ἔστῠγον, *I hate*).
ποιέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I make, do.*
προς-εικάζω, άσω, *I liken* or *compare to.*

Vocabulary 19.

ἀφανής, ές, *uncertain, obscure.*
βιβλίον, ου, *a book.*
Βυζάντιον, ου, *Byzantium.*
γέλως, ωτος (ὁ), *laughter.*
δεινότης, ητος (ἡ), *ability, force.*
Δημοσθένης, ους, *Demosthenes.*
διδάσκαλος, ου, *teacher.*
ἐγκώμιον, ου, *encomium, praise, eulogy.*
Ἐπαμεινώνδας, ου, *Epaminondas.*
Ἡράκλεια, ας, *Heraclēa* (in Italy.
Θουκυδίδης, ου, *Thucydĭdes.*
κιττός (κισσός), οῦ (ἡ), *ivy.*
κτῆμα, ατος (τό), *possession.*
κυπαρίττινος (-σσινος), η, ον, *of cypress.*
Ξενοφῶν, ῶντος, *Xenophon.*
Ὄγμιος, ου, *Ogmius* (a Celtic name of Hercules).
προπετής, ές, *falling forward* hence, *excessive.* (Cf. Lat. pronus).
Σοφοκλῆς, έους, *Sophocles.*
στρατηγία, ας, *the office of general* (στρατηγός). These were ten in number at Athens.
σύν (prep. with dat.), *with, together with.*
Σωκράτης, ους, *Socrates.*
τριήρης, ους (ἡ), *a trireme* (ship with three banks of oars).
τροπίς, ίδος (ἡ), *keel.*
Ὕλλος, ου, *Hyllus* (a son of Hercules).

ἀξιόω, ώσω, *I think worthy of* (with acc. & gen.).
ἔν-ειμι (see St. Gr. p. 102; Sm. Gr. p. 48), *I am in* (foll. by dat.).
ὀρέγομαι, ξομαι, *I reach* or *strive after, long for* (with gen.).
τεκμαίρομαι, *I infer, conclude, judge by* (some criterion).

Vocabulary 20.

ἄγριος, α, ον, *wild.*
ἀθέμιστος, ον, *unlawful.*
ἀκμή, ῆς, *the highest point;* fig. *flower, pride.*
ἄλκη, ης, *an elk.*
Ἀμάλθεια, ας, *Amalthēa* (a goat fabled to have suckled Jove).
βαρύς, εῖα, ύ, *heavy.*
βόσκημα, ατος (τό), *beast;* esp. in pl. *cattle.*
γάλα, ακτος (τό), *milk.*
γῆρας, ως (αος), (τό), *old-age.*
δυσεξεύρετος, ον, *hard to be found out.*
ἔλαφος, ου (ὁ, ἡ), *a stag, deer.*
ἐλάφειος, α, ον, *of* or *relating to a stag.*
εὔκαρπος, ον, *fruitful.*
κακόν (as subs.), οῦ, *an evil, ill.*
κέρας, ως (ᾶτος), (τό), *horn.*
κρέας, ως (ᾶτος), (τό), *flesh* (to be eaten), *meat:* very often used in pl.
μόνον (adv.), *only.*
ὄνος, ου, *an ass.*
ῥᾴδιος, α, ον, *easy.*
σάλπιγξ, ιγγος (ἡ), *trumpet.*
τόπος, ου, *a place.*
τυρός, οῦ, *cheese.*

ἀπο-βάλλω (see Voc. 4), *I lose.*
γεύω, σω, *I give to taste* (with acc. of person & gen. of thing); Mid. *I taste* (with gen.).
ἡγέομαι (οῦμαι), ήσομαι, *I lead; think.*
σημαίνω, ανῶ, *I give signals.*

Vocabulary 21.

ἀεί, *always.*
ἀηδών, οῦς (όνος), (ἡ), see St. Gr. 163, *obs.*; Sm. Gr. 48, *obs.* 3, *nightingale.*

Digitized by Google

ἀμείνων, ον, *better, stronger.*
δόρκος, ου (also δορκάς), *gazelle* or *antelope.*
εἰκών, οῦς (όνος), (ἡ), (see St. Gr. 163; Sm. Gr. 48, *obs.* 3), *image, statue.*
ἐλέφας, αντος (ὁ), *elephant.*
ἧττων (ἥσσων), ον, *smaller, weaker, inferior.*
ἱπποπόταμος, ου, *hippopotamus.*
κιθάρα, ας, *lute, guitar.*
κρείττων (-σσων), ον, *stronger, better.*
μείζων, ον, *greater, larger.*
Πελοπόννησος, ου (ἡ), *the Peloponnese.*
πολύ (as adv.), *much, far.*
ῥινόκερως, ωτος (ὁ), *rhinoceros.*

ἀν-αγορεύω, σω, *I declare, appoint.*
ἄρχω, ξω, *I am first, rule.*
σέβομαι (dep.), *I reverence, worship.*

Vocabulary 22.

ἀκτῆ (for ἀκτέα), ῆς, *the elder-tree.*
ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός (ὁ), *a man* (not a woman).
Ἄρης, εος, *Ares* (Mars).
Ἁρμονία, ας, *Harmonia* (a nymph wedded by Cadmus).
γυνή, αικός, *woman, wife.*
δάκρυ, υος (τό), } *a tear.*
δάκρυον, ου, }
Ἰταλία, ας, *Italy.*
Κάδμος, ου, *Cadmus.*
καινός, ή, όν, *fresh, new.*
Καρδοῦχοι, ων, *the Carduchians* (in Asia Minor).
κύκλος, ου, *a circle;* in dat., *round about.*
ὄνειρος (see St. Gr. 175; Sm. Gr. 54), *a dream.*
ὄνησις, εως (ἡ), *advantage, profit.*
ὅρκος, ου, *an oath.*
πυρά, ᾶν, *watch-fires.*
σκιερός, ά, όν, *shady;* in neut. pl., *shady places.*
σταγών, όνος (ἡ), *a drop.*
ὕδωρ, ατος (τό), *water.*
φαῦλος, η, ον, *poor, mean, bad.*
φρέαρ, ατος (τό), *a well.*

γράφω, ψω, *I write.*
δια-τρίβω, ψω, *I pass* (time): (from τρίβω, *I rub*).
καίω, καύσω, ἔκηα, *I burn.*
κατα-πλήττω (σσω), *I astonish, frighten:* (from πλήττω, *I strike;* πλήξω, ἔπληξα).
κοιλαίνω, ανῶ, *I hollow out.*
στέγω, ῶ, *I bewail.*
φύομαι, *I grow:* (from φύω · see Voc. 5).

Vocabulary 23.

ἀρνός (gen. sing.), pl. ἄρνες, c. gen. (nom. sing. not in use), *a lamb.*
Βύαιοι, ων, *the Byans* (a Libyan tribe).
γόνυ, ατος (τό), *knee.*
δεινός, ή, όν, *dreadful.*
δόρυ, ατος (τό), *spear.*
θυμός, οῦ, *mind, feelings.*
Ζεύς, Διός, *Zeus* (Jupiter or Jove).
λύκος, ου, *wolf.*
Μαραθών, ῶνος (ἡ), *Marathon.*
μάχαιρα, ας, *a knife, sword.*
μηρός, οῦ, *thigh.*
Μνημοσύνη, ης, *Mnemosyne* or *Memory* (a nymph).
ξυστόν, οῦ, *a lance, javelin.*
ὁμόφρων, ονος, *accordant, harmonious.*
ὀπίσθιος, α, ον, *hind, hinder* (from ὄπισθεν, adv., *behind*).
παῖς, παιδός (ὁ, ἡ), *a child.*
πολεμικός, ή, όν, *hostile.*
σκέλος, ους (τό), *leg.*
Σπαρτιάτης, ου, *a Spartan.*
τέτταρες (τεσσ-), α, *four.*

Digitized by Google

Phrases.

παρ' Ὁμήρῳ, *In (the poems of) Homer.*
ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πολύ, *for the most part.*

Vocabulary 24.

Ἀθήνηθεν, *from Athens.*
Ἀθήνησι (locative form), *at Athens.*
ἄθικτος, ον, *inviolable.*
ἀλέα, ας, *warmth.*
ἀλωπεκίς, ίδος (ἡ), *fox-skin cap.*
ἀντί (prep. with gen.), *against, instead of.*
ἀργία, ας, *idleness, laziness:* from,
ἀργός, όν, *not working, idle.*
ἀσθενής, ές, *weak.*
εἰ, with subj. ἐάν, *if.*
εὐπειθής, ές, *obedient.*
Θρᾷξ, κός, *Thracian.*
θώς, θωός (ὁ), *jackal.*
κεφαλή, ῆς, *head.*
κόλαξ, ακος, *a flatterer.*
κύων, κυνός (ὁ, ἡ), *dog.*
ὅσπερ, ἥπερ, ὅπερ, *who, what.*
ὅτι, *that, because.*
οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, *this.*
πάγος, ου, *frost.*
πανταχοῦ, *everywhere.*
πέτρος, ου, *a stone.*
Πνύξ, Πυκνός (ἡ), *the Pnyx* (at Athens).
πόρος, ου, *way, passage.*
πρέσβεις, εων (not used in this sense in sing.), *ambassadors.*
πρός (prep. with gen., dat. & acc.), *towards,* with acc. often *against.* St. Gr. 467; Sm. Gr. 220.
Σίσυφος, ου, *Sisyphus.*
σκότος, ους (τό), *darkness.*
τίς, τί (enclitic), *a certain.*
τίς, τί; (interrog.), *who, what?*

ἀπ-ερύκω, ξω, *I keep off, ward off.*
βουλεύω, σω, *I advise;* Mid. *counsel-myself, deliberate.*
κατα-βαίνω (see Voc. 11); *I go down, descend.*
κυβερνάω, ήσω, *I steer.*
κυλίω, ίσω, *I roll.*
παρα-κελεύομαι, *I urge on, exhort.* (from κελεύω, -σω, *I order, bid.*)
πολεμέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I am at war, wage war.*
φορέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I wear.*

Phrases.

ἐν Ἅιδου, *in [the house of] Hades.*
οἱ ἀσθενεῖς τῶν ὄρνεων, *the weaker birds* (part. gen.).

Vocabulary 25.

ἀεροειδής, ές, *like the sky.*
ἀλήθεια, ας, *truth.*
ἀργυροῦς, ᾶ, οῦν, *silver, made of silver.*
ἁπλοῦς, ῆ, οῦν, *simple.*
βέβαιος, α, ον, *firm, durable.*
βλαβή, ῆς, *harm, injury.*
ἐγγύθεν, *(from) near at hand.*
ἐγγύς, *near at hand.*
ἐλεύθερος, α, ον, *free* (from).
ἐλευθερία, ας, *freedom, liberty.*
ἔπος, ους (τό), *word, speech; epic poetry.*
ἦθος, ους (τό), *feeling, disposition;* plur. *manners.*
ἵλεως, ων, *merciful.*
κτῆσις, εως (ἡ), *acquisition, possession.*
Λίγυς, υος, *a Ligurian.*
λογισμός, οῦ, *reasoning, consideration.*
λυπρός, ά, όν, *sorry, poor* (esp. of land).
μνησικακία, ας, *vindictiveness, malice.*
ὁμιλία, ας, *association, communication.*
ὀξύς, εῖα, ύ, *sharp; hasty.*
παντελῶς, *completely, altogether.*
παράκαιρος, ον, *unseasonable.*
πόρρωθεν, *from a distance.*

Digitized by Google

σπουδαῖος, α, ον, *earnest, good.*
σύμμετρος, ον, *properly proportioned, moderate.*
τραχύς, εῖα, ύ, *rough; untractable.*
χρηστός, ή, όν, *good, kind.*
χρυσοῦς, ῆ, οῦν, *golden, of gold.*

μετ-άγω (see Voc. 4), *I lead in a different way, direct.*

Phrase: τὸ λυσιτελές, *the profitable; utility.*

Vocabulary 26.

ἄγαν (adv.), *excessively.*
ἀληθής, ές, *true.*
ἄῤῥην, εν, *male.*
ἀσφαλής, ές, *safe.*
αὐτάρκης, ες, *self-sufficing, contented.*
Βαβυλωνία, *Babylonia.*
γνησίως, *bravely, courageously.*
ἑλώδης, ες, *marshy.*
ἐσθής, ῆτος (ἡ), *clothing.*
εὐγενής, ές, *(well-born), noble.*
εὐκλεής, ές, *glorious.*
θνητός, ή, όν, *mortal.*
ἴδρις, ι, *knowing, experienced.*
(ἡ) Ἰνδική, ῆς, *India.*
κολαστής, οῦ, *punisher.*
καθάπερ, *just as.*
κάλαμος, ου, *reed, reeds.*
οἶκος, ου, *house.*
περιουσία, ας, *(excessive) abundance.*
πλῆθος, ους (τό), *multitude; great quantity.*
ποδήρης, ες, *reaching to the feet, trailing.*
στῦλος, ου, *pillar.*
τροφός, οῦ (ὁ, ἡ), *nurse.*
ὑπέρμετρος, ον, *beyond measure, inordinate.*
ὑπέρφρων, ον, *high-minded.*
ὕψος, ους (τό), *height, eminence.*
ψευδής, ές, *false.*

δεῖ, δεήσει, ἐδέησε (with acc. & inf.), *it behoves, is the duty of.*

Phrases.

παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν, *along the banks of the river.*
τὰ (τῆς) τύχης, *the vicissitudes of fortune.*
πάντα ποιεῖν, *to do everything in one's power.*

Vocabulary 27.

ἀπτήν, ῆνος, *unfledged.*
ἄῤῥηκτος, ον, *not to be broken, indestructible, impenetrable.*
Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, *Artaxerxes.*
ἄτολμος, ον, *without courage.*
δέρμα, ατος (τό), *skin, hide.*
θρασύς, εῖα, ύ, *rash.*
θυμοειδής, ές, *passionate.*
ἰσχυρός, ά, όν, *strong.*
καταπλήξ, ῆγος, *timid.*
μακρόχειρ, ος, *long-armed.*
νεοττός, οῦ, *young-one* (of birds).
Ξέρξης, ου, *Xerxes.*
ὀπώρα, ας, *fruit.*
ξύλον, ου, *(fire) wood.*
πλήρης, ες, *full.*
πρᾷος (St. Gr. 191; Sm. Gr. 66), *tame, gentle.*
συνετός, ή, όν, *intelligent, sensible.*
ὗς, ὑός (ὁ, ἡ), *a pig.*
φλόξ, φλογός (ἡ), *flame.*
φόβος, ου, *fear.*
φολιδωτός, ή, όν, *covered with scales.*
Χάλος, ου, *the river Chalus.*
χαυλιόδων, οντος, *prominent* (of tusks).

λαμβάνω, λήψομαι, ἔλαβον, εἴληφα, *I take, obtain.*
ὠφελέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I benefit, help.*

Phrases.

φόβον ἔχειν, *to be attended with fear.*

Digitized by Google

εὖκλειαν λαμβάνειν, *to attain glory.*
πολλὰ λέγειν, *to speak much.*

Vocabulary 28.

Ἀγησίλαος, ου, *Agesilāus* (king of Sparta).
ἄθλιος, α, ον, *miserable.*
ἀρχαῖος, α, ον, *ancient.*
βαθύς, εῖα, ύ, *deep.*
βραδύς, εῖα, ύ, *slow.*
Γάγγης, ου, *the Ganges.*
γλῶσσα, ης, *the tongue.*
Ἑλληνικός, ή, όν, *Hellenic (Grecian).*
ἐργατικός, ή, όν, *working, industrious.*
εὔνομος, ον, *having good laws.*
Ἵππαρχος, ου, *Hipparchus.*
κενός, ή, όν, *empty.*
κοῦφος, η, ον, *light* (opp. to *heavy*).
μάχιμος, η, ον, *warlike.*
ὀνομαστός, ή, όν, *famous, celebrated.*
ξίφος, ους, (τό), *sword.*
Πεισίστρατος, ου, *Pisistrātus* (despot of Athens).
πληγή, ῆς, *blow, stroke.*
πρεσβύς, εῖα, ύ, *old, venerable.*
Σπάρτη, ης, *Sparta.*
τίμιος, α, ον, *valuable, honourable.*
φοβερός, ά, όν, *formidable, fearful.*

τιτρώσκω, τρώσω, ἔτρωσα, τέτρωκα, τέτρωμαι, ἐτρώθην, *I wound.*

Vocabulary 29.

αἱρετός, ή, όν, *to be chosen;* in comp., *preferable.*
Ἀριστείδης, ου, *Aristīdes.*
ἔθνος, ους (τό), *nation.*
ἔνδοξος, ον, *glorious.*
Ἡσίοδος, ου, *Hesiod.*
Θάψακος, ου, *Thapsacus.*
Κόμανα, ης, *Comāna.*
κόραξ, κος (ὁ), *a raven.*
κράτος, ους (τό), *might, force.*
Λυσίμαχος, ου, *Lysimāchus.*
μέλας, αινα, αν, *black.*
ὀξυωπής, ές, *sharp-sighted.*
ὀρεύς, έως, *a mule.*
πλούσιος, α, ον, *rich.*
Πόλυμνις, ιδος, *Polymnis.*
Πόντος, ου, *Pontus.*
Σωφρονίσκος, ου, *Sophroniscus.*
τιθασσός, όν, *tame domesticated.*
Φωκίων, ωνος, *Phocion.*
Φῶκος, ου, *Phocus* (father of Phocion).

ἀπο-θνήσκω, *I die:* (from θνήσκω, θανοῦμαι, ἔθανον, τέθνηκα, *I die*). N.B.—Much more frequent than the simple verb.

Vocabulary 30.

ἀκρατής, ές, *intemperate.*
Ἀλκιβιάδης, ου, *Alcibiades.*
ἀναρχία, ας, *anarchy.*
αὖ, *again, on the other hand.*
βίαιος, α, ον, *violent.*
δημοκρατία, ας, *democracy.*
ἐπίχαρις, ι, *agreeable, pleasing.*
ἐρρωμένος, η, ον, *strong.*
κλέπτης, ου (adj. & subs.), *a thief, thievish.*
Κριτίας, ου, *Critias.*
μελέτημα, ατος, *exercise, practice.*
νόημα, ατος (τό), *thought.*
ὀλιγαρχία, ας, *oligarchy.*
ὅπλον, ου (more usu. pl.), *a weapon;* pl. *arms.*
πειθαρχία, ας, *discipline.*
Σκυθικός, ή, όν, *Scythian.*
Ταῦροι, ων, *the Tauri* (in Scythia).
ταχύς, εῖα, ύ, *swift, quick.*
ὑβριστής, οῦ, *overbearing.*
φονικός, ή, όν, *bloodthirsty.*
ψεῦδος, ους (τό), *a falsehod.*

Digitized by Google

παρα-χράομαι (ῶμαι), *I abuse:* (from χράομαι, χρήσομαι, χρῆσθαι, *I use.*)
πεζεύω, σω, *I go on foot.*
πλέω, πλεύσομαι (Dor. fut. πλευσοῦμαι), ἔπλευσα, *I sail.*
συγ-κατα-θάπτω, *I bury with:* (from θάπτω, ψω, *I bury*).
συμ-βουλεύω, σω, *I advise.*

Vocabulary 31.

ἀλγεινός, ή, όν, *painful.*
ἄπιστος, ον, *unfaithful.*
ἄψῡχος, ον, *lifeless, spiritless.*
βροτός, οῦ, *a mortal.*
ἔσχατος, η, ον, *last, extreme.*
εὐγένεια, ας, *noble birth.*
ἧττων, ον, *less:* neut. ἧττον used adverbially.
θηλύς, εῖα, ύ, *female.*
Ἰσσός, οῦ (ἡ), *Issus* (in Cilicia).
Κιλικία, ας, *Cilicia* (in Asia Minor).
Λακεδαιμόνιος, ου, *a Lacedemonian.*
ὀλίγος, η, ον, *little;* in pl. *few.*
οὐδέ*, *not even; nor.*
πρόνοια, ας, *forethought.*
σαφής, ές, *clear, sure.*

* In dependent sentences or with the Imper. Mood, μηδέ.

αἰσχύνω, ῶ, ᾔσχῡνα, *I put to shame;* Mid. *am ashamed.*
ἐκ-τρέφω, ἐκ-θρέψω, *I nourish, bring up.* See Voc. 3.
φροντίζω, ἴσω, *I think; concern myself about.*

Vocabulary 32.

ἀγκύριον, ου, *an anchor.*
αἴτιος, α, ον, *chargeable with;* as subs., *author of, cause of.*
γνώμη, ης, *opinion, judgment.*
δεύτερον (adv.), *in the second place.*
ἕκαστος, η, ον, *each.*
ἡμέτερος, α, ον, *our.*
ἴδιος, α ον, *one's own, private.*
κίνδῡνος, ου, *danger.*
Κῦρος, ου, *Cyrus.*
Μασσαγέται, ῶν, *the Massagetae* (a Scythian people).
οὖν (never first in its sentence), *therefore.*
πρᾶγμα, ατος (τό), *deed, thing.*
σκάφος, ους (τό), *boat, vessel.*
σφέτερος, α, ον (suus), *their (own).*
σχῆμα, ατος (τό), *shape, form.*
ὠφέλημα, ατος (τό), *benefit, interest.*

αἰνέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I praise.*
ἁμαρτάνω, ἁμαρτήσω, ἥμαρτον, *I sin, err.*
βασιλεύω, σω, *I am king, reign.*
δηλόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I make plain, display.*
δια-μένω, *I remain, continue* (from μένω, ῶ, ἔμεινα, μεμένηκα, *I remain.*)
ἐθέλω or θέλω, ήσω, *I am willing, wish.*
καλύπτω, ψω, *I hide.*
μέλλω, ήσω, *I am about* (to do something).
ὁρμίζω, ἴσω, *I moor* (as a ship).
προ-γιγνώσκω (see Voc. 15), *I foreknow, foretell.*
προ-τιμάω (ῶ), ήσω, *I honour first.*
σωφρονέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I am prudent, modest.*
ὑπομένω (v. supr.), *I undergo.*
ψέγω, ξω, *I blame.*

Vocabulary 33.

ἀλλήλων (St. Gr. 211; Sm. Gr. 77), *of one another.*
αὐτός, ή, ό, *self, oneself.*
διαδοχή, ῆς, *succession.*
θαυμαστῶς, *wonderfully.*
κέντρον, ου, *sting.*
κληρονόμος, ου, *heir.*
μέγεθος, ους (τό), *greatness, size.*

Digitized by Google

μήποτε (in dependent or imperative sentences), *never.*
οὐσία, ας, *substance, property.*
σφοδρῶς, *violently.*

ἀπο-κτείνω, *I slay, kill:* (from κτείνω, κτενῶ, ἔκτεινα, *I kill.*)
ἐννοέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I consider.*
ἔξ-εστι (impers.), *it is lawful.*
περι-φέρω (see Voc. 2), *I carry about.*
πορίζω, ἴσω, *I procure;* Mid., *for myself.*
τύπτω, τύψω, ἔτυψα & ἔτυπον, *I strike, peck, wound.*

Vocabulary 34.

ἀγέλη, ης, *a herd.*
ἀκολασία, ας, *intemperance.*
ἀκόντιον, ου, *a javelin.*
ἄρα (not first in its sentence), *then, therefore.*
ἀσέλγεια, ας, *lasciviousness, wantonness.*
ἀσύνακτος, ον, *incoherent.*
γέ (enclitic), *indeed, at least.* (often simply emphasizes the word it follows.)
ἐκεῖνος, η, ον, *he, she, it; that.*
ἐφόδιον, ου, *provision for a journey.* (Lat. viaticum.)
λέξις, εως (ή), *speech.*
λόγιος, α, ον, *eloquent.*
μυκτηρ, ῆρος (ὁ), *snout, trunk* (of an elephant).
νεότης, ητος (ἡ), *youth.*
παῤῥησία, ας, *freedom of speech.*
πίθηκος, ου, *an ape.*
συνακτικός, ή, όν, *coherent, agreeing.*
τηλικοῦτος, αύτη, οῦτο(ν), *so large.*
τοιοῦτος, αύτη, οῦτο(ν), *such, of such a nature.*
τόσος, η, ον, *so great.*
ὑγίεια, ας, *health.*

ἀνα-λαμβάνω (see Voc. 27), *I take up.*
ἀρέσκω, σω, *I please.*
ἄχθομαι, ἀχθήσομαι & ἀχθεσθήσομαι, ἠχθέσθην, *I am displeased, angry.*
λυμαίνομαι, ανοῦμαι, *I injure, outrage, mar, destroy.*

Phrase: οὕτως ἔχειν, *so to be.*

Vocabulary 35.

διαβολή, ῆς, *slander.*
διάβολος, ου, *slanderer.*
διάστημα, ατος (τό), *distance, interval.*
ἑκάτερος, α, ον, *each (of two).*
ἔξω, *out of doors.*
ἐπίσημος, ον, *conspicuous.*
ἐρεβώδης, ες, *dark, murky.*
ζηλωτός, ή, όν, *enviable.*
οἷος, α, ον, *such as, of what kind* (qualis).
ὀρθῶς, *rightly.*
ὅς, ἥ, ὅ, *(he) who.*
ὅστις (ὅς, τις), ἥτις, ὅτι, *whosoever;* but often to be rendered simply *who.*
στόμα, ατος (τό), *mouth.*
Τάρταρος, ου, *Tartarus* (the infernal regions).
ταχύ (adv.), *quickly, readily.*
τοσοῦτος, τοσαύτη, τοσοῦτο(ν), *so great.*

δοκέω (ῶ), δόξω, ἔδοξα, *I seem, appear.*
ὀδύρομαι, *I bewail, mourn for.*
σπουδάζω, άσω, *I am in earnest, am interested.*

Vocabulary 36.

ἄγκυρα, ας, *an anchor.*
ἀκρατής, ές, *intemperate.*
ἀμαθής, ές, *ignorant, uninstructed.*
ἀνά (prep. with acc.), *up; throughout.* St. Gr. 461; Sm. Gr. 218.
ἀσέβεια, ας, *impiety.*
ἀσεβής, ές, *impious.*
ἄττα = τινά, neut. pl. of τίς.

Digitized by Google

δή, *indeed, in truth; pray.*
δίς, *twice.*
δυνατός, ή, όν, *powerful.*
κοινωνία, ας, *community, connexion.*
οὐδέτερος, α, ον, *neither.*
μανία, ας, *madness.*
μεγαλοψυχία, ας, *magnanimity.*
πόθεν, *whence?*
(ποθέν, encl., *from some quarter.*)
ποῖ, *whither?*
(ποί, encl., *to some place.*)
πότε, *when?*
(ποτέ, encl., *at some time.*)
ποῦ, *where?*
(πού, encl., *some-where.*)
πῶς, *how?*
(πώς, encl., *somehow.*)
φιλοκερδής, ές, *covetous;* τὸ φιλοκερδές, *covetousness.*
φῦλον, ου, *tribe, race.*

γεννάω, ήσω, *I beget.*
ἐλπίζω, ἴσω, *I hope.*
εὐεργετέω, ήσω, *I do good to, benefit, serve.*
θεραπεύω, σω, *to worship* (God).
οἶομαι contr. οἶμαι, οἰήσομαι, *I think.*
ὀφείλω, ήσω, *I owe.*
πορεύομαι, σομαι (dep.), *I go* (to some place).
σαλεύω, σω, *I shake, toss at sea.*

Phrases.

ἀνὰ ἕκαστον ἔτος, *every year.*
δὶς τοῦ ἔτους, *twice a year.*
τί ποτε, *what in the world? what pray?*
χάριν ὀφείλειν τινί, *to be indebted to any one.*

Vocabulary 37.

ἀναβάσις, εως (ή), *up-journey* (i. e. *from* the coast); *anabasis.*
ἄποτος, ον, *without drinking.*
ἀριθμός, οῦ, *number.*
Ἀρτεμίσιον, ου, *Artemisium* (a promontory of Euboea).
εἶτα, *then, afterwards.*
ἐνιαυτός, οῦ, *a year.*
Εὔριπος, ου, *the Euripus.*
Θερμοπύλαι*, ῶν, *Thermopylae.*
θωπευτικός, ή, όν, *flattering.*
ἵέραξ, ᾱκος (ὁ), *a hawk.*
ἱππεύς, έως, *a horse-soldier;* pl., *cavalry.*
καί, *also, even.*
καταβάσις, *down-journey* (i. e. *to the coast*), *catabasis.*
μηδείς, μηδεμία, μηδέν (in dependent and interrog. sentences), *no one, none,* neut. *nothing.*
Μῆδος, οῦ, *a Mede* (often = Persian).
μυριοι, αι, α, *ten thousand.*
ὁδός, οῦ (ἡ), *way, journey.*
παρασάγγης, ου, *a parasang* (a Persian measure, about 3½ miles).
πελταστής, οῦ, *a light-armed soldier, targeteer.*
Πλαταιαί, ῶν, *Plataea* (in Boeotia).
πλεῖον (adv.), *more.*
σθαθμός, οῦ, *a stage, day's journey.*
συλλεχθείς, εῖσα, έν (1 aor. part. pass. of συλλέγω), *assembled.*
σύμπας, πασα, παν, *all-together.*
Τάναγρα, ας, *Tanagra* (in Boeotia).
τοξότης, ου, *archer.*
Φοῖνιξ, ικος, *Phoenix* (a river of Greece).

(N.B. — For the numerals see Grammar.)

* Literally: *hot-gates* (θερμός, *hot*, and πύλη): so called from certain hot-springs.

ἀν-έχομαι, *I endure, hold out.* (Mid. of ἀν-έχω, *I hold up,* see Voc. 6.)
ἐπωάζω, ἄσω, *to sit, incubate* (of sitting birds).
συλ-λέγω, ξω, *I assemble.*

Digitized by Google

Phrases.

πολλοῦ ἄξιος, *worth much, valuable.*
ᾠὰ τίκτειν, *to lay eggs.*

Vocabulary 38.

Αἰσχύλος, ου, *Aeschylus.*
ἅρμα, ατος (τό), *a chariot.*
δρᾶμα, ατος (τό), *a drama, play.*
δρεπανηφόρος, ον, *scythe-bearing, armed with scythes.*
εἰς, ές (prep. with acc.), *into, to.*
ἐκβολή, ῆς, *discharge* (of a river into the sea).
Εὔβοια, ας, *Euboea* (now Negropont).
Κρήτη, ης, (ἡ), *Crete* (now Candia).
Κύπρος, ου (ἡ), *Cyprus.*
Λέσβος, ου (ἡ), *Lesbos.*
μέχρι (adv. with gen.), *until, as far as.*
μυριάς, άδος (ἡ), *a myriad* (10,000).
Ὀλυμπιάς, άδος (ἡ), *an Olympiad.*
πεζός, οῦ, *a foot-soldier;* pl. *infantry.*
Ῥῆνος, ου, *the Rhine.*
στενοφυής, ές, *of narrow shape.*
στρατιά, ᾶς, *army.*
τάξις, εως (ἡ), *arrangement, rank.*

βιόω, ώσω, aor. ἐβίωσα & ἐβίων, *I live* (only of intelligent beings).
δείκνυμι, ξω, ἔδειξα, δέδειχα, δέδειγμαι, *I show.*
τελευτάω, ήσω, *I end; die.*

Phrases.

ἀπὸ τῶν Αἰθιόπων, *from Ethiopia.*
ὡς λόγος, *as is reported.*
γίγνεσθαι εἰς ..., *to amount to.*

Vocabulary 39.

(For the Numeral Adverbs, see Grammar.)
ἅπαξ, *once, once for all.*
καρκῖνος, ου, *a crab.*
ὄστρακον, ου, *a pot-sherd, a shell.*
πενία, ας, *poverty.*
πεπαιδευμένος, η, ον (perf. part. pass. of παιδεύω), *instructed.*
πόσος, η, ον, *how great;* pl. *how many?*

ἐκ-δύνω or ἐκδύω, *I put off, strip off:* (from δύω or δύνω, δύσω, ἔδυσα, ἔδυν (intrans.) *, δέδυκα, *I put on.*)
ἐν-δύω or ἐνδύνω (like preced.), *I put on, wear.*
ταράττω (-σσω), ξω, *I trouble, disturb, alarm.*

* ἔδυν is especially used of the sun *going down, setting.*

Vocabulary 40.

αἰσχύνη, ης, *shame.*
ἀνόσιος, α, ον, *unholy, wicked.*
ἐθελοντής, οῦ, *voluntary;* may often be rendered, *voluntarily.*
καλῶς, *well, gloriously.*
ὅσιος, α, ον, *holy, right.*
ὅταν (with subj.), *when, whenever.*
σμῆνος, ους (τό), *hive.*
τόλμα, ης, *daring, courage.*

ἐκ-κομίζω, ἴσω, *I convey or carry out.*
ἐπιβουλεύω, σω, *I plot against.*
θλίβω, ψω, *I oppress.*
προ-βάλλω (see Voc. 4), *I cast* or *set before.*
προ-τρέχω, *I outrun:* (from τρέχω, δραμοῦμαι, ἔδραμον, *I run.*)
συλ-λαμβάνω (see Voc. 27), *I help.*

Phrases.

τὸ δεινόν, *danger.*
ἐν πολέμῳ ἀποθνήσκειν, *to be slain in war.*

Digitized by Google

Vocabulary 41.

ἄν (conditional particle), see obs. 4.
βάθος, ους (τό), *depth.*
δειλία, ας, *cowardice.*
δειλός, ή, όν, *cowardly.*
δύσκολος, ον, *difficult.*
ἐπιτήδευμα, ατος (τό), *occupation.*
ἑταῖρος, ου, *comrade.*
εὖ (adv.), *well.*
ἵνα, *that, in order that.*
νεκρός, ά, όν, *dead* (the masc. is often used substantively).
Σόλων, ωνος, *Solon.*

ἀγορεύω, σω, *I speak.*
ἀν-ορύττω (-σσω), *I dig up:* (from ὀρύττω, ξω, perf. ὄρωρυχα, *I dig.*)
γυμνάζω, ἄσω, *I exercise (the body); train or discipline.*
διώκω, ξω, *I pursue.*
ἐπιτηδεύω, σω, *I practise, engage in, carry on.*
κατ-έχω (see Voc. 6), *I hold down* or *fast, occupy; I restrain.*
κωλύω, σω, *I prevent.*
μεταλλεύω, σω, *I mine; οἱ μεταλλεύοντες, miners.*
μετα-φυτεύω, σω, *I transplant.*
περι-άπτω, ψω, *I fasten round;* fig. *bring upon, involve in.*

Phrases.

κακῶς ἀγορεύειν τινά, *to speak ill of a man.*
πολλὰ ἐπιτηδεύματα ἐπιτηδεύειν, *to engage in many occupations.*

Vocabulary 42.

ἀπείρως, *in an inexperienced* or *ignorant way:* — ἔχειν, *to be ignorant of.*
ἄρχων, οντος, at Athens, *archon.*
δημός, οῦ, *fat.*
δικτάτωρ, ορος, *dictator.*
ἔτι, *yet, still.*
ἑορτή, ῆς, *a feast, festival.*
Εὐρώτας, α (ὁ), *the Eurotas.*
ἤ, *or:* ἤ .. ἤ, *either . . or.*
Θεμιστοκλῆς, ους, *Themistocles.*
ἰσχυρῶς, *strongly;* — θαυμάζειν, *to admire exceedingly.*
καρδία, ας, *heart.*
μηρία, ων (also μῆρα), *thighbones.*
Μίδας, ου, *Midas.*
νήπιος, α, ον, *infant, childish;* as subs., νήπιος, *a child.*
ὁμοῦ, *together.*
στιβάς, άδος (ἡ), *mattrass.*
σφάγιον, ου, *a victim.*
τραγῳδία, ας, *a tragedy.*
Ταιναρία, ων, *the Hyacinthian games* (at Sparta).
ὕπατος, ου, *consul.*
φιλέργως, *busily.*
φιλοπόνως, *laboriously.*
Φρύξ, γός, *a Phrygian.*

ἀν-οίγω (ἀνοίγνυμι), ξω (St. Gr. 237), *I open.*
ἐθίζω, ἴσω (St. Gr. 236; Sm. Gr. 99, *obs.*), *I accustom.*
εἰς-έρπω, *I creep in:* (from ἕρπω, *I creep;* imperf. εἷρπον, Gr. ll. cc.).
εἰς-φέρω (see Voc. 2), *I bring, carry in.*
ἑορτάζω, ἄσω (St. Gr. 237), *I celebrate a festival.*
καθεύδω (St. Gr. 240), *I sleep.*
στασιάζω, ἄσω, *I quarrel, am at feud.*

Phrases.

κατ' ἐνιαυτόν, *every year, year by year.*
κατ' ἀγέλας, *in herds.*

Vocabulary 43.

ἀπειθής, ές, *disobedient.*
ἀχάριστος, ον, *ungrateful.*

Digitized by Google

Διόσκουροι, ων, the Dioscūri (Castor & Pollux).
ἐγχώριος, ον, of the land or *country.*
νόμιμος, η, ον, lawful, of law: τὸ νόμιμον, that which is according to law.
συμβουλία, ας, advice, counsel.

ἄρχομαι, ξομαι, I begin.
ἥδομαι, ἥσθην, I take pleasure, delight (in).
κοιμίζω, ἴσω, I lull to sleep, calm.
μαίνομαι, μανοῦμαι, ἐμάνην, I am mad.
ὀργίζομαι, ἴσομαι (with dat.), *I am angry.*
προς-δέχομαι, I receive, accept: (from *δέχομαι, δέξομαι, ἐδεξάμην, δέδεγμαι, I receive.*)
χειμάζομαι, I am exposed in a storm, tossed by a storm.

Phrases.

ἐν τιμαῖς ἔχειν, to hold in honour.
ὡς μάλιστα, as much as possible.

Vocabulary 44.

Ἀμφικτύονες, ων, the Amphictyons.
Δελφοί, ῶν, the Delphians; Delphi.
Εἵλως, ωτος, a Helot.
Ἑλλάς, άδος (ἡ), Greece.
ἐπιμέλεια, ας, care.
Ζήνων, ωνος, Zeno (founder of the Stoic sect).
Κραναοί, ῶν, Cranaans (an old name of the Athenians).
λαλιά, ᾶς, talkativeness.
μέθη, ης, drunkenness.
Μιλτιάδης, ου, Miltiades.
πάλαι, of old, in former times.
πάμπαν, altogether.
σιγή, ῆς, silence.
σωτήρ, ῆρος, saviour, deliverer.
φιλόσοφος, ου, a lover of wisdom, philosopher.

ἀπο-πνίγω, ξω, I suffocate.
ἐργάζομαι, άσομαι, I work, cultivate (the soil).
μέμφομαι, ψομαι, I blame.
παῤῥησιάζομαι, άσομαι, I speak boldly, with candour.
προς-τάττω (-σσω), *ξω, I enjoin, command.*
προ-τρέπομαι, ψομαι, I urge towards, incite.

Phrases.

παρὰ τοὺς νόμους, contrary to the laws.
τὸ πάλαι, in former times, formerly.

Vocabulary 45.

ἀλύπως (adv.), *without sorrow.*
ἀνάθημα, ατος (τό), a consecrated gift, offering.
Διογένης, ους, Diogenes.
εὐτυχής, ές, fortunate, happy.
Θάῤῥος, Θάρσος, ους (τό), boldness, confidence.
μάτην, in vain, idly.
ῥᾳδίως, easily.
Σαλμωνεύς, έως, Salmoneus.
τρόπαιον, ου, a trophy.

ἀντι-βροντάω (ῶ), *ήσω, I thunder in opposition.*
ἐάω (ῶ), *ἄσω,* imperf. *εἶων, I permit, let.*
ἐρυθριάω (ῶ), *ἄσω, I blush.*
Θαῤῥέω (ῶ), *ήσω, I am of good cheer, am comforted.*
λαλέω (ῶ), *ήσω, I speak, talk.*
μετα-στρέφω, ψω, I turn about, upside down.
νικάω (ῶ), *ήσω, I conquer, overcome.*
ὁράω (ῶ), *ὄψομαι,* aor. *εἶδον, ἑώρᾱκα, I see.*
σιγάω (ῶ), *ήσω, I am silent, still* (sileo).
σιωπάω (ῶ), *ήσω, I hold my peace* (taceo).
τολμάω (ῶ), *ήσω, I dare.*

Digitized by Google

Vocabulary 46.

ἀγαθά, ῶν (Lat. bona), *property.*
ἀγών, ῶνος (ὁ), *contest.*
ἀνειμένως, *negligently.*
ἀργῶς, *idly.*
δικαστής, οῦ, *juror, judge.*
δικαστήριον, ου, *a court (of justice).*
ἔνιοι, αι, α (pl.), *some.*
ἕτερος, α, ον, *the one, the other.*
Ἰξίων, ονος, *Ixion.*
κάλλος, ους (τό), *beauty.*
μάκαρ, αρος, μακάριος, α, ον, } *blessed.*
νέκταρ, αρος (τό), *nectar.*
(ὁ) νικῶν, ῶντος, *the victor.*
ξένος, η, ον, *strange;* as subs. ξένος, *a stranger.*
Ὄλυμπος, ου, *Olympus* (in Thessaly).
πάμφορος, ον, *(all) fruitful.*
πιστός, ή, όν, *faithful.*
Τάνταλος, ου, *Tantalus* (head of the house of Pelops).

ἀκροάομαι (ῶμαι), ἀσομαι, *I listen to.*
ἀν-άγω (see Voc. 4), *I lead back.*
εἶπον, used as aor. to λέγω, *I said.*
ἐπιμέλομαι (= ἐπιμελέομαι), *I care for* (with gen.).
ἡττάομαι (ῶμαι), aor. ἡττήθην, *I am worsted, conquered.*
κτάομαι (ῶμαι), ἐκτησάμην, *I acquire, earn* (p. pass. κέκτημαι, *I possess.*)
λοιδορέω (ῶ), *I revile, malign.*
πειράομαι (ῶμαι), dep., -ᾶσομαι, πειράω (ῶ), ᾶσω, } *I try.*
πλανάω (ῶ), ήσω, *I cause to wander;* Mid, *I wander.*
συγ-κατα*-βαίνω (see Voc. 11), *I enter on (a contest) with another, condescend.*
συμ-πίνω (see Voc. 14), *I drink along with.*
συν-εστιάομαι (ῶμαι), *I feast along with:* (from ἑστιάω, ᾶσω, *I entertain;* Mid., *feast.*)

* κατά, *down;* referring to the arena in which contests *took place,* being *lower* than the surrounding space.

Vocabulary 47.

Ἀρκάς, άδος, *an Arcadian.*
Θηβαῖος, ου, *a Theban.*
Καμβύσης, ου, *Cambyses* (name of the *father and the son of Cyrus*).
λίθος, ου, *a stone.*
νομοθέτης, ου, *a lawgiver, legislator.*
ὅπως, *in order that.*
Ὀρφεύς, έως, *Orpheus.*
ῥίψ, ῥιπός (ἡ), *osiers* or *reeds.*
σποράδην (adv.), *in a scattered manner.*

ἀπο-καλέω, *I call back, recall:* (from καλέω [ῶ], καλέσω, ἐκάλεσα, κέκληκα, *I call.*)
δυστυχέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I am unfortunate, unhappy.*
ἐπαινέω, *I praise:* (from αἰνέω, see St. Gr. 301, 4; Sm. Gr. 144, *obs.*)
ἐπι-τελέω (ῶ), *I accomplish, finish:* (from τελέω, τελέσω, τετέλεκα, *I finish.*)
εὐτυχέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I am fortunate, happy.*
κινέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I move, disturb.*
μανθάνω, μαθήσομαι, ἔμαθον, μεμάθηκα, *I learn.*
μῑσέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I hate.*
οἰκέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I dwell, manage* (as does a householder).
προστατέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I am master of.*
ὑπονοέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I suspect; think of.*
φθονέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I envy.*

Digitized by Google

Phrases.

κατ' ἀρχάς, *originally.*
ἐπὶ δεσποῦς πλεῖν, *to sail on (a raft of) reeds* (of doing what is exceedingly full of risk).
τὰ ἐπιχώρια, *the usages of one's country.*

Vocabulary 48.

ἀνελεύθερος, α, ον, *illiberal.*
Ἀχαιός, οῦ, *an Achaean.*
λοιπός, ή, όν, *remaining, rest of.*
μικρόψῡχος, ον, *small-minded, mean.*
ξενηλασία, ας, *expulsion of strangers:* —ποιεῖσθαι, *to expel strangers.*
πλησίον (adv.), *near.*
πρέπον (neut. part. of πρέπει), *fitting, becoming.*
πρότερον (adv.), *before, previously, formerly.*
πρῶτον (adv.), *at first.*
Τρινακρία, ας, *Trinacria* (old name of Sicily).
φύλαξ, ακος, *a watchman, guard.*
ψόγος, ου, *blame, censure.*

αἰδέομαι (οῦμαι), έσομαι, ήδέσθην, *I am ashamed, I respect.*
ἀνα-κοινόω (ῶ), ώσω, often Mid., *I communicate, impart.*
διαῤ-ῥέω, *I flow through:* (from ῥέω, ῥεύσομαι & ῥυήσομαι, aor. ἔῤῥυην, perf. ἐῤῥύηκα, *I flow.*)
εὐλαβέομαι (οῦμαι), ήσομαι, *I am careful of, fear.*
ζημιόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I damage, punish.*
κατα-φρονέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I despise.*
μῑμέομαι (οῦμαι), ήσομαι, *I imitate.*
νουθετέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I admonish.*
πλημμελέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I transgress, offend.*
προς-ποιέομαι (οῦμαι), *I take* or *add to myself:* —λοιδορίαν, *to heed reviling.*
ῥέω, v. supr. (διαῤῥέω).
συν-ρέω (v. supr.), *to flow together.*
φοβέομαι (οῦμαι), ήσομαι, *I fear.*

Phrases.

οἱ πλησίον, *one's neighbours.*
ἀρχὴν ποιεῖσθαι ἀπό τινος, *to begin with* (i. e. *from*) *anything.*

Vocabulary 49.

ἀγνώμων, ον, *irrational.*
ἔφορος, ου, *Ephor* (a kind of magistrate at Sparta).
θάλπος, ους (τό), *warmth.*
θηριώδης, ες, *brutal:* τὸ θηριῶδες καὶ ἄγνωμον, *the brutal and irrational element.*
καίπερ (with participles), *although.*
ὁμόνοια, ας, *concord, harmony.*
παράνομος, ον, *contrary to the laws.*
ῥεῦμα, ατος (τό), *a stream.*
ὑδρωπικός, ή, όν, *dropsical, affected with dropsy.*
φιλάργυρος, ον, *covetous.*
φύλλον, ου, *a leaf.*

ἀφ-αιρέω, see Voc. 10, *I take away.*
βεβαιόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I strengthen, confirm.*
διψάω (ῶ), ήσω, inf. διψῆν, *I thirst, am thirsty.*
ζηλόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I envy, emulate.*
ἡμερόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I tame, render docile, civilize.*
ὁμοιόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I liken, compare.*
πεινάω (ῶ), ήσω, inf. πεινῆν, *I hunger, am hungry.*
ῥιγόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I shiver with cold, am frozen.*

Digitized by Google

Vocabulary 50.

ἀδίκως, *unjustly.*
ἀνάγκη, ης, *necessity.*
ἐπιφανής, ές, *illustrious.*
μορφή, ῆς, *form.*
οὐχί (strengthened from οὐ χί), *not.*
Πρωτεύς, έως, *Proteus* (a sea-god).

ἀλλοιόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I change, alter.*
δουλόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I reduce to slavery, subdue.*
ἐναντιόομαι (οῦμαι), ώσομαι, dep., *I oppose, resist.*
θυμόομαι (οῦμαι), ώσομαι, dep., *I am angry.*
ξυγ-χωρέω (ῶ) or συγ-χωρέω, ήσω, *I agree to, yield to.*
παρα-βαίνω (see Voc. 11), *I transgress.*

Vocabulary 51.

ἀδύνατος, ον, *impossible.*
Αἴτνα, ης, *Mt. Etna.*
ἄλγος, ους (τό), *sorrow, pain.*
Ἀττική, ῆς (sc. γῆ), *Attica:* strictly fem. of
Ἀττικός, ή, όν, *Attic, of Athens.*
Δημάρατος, ου, *Demaratus* (a king of Sparta).
Ἐμπεδοκλῆς, έους, *Empedocles* (the philosopher).
κρατήρ, ῆρος (ὁ), *a crater* (strictly, *a mixing-bowl*).
λοιμός, οῦ, *plague.*
Νάξος, ου (ἡ), *the island of Naxos.*
ὄλεθρος, ου, *destruction.*
ὅτε, *when.*
πανδημεί (adv.), *with all the people, en masse.*
παραυτίκα, *instantly.*
Παρνασσός, οῦ, *Parnassus.*
Σαλαμίς, ῖνος (ἡ), *Salamis.*
φιλικῶς, *in a friendly way, courteously.*
Φωκεύς, έως, *a Phocian.*

ἀπο-λείπω (see Voc. 17), *I leave* (behind).
ἀπο-φεύγω, *I flee from, escape:* (from φεύγω, see Voc. 1.)
εἰς-βάλλω (see Voc. 4), *I invade.*
ἐκ-λείπω (see Voc. 17), *I quit.*
ἐκ-φεύγω (v. supr.), *I escape.*
ἱστορέω (ῶ), ήσω, *relate* or *write* (as a historian).
κατα-φεύγω (v. supr.), *I flee for refuge.*
προ-άγω (see Voc. 4), *I lead forward, advance.*

Vocabulary 52.

Ἀργανθώνιος, ου, *Arganthonius* (king of Tartessus).
ἱμάτιον, ου, *garment.*
λῃστεία, ας, *robbery, piracy.*
λῃστής, οῦ, *a robber, pirate.*
πένθος, ους (τό), *grief, mourning.*
Σάραπις, ιδος, *Serapis* (an Egyptian deity).
Ταρτησσός, οῦ (ἡ), *Tartessus* (in Spain).
Φωκαιεύς, έως, *a Phocaean.*

δίδωμι, δώσω, aor. ἔδωκα, perf. δέδωκα, *I give.*
εἰς-άγω (see Voc. 4), *I bring in, introduce.*
ἐξ-ανύτω, σω, *I finish off* (quickly).
περι-βάλλω (see Voc. 4), *I put* or *cast round.*
τρέπω, ψω, *I turn;* Mid., often *to rout, put to flight.*

Phrases.

εἰς ἔργον τραπέσθαι (aor.), *to set to work.*
μέλαν ἱμάτιον περιβαλέσθαι (aor.), *to put on mourning.*

Vocabulary 53.

ἀναγκαῖος, α, ον, *necessary.*
ἀσκητής, οῦ, *one who practises, a doer.*

Digitized by Google

θυμός, οῦ, *passion.*
ἰᾱτρός, οῦ, *a physician.*
ἱκᾰνῶς, *sufficiently, well-enough.*
νῦν, *now, at this time.*
ποῖος, α, ον, *of what kind, what sort of.*
τρυφή, ῆς, *luxury.*
ὕβρις, εως (ἡ), *insolence.*
ὑετός, οῦ, *rain.*
ψαμμός, οῦ (ἡ· see St. Gr. 127, 1; Sm. Gr. 35. *obs.*), *sand.*

ἀγαπάω (ῶ), ήσω, *I love, am contented with.*
ἀκέομαι, ἑσομαι (see St. Gr. 301; Sm. Gr. 160, 2), *I heal.*
ἀληθεύω, σω, *I speak the truth.*
γηροβοσκέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I maintain in old-age.*
ἐμ-πίπτω (see Voc. 3), *I fall into.*
ἐπιχειρέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I attempt.*
θεάομαι (ῶμαι), ᾱσομαι, *I see, look at.*
ἰάομαι (ῶμαι), ᾱσομαι, *I heal.*
καρπόομαι (οῦμαι), ώσομαι, *I gather (reap) fruit.*
κρατέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I lay hold of; get the better of, conquer* (in latter sense, with gen.).
φυτεύω, σω, *I plant.*

Phrases.

καλῶς, κακῶς ἀκούειν, *to be well* or *ill spoken of.*
σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς, *with the help of the gods.*

Vocabulary 54.

ἄκων, ουσα, ον, *unwilling*, often to be rendered, *unwillingly.*
ἀλλότριος, α, ον, *belonging to another.*
ἄνεμος, ου, *wind.*
ἀόργητος, ον, *passionless, calm.*
ἀποκεκρυμμένος, η, ον, p. part. of ἀποκρύπτω, *hidden.*
ὀργῐλός, ή, όν, *passionate.*
πύργος, ου, *a tower.*
σφοδρός, ά, όν, *violent.*
φιλοφρόνως, *kindly.*

ἀναγκάζω, ᾰσω, *I compel.*
ἀπ-αλλάττω (σσω), ξω, *I free from.*
ἀπο-κρύπτω, *I hide (from):* (from κρύπτω, ψω, ἔκρυψα, *I hide.*)
δι-αμείβομαι, ψομαι, dep., *I exchange.*
δια-φυλάττω (σσω), ξω, *I guard, keep safe.*
ἐγ-καλέω, έσω, *I bring a charge against.*
ἐκ-δέχομαι, ξομαι, *I take in, receive.*
ἐξ-ιχνιάζω, ᾰσω, *I trace out, explore.*
ἐκ-καλύπτω, ψω, *I unveil.*
θέλγω, ξω, *I soothe.*
συμ-πολιτεύομαι, σομαι, dep., *to live together as citizens.*
συν-αρπάζω, ᾰσω, *I snatch away* (with me).

Phrases.

εὖ πράττειν, *to do well, prosper.*
διαμείβεσθαί τί τινος, *to exchange one thing for another.*

Vocabulary 55.

αἷμα, ατος (τό), *blood.*
ἄρα, see Ex. 55, *obs.* 8.
αὔξησις, εως (ἡ), *increase.*
βία, ας, *force.*
δύσολβος, ον, *unhappy.*
ἐμφρόνως, *sensibly, discreetly.*
ἔφηβος, ον, *a youth* (from 18 to 20).
θεσμός, οῦ, *law, statute.*
μαλακῶς, *softly, gently.*
Νέρων, ωνος, *Nero.*
παραστάτης, ου, *companion* (in accus).

ἀμύνω, ῦνῶ, aor. ἤμῦνα, *I defend, aid, succour.*

Digitized by Google

ἀν-αιρέω (ῶ), see Voc. 10), *I destroy, overthrow.*
ἀν-υγραίνω, ανῶ, *I am well, healthy.*
ἀπο-κρίνομαι, οῦμαι, ἀπεκρινάμην, dep., *I answer.*
ἐγ-κατα-λείπω (see Voc. 17), *I leave, abandon.*
ἐκ-μανθάνω (see Voc. 47), *I learn from, learn thoroughly.*
ἐπ-αγγέλλομαι, οῦμαι, *I promise:* (from ἀγγέλλω, -ῶ, ἤγγειλα, ἤγγελκα, *I announce.*)
ἐπι-γίγνομαι (see Voc. 4), *I come (down) upon.*
ἐπι-τρέπω, ψω, *I yield to, allow.*
ἐρωτάω (ῶ), ήσω, as aor. often ἠρόμην, *I ask.*
εὐηκοέω (ῶ), ήσω (with gen.), *I am obedient to.*
ἱδρύω, σω, *I found, establish.*
κατ-αισχύνω (see Voc. 31), *I disgrace.*
κερδαίνω, ανῶ, *I gain.*
μιαίνω, ανῶ, *I pollute, stain.*
μωραίνω, ανῶ, *I am foolish, act foolishly.*
οἰκτείρω, ερῶ, *I pity.*
σπείρω, σπερῶ, ἔσπαρκα, ἔσπαρμαι, *I sow.*
συμφέρει (impers.), *it is advantageous:* (from συμ-φέρω, *I contribute:* see Voc. 2.)
ὑγιαίνω, ανῶ, *I am well, healthy.*

Phrases.

τὰ συμφέροντα, *what is expedient, advantageous.*
Δημήτριός τις, *a certain Demetrius, one Demetrius.*
παρ' ἄλλου ἐκμανθάνειν, *to learn from another.*

Vocabulary 56.

ἄλλοσε, *to some other place.*
γνώμη, ης, *intention.*
Κέρκυρα, ας, *Corcyra.*
Κορίνθιοι, ων, *the Corinthians.*
Μυτιληναῖοι, ων, *the Mytileneans.*
Πελοποννήσιοι, ων, *the Peloponnesians.*
σοφιστής, οῦ, *a sophist* (teacher of philosophy, rhetoric, etc.).
τεθνηκώς, υῖα, ός (perf. part. of θνήσκω), *dead.*
φιλαργυρία, *covetousness.*

ἀντι-πνέω, *I blow contrary to:* (from πνέω, πνεύσομαι & (Dor. fut.) -οῦμαι, ἔπνευσα.)
ἀπο-γιγνώσκω (see Voc. 15), *I despair.*
εἰς-πλέω (see Voc. 30), *I sail into, arrive* (of ships).
κατ-οικτίζομαι, Att. fut. -ιοῦμαι, *I bewail, deplore.*
μακαρίζω, Att. fut. -ιῶ, *I think happy, pronounce happy.*
ὀνειδίζω, Att. fut. -ιῶ, *I reproach.*
ὀργίζομαι, ,, -ιοῦμαι, dep., *I am angry.*
πλουτίζω, Att. fut. -ιῶ, *I enrich.*
σπανίζω, ,, -ιῶ, *I am in want of.*
φοιτάω (ῶ), ήσω, *I go regularly to, frequent.*
ψηφίζω, Att. fut. -ιῶ (more freq. as dep., ψηφίζομαι, -ιοῦμαι), *I vote.*

Phrases.

ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, *Men of Athens!*
κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν, *to the best of one's ability.*
καθ' ὅσον, *so far as.*
χρήματα τελεῖν, *to pay money.*

Vocabulary 57.

βραχύς, εῖα, ύ, *short, little.*
γείτων, ονος, *a neighbour.*
Διονύσιος, ου, *Dionysius.*
Θούριοι, ων, *the Thurians* (people of Thurii in S. Italy).

Digitized by Google

πλεονεξία, ας, *grasping, over-reaching conduct.*
πονηρία, ας, *wickedness.*
πόντος, ου, *the (deep) sea.*
πρόφασις, εως (ἡ), *pretext, occasion.*
πταῖσμα, ατος (τό), *a disaster.*
συνήθεια, ας, *habit.*
συνθήκη, ης, *a covenant, treaty.*
Συρακοῦσαι, ῶν, *Syracuse.*
Φίλιππος, ου, *Philip.*
χάρμα, ατος (τό), *a joy.*

δια-λύω, *I undo, destroy:* (from λύω, λύσω, *I loosen, break through.*)
δι-οικέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I manage, regulate.*
ἐλευθερόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I set free.*
ἰσχύω, ύσω, *I am strong, become strong.*
κηρύττω (-σσω), ξω, *I cry, proclaim.*
λογίζομαι, σομαι & οῦμαι, *I reckon, consider.*
οἰκονομέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I manage, (as a steward), regulate.*
παρ-αινέω (ῶ), έσω, *I advise.*
πωλέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I sell.*
στεφανόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I crown.*
συλάω (ῶ), ήσω, *I spoil, pillage.*
φρονέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I think, have in mind.*

Phrases.

μέγα φρονεῖν ἐφ' ἑαυτῷ, *to think much of oneself.*
συνθήκας λύειν, *to break treaties.*
μέγ' ὠφελεῖν τινα, *to do anyone a great service.*

Vocabulary 58.

Αἴγυπτος, ου (ἡ), *Egypt.*
Ἀμφίπολις, εως (ἡ), *Amphipolis* (in Macedonia).
ἀνοχή, ῆς, *armistice, truce.*
ἀξιόπιστος, ον, *trustworthy.*
ἀσφαλῶς, *safely.*
Γέλων, ωνος, *Gelo* (tyrant of Syracuse).
Δήλιον, ου, *Delium* (in Boeotia).
εἴθε, *O that, would that!* (Lat. utinam.)
Ἐρετρία, ας, *Eretria* (in Euboea).
Ἱμέρα, ας, *Himera* (in Sicily).
Καρχηδόνιοι, ων, *the Carthaginians.*
Κότυς, υος, *Cotys* (king of Thrace).
Κύδνος, ου, *the river Cydnus.*
Λεωνίδας, ου, *Leonidas.*
Μαχάων, ονος, *Machaon* (the physician).
μέλλων, ουσα, ον (part. of μέλλω), *impending.*
ὅλος, η, ον, *whole.*
πάρδαλις, εως (ἡ), *a leopard.*
Ποτίδαια, ας, *Potidaea* (in Macedonia).
σπονδαί, ῶν, *a truce:* lit. *libations).*
τραῦμα, ατος (τό), *a wound.*
Φιλοκτήτης, ου, *Philoctetes.*

ἀντι-δωρέομαι, *I give in exchange:* (from δωρέομαι, ήσομαι, *I give, present.*)
λούω, σω, *I wash;* Mid. *bathe.*
μαντεύομαι, σομαι, *I foretell, predict.*
στρατεύομαι, σομαι, *I serve as a soldier.*
χειρόομαι, ώσομαι, *I subdue.*

Phrases.

ὑφ' ἑαυτὸν ποιεῖσθαι, *to reduce to subjection to oneself.*
εἴθ' εὐδαιμονοίης, *O that you may prosper!*

Vocabulary 59.

Αἰγινήτης, ου, *an Aeginetan* (an habitant of the isle of Aegīna).
Ἀντιγόνη, ης, *Antigone.*

Digitized by Google

ἀσφαλέστερον (adv.), *more securely.*
βάρβαρος,* ον, *a barbarian.*
Δάρας, ἄτος, *the Daras* (in Phrygia).
Δαρεῖος, ου, *Darius* (the name of several kings of Persia).
Διονυσόδωρος, ου, *Dionysodōrus.*
ἔσχατος, η, ον, *extreme.*
Εὐθύδημος, ου, *Euthydemus* (a common Grecian name).
ἤπιος, α, ον, *mild, gentle.*
Καύκᾰσος, ου, *Mt. Caucasus.*
κένταυρος, ου, *centaur.*
Κόρινθος, ου (ἡ), *Corinth.*
κρύφα, *secretly.*
ναυτικός, ή, όν, *naval.*
νόμισμα, ατος (τό), *coin, money.*
ὁποῖος, α, ον (in dependent sentences), *of what kind.*
Πολυνείκης, ου, *Polynīces.*
ῥώμη, ης, *strength.*
σπλάγχνα, ων, *the internal organs of animals;* esp. *the heart, lungs, etc.*
Συρακούσιοι, ων, *the Syracusans.*

* A term applied by the Greeks to non-Hellenic nations.

ἅπτομαι, ἅψομαι (with gen.), *I touch:* (Mid. of ἅπτω, *I fasten, bind.*)
ἀφανίζω, σω, *I cause to disappear, destroy.*
γράφομαι (Mid. of γράφω), ψομαι, *I indict.*
ἐπ-απειλέω (ῶ), ήσω (with dat. of person and acc. of thing*), *I threaten.*
ἐπι-τάττω (-σσω), ξω, *I command.*
κατα-καίω (see Voc. 22), *I burn down.*
κατα-κόπτω, ψω, *I cut down.*
κατα-στρέφομαι, ψομαι, *I subdue.*

* Compare Lat. minari mortem alicui.

κόπτω, ψω, *I strike;* Mid. *stamp* or *coin* (money).
μετα-πέμπομαι, *I send for* (to myself): (from πέμπω, ψω, πέπομφα, *I send.*)
παρα-τάττω (-σσω), ξω, *I arrange by the side of;* Mid., *join battle*
προς-ηλόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I nail* or *fasten to.*
συν-τρίβω, ψω, *I bruise together:* — ναῦς, *cause a collision between them.*
ὑπ-οπτεύω, σω, *I suspect, apprehend.*

Phrases.

κατὰ πολὺ κρατεῖν, *to gain a decided victory.*
δύναμις ναυτική, *naval force, fleet.*
τὰ ἔσχατα, *extremities; an extreme or desperate fate.*

Vocabulary 60.

Ἀλεξάνδρεια, ας, *Alexandria.*
ἀνακωχή, ῆς, *truce.*
δασμός, οῦ, *tribute.*
ἐμπόριον, ου, *a port of trade.*
Ἐνυάλιος, ου, a name of *Mars.*
ἡβηδόν (adv.), *from youth upwards.*
Ἴλιος, ου (ἡ), *Ilium, Troy.*
Ἶλος, ου, *Ilus* (founder of Troy).
μεταβολή, ῆς, *change.*
ὁπλίτης, ου, *a heavy-armed soldier.*
παυοπλία, ας, *complete-armour.*
Πάρις, ιδος, *Paris* (who carried off Helen).
Πεισίστρᾰτος, ου, *Pisistratus* (despot of Athens).
πνεῦμα, ατος (τό), *wind.*
ταραχή, ῆς, *trouble, confusion.*
φιάλη, ης, *a cup.*
φρήν, φρενός (ἡ),* *the mind, wits.*
Φρυγία, ας, *Phrygia.*

* Originally, the membrane between the lungs and the abdomen.

Digitized by Google

ἀπο-σφάζω, ξω, *I slaughter, massacre.*
ἐπ-αλαλάζω, ξω, *I raise the war-cry.*
ἐπ-ανα-τέλλω, τελῶ, *I rise* (of the sun).
θέω, θεύσομαι, ἔθευσα (St. Gr. 248; Sm. Gr. 104), *I run, rush.*
καθ-οπλίζω, σω, *I arm, equip.*
κατα-κλύζω, σω, *I drench, deluge.*
κομίζω, ίσω & ιῶ, *I take care of; convey, bring.*
κτίζω, κτίσω, *I found, build.*
μυθολογέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I fable.*
παρα-πλάζω, γξω (St. Gr. 251), *I mislead.*
παρα-σκευάζω, σω, *I make ready, prepare.*
πλάττω, πλάσω, ἔπλασα (St. Gr. 251, *obs.*), *I mould, make; represent (artistically).*
σαλπίζω, γξω (St. Gr. 251, *obs.*), *I sound the trumpet.*
σπένδομαι, σπείσομαι, *I conclude (a truce):* (from σπένδω, *I pour out a libation:* St. Gr. 260; Sm. Gr. 112.)
χέω (not contr.), χεύσω, Att. fut. χέω, aor. ἔχεα, *I pour.*

Vocabulary 61.

ἄδηλος, ον, *obscure, uncertain.*
ἀλκή, ῆς, *strength, prowess.*
Ἀνακρέων, οντος, *Anacreon.*
βάξις, εως (ἡ), *talk, a report.*
Δήλιος, α, ον, *Delian, of Delos.*
Δῆλος, ου (ἡ), *the island of Delos.*
ἱκέτης, ου (ὁ), *a suppliant.*
Κελαιναί, ῶν, *Celaenae* (in Phrygia).
κουρεύς, έως, *a barber.*
λιμός, οῦ, *hunger, famine.*
λύρα, ας, *a lyre, harp.*
Μαρσύας, ου, *Marsyas* (the Satyr).
μάταιος, α, ον, *vain, idle.*
Μηδισμός, οῦ, *Medism; joining* or *sympathizing with the Medes* (Persians).
ναυηγός, όν, *shipwrecked.*
ναυστολία, ας, *navigation.*
Παυσανίας, ου, *Pausanias.*
πελώριον, ου, *a monster.*
πεντηκόντορος, ου (ἡ), *a ship with 50 rowers.*
σιγῇ, *in silence.*
στενωπός, οῦ, *narrow path, foot-path.*
ταχυτής, ῆτος (ἡ), *swiftness.*
Τήϊος, α, ον, *Teian* (of the island of Teos).
φοίνιξ, ικος (ἡ), *the palm-tree.*
χελώνη, ης, *a tortoise.*
χορδή, ῆς, *cat-gut, a string* (for a harp).

ἀνα-θάλλω, *I spring up, shoot up:* (from θάλλω, θαλῶ, ἔθηλα, perf. τέθηλα, *I bloom.*)
δια-κρίνω (see Voc. 5), *I distinguish, decide between.*
ἐγ-κοιλαίνω, ανῶ, *I disembowel.*
ἐκ-δέρω, *I flay:* (from δέρω, δερῶ, ἔδειρα, δέδαρκα, *I skin.*)
ἐν-τείνω, τενῶ, *I stretch upon.*
ἐπι-στέλλω, στελῶ, *I send, dispatch.*
εὑρίσκω, εὑρήσω, εὗρον, εὕρηκα, *I find, invent.*
καθαίρω, αρῶ, *I purge, clear.*
κείρω, κερῶ, *I shave.*
μηδίζω, σω, *I join* or *sympathise with the Medes (Persians).*
περαίνω, ανῶ, *I accomplish.*
περι-στέλλω, ελῶ, *I cover round, cloak.*
πορεύω, σω, *I convey.*
ῥαίνω, ῥανῶ, ἔῤῥανα, *I sprinkle.*

Phrases.

κατὰ τὸν λοιμόν, *at the time of the plague.*
λιμῷ ἀποκτείνειν, *to kill by starvation.*

Vocabulary 62.

ἀνθρώπινος, η, ον, *human, of man.*
ἑστία, ας, *hearth.*

Digitized by Google

ἔτος, ους (τό), *the year.*
ἡνίκα, *when.*
Ἴβηρες, ων, *the Iberians.*
Ἰνώ, οῦς (ἡ), *Ino* (a mythical heroine).
κατάληψις, εως (ἡ), *Κέκροψ, οπος, Cecrops.*
κοινῇ (adv.), *in common.*
Κροτωνιάτης, ου, *a native of Crotona, a Crotonian.*
μάρτυς (μάρτυρ), υρος (ὁ, ἡ), *a witness.*
Μελικέρτης, ου, *Melicerta.*
Μίλων, ονος, *Milo.*
στάδιον, ου, *the race-course at Olympia,* which was *a furlong in circuit:* see Voc. 15.
ταῦρος, ου, *a bull.*
τρίαινα, ης, *trident.*
χειροτόνητος, ον, *elected* (strictly *by show of hands: χείρ, τείνω:* see Voc. 97.)

αἴρομαι, *I lift up:* Mid. of ἀείρω, ἀρῶ, ἦρα, ἦρκα, ἦρμαι, ἤρθην, *I raise.*
ἅλλομαι, ἁλοῦμαι, ἡλάμην, *I leap.*
ἀνα-φαίνω (see Voc. 1), *I cause to appear, cause to emerge.*
ἀπο-φαίνομαι (see Voc. 1), dep., *I declare.*
δεικνύω = δείκνυμι, *I show.*
ἐξ-υφαίνω, ανῶ, *I weave, finish weaving.*
ἐπι-φυτεύω, σω, *I plant upon* or *after.*
καθ-άλλομαι (v. supr.), *I leap down.*
ἥκω, ἥξω, *I am come* (= adsum, veni).

Phrases.

κατὰ μέσην τὴν πόλιν, *in the middle of the city.*
κατ' ἔτος, *year by year.*

Vocabulary 63.

Ἄθως, ω, acc. Ἄθω (ὁ), *Mt. Athos.*
ἁμαρτία, ας, *offence, sin.*
Ἀντισθένης, ους, *Antisthenes* (the Cynic).
ἑκών, οῦσα, όν, *willing.*
ἐπειδάν (with subj.), *when, whenever:* (from ἐπειδή, *when;* with ἄν.)
ἐπίγονος, ου, *progeny, offspring.*
ἡγεμών, όνος (ὁ, ἡ), *leader;* of bees, *the queen.*
ἤδη, *now, already.*
Ἰούγκος, ου, *Junius.*
Ἰφικράτης, ους, *Iphicrates.*
Κροῖσος, ου, *Croesus* (king of Lydia).
Λακεδαίμων, ονος (ἡ), *Lacedaemon.*
πάλιν, *again.*
Σάρδεις, έων (αἱ), *Sardis.*
σκυτοτόμος, ου, *shoemaker.*
στρατόπεδον, ου, *camp, army.*
συμμαχία, ας, *alliance.*
φυγή, ῆς, *flight.*
Χαβρίας, ου, *Chabrias.*

ἀλείφω, ψω (see St. Gr. 275, 1), *I anoint.*
ἀπ-οικίζω, σω, *I colonize off* (of bees, *hive off*).
ἀπο-κηρύττω (-σσω), ξω, *I disown.*
δια-τάττω (-σσω), ξω, *I arrange.*
δικάζω, σω, *I act as judge.*
δι-ορύττω (-σσω), ξω (see St. Gr. 275, 1), *I dig through.*
εἴωθα, def. perf. (see St. Gr. 275, 2), *I am accustomed.*
θορυβέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I make a noise.*
κράζω, ξω, ἔκραγον (see St. Gr. 278; Sm. Gr. 127), *I cry out.*
πράττω (-σσω), ξω, *I do, act:* often used intransitively, as κακῶς —, *to do* or *fare badly.*
προσδοκάω (ῶ), ήσω, *I expect.*
τρέπομαι, aor. ἐτρεψάμην (from τρέπω), *I put to flight.*
ὑπο-τάττω (-σσω), ξω, *I subject, subordinate.*

Phrase: εἰς φυγὴν τρέπειν, *to put to flight.*

Digitized by Google

Vocabulary 64.

ἀθανασία, ας, *immortality.*
ἆθλος, ου, *labour, contest.*
γυναίκειος, α, ον, *belonging to a woman.*
Ἡρακλεῖδαι, ῶν, *the Heraclīdae* (descendants of Hercules).
Λυδία, ας, *Lydia.*
νησιώτης, ου, *an islander.*
πορφυρίς, ίδος (ἡ), *a purple garment.*
Σαρδανάπαλος, ου, *Sardanapalus.*
ψιλός, ή, όν, *bare.*

ἀπο-πλέω (see Voc. 30), *I sail away.*
δια-τελέω (ῶ), έσω, *I spend (life), live.*
ἐν-δύνω or ἐν-δύω, σω, *I put on.*
ἐπι-τελέω (ῶ), έσω, *I accomplish.*
κακολογέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I speak ill of.*
κατ-αγωνίζομαι, ίσομαι & ιοῦμαι, *I wrestle down, over-power.*
μηνύω, ὑσω, *I inform, make known.*
ξαίνω, ξανῶ, *I comb, card* (wool).
ὁμολογέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I acknowledge.*
παρα-βοηθέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I run (hasten) to the succour of.*
παρ-ακολουθέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I follow, attend on.*
πονέω (ῶ), (see St. Gr. 301, 4), *I toil, labour.*
τιμωρέομαι (οῦμαι), ήσομαι, *I take vengeance on, punish:* (Mid. of τιμωρέω, *I aid, avenge.*)
ὑμνέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I sing (the praises of).*

Vocabulary 65.

ἀνδριαντοποιΐα, ας, *sculpture.*
Δαίδαλος, ου, *Daedălus* (a famous mythical artificer).
ἐπιμελῶς, *carefully.*
Λαβύρινθος, ου (ἡ), *Labyrinth.*
ποίησις, εως (ἡ), *poetry* (lit. *making* or *composition*).
ῥήτωρ, ορος, *a rhetorician, orator.*
Φαρνάβαζος, ου, *Pharnabazus.*

ἀπ-αγγελλω, *I report, announce:* (from ἀγγέλλω, ἀγγελῶ, ἤγγειλα, *I announce tidings*).
ἀπο-στέλλω, ελῶ, *I send (away).*
δέομαι (not contr. in this form) δεήσομαι (with gen.), *I want.*

Vocabulary 66.

ἄντλος, ου, *the hold* (of a ship); *bilge-water.*
αὐτάρκεια, ας, *self-sufficiency, contentedness.*
Δάμων, ωνος, *Damon.*
δεσμός, οῦ (pl. δεσμά, neut.), *bond, chain.*
διαφέρων, ουσα, ον, *remarkable, distinguished.*
Θετταλία (σσ), ας, *Thessaly.*
Θέογνις, ιδος, *Theognis* (the poet).
ἱστός, οῦ, *the mast* (of a ship).
κιθαρῳδία, ας, *lute-* or *guitar-playing.*
κύλιξ, ικος (ἡ), *a cup.*
κώπη, ης, *an oar.*
Νουμᾶς, ᾶ, *Numa.*
ὀθόνη, ης, *linen, canvas* (of sails).
Πομπίλιος, ου, *Pompilius.*
Σαρδολίβυες, ων, *the Sardolibyans.*
σκεῦος, ους (τό), *vessel.*
σκληρότης, ητος (ἡ), *hardness.*
Τιτάν, ᾶνος (ὁ), *a Titan* (of the primeval race of the gods).
Τυφῶν, ῶνος (ὁ), *Typhon.*
Χείλων, ωνος, *Chilo* (the sage).

ἀπο-σπάω, *I haul up* (an anchor): (from σπάω, σπάσω, *I draw, pull.*)
δέω (not contr.), δήσω, δέδεκα, δέδεμαι, *I bind.*

Digitized by Google

ἐκ-χέω (see Voc. 60), *I pour out.*
ὀρθόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I set up, erect.*
ὀχυρόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I make strong, protect.*
παρα-κρούω, σω, *I strike aside; spread* (sail).
πτερόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I cover with plumage;* Mid. *to be covered with plumage.*
συγ-κλείω, σω, *I shut in.*
τροπόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I furnish* (an oar) *with its thong.*

Vocabulary 67.

ἄγραφος, ον, *unwritten.*
ἆθλον, ου, *prize.*
Ἀριστοτέλης, ους, *Aristotle.*
βοή, ῆς, *shout, cry.*
δεξιός, ά, όν, *right (hand).*
διάνοια, ας, *mind, reason.*
δρῦς, δρυός (ἡ), *oak.*
ἐντός (adv. with gen.), *within, inside of.*
εὐεργέτης, ου, *benefactor.*
εὐώνυμος, ον, *left (hand).*
θώραξ, ᾰκος (ὁ), *breast-plate, breast.*
Ἰσθμοῖ, at *the Isthmus, Isthmian games:* (from Ἰσθμός, οῦ, *the Isthmus,* i. e. *of Corinth.*)
κέρας, ᾰτος (τό), *horn; wing* (of an army).
Μακεδονία, ας, *Macedonia.*
Μεγαρεύς, έως, *a Megarian.*
Νεμέα, ας, *Nemea* (in Arcadia).
ξύλϊνος, η, ον, *wooden.*
πίτυς, υος (ἡ), *pine-tree.*
Πλαταιᾶσι, *at Plataea.*
Ῥόδος, ου (ἡ), *Rhodes.*
σανίς, ίδος (ἡ), *tablet.*
σέλῑνον, ου, *parsley.*
συριγμός, οῦ, *hissing.*
Τρωικός, ή, όν, *Trojan.*
Τῦρος, ου (ἡ), *Tyre.*
φάλαγξ, γγος (ἡ), *phalanx; the main body of heavy-armed troops.*
Χαλκίς, ίδος (ἡ), *Chalcis* (in Euboea).
(οἱ) ψιλοί, *the light-armed troops.*

ἅπτω, ψω, ἧφα, ἧμμαι, *I set on fire.*
κατα-σκάπτω, *I destroy, raze to the ground:* (from σκάπτω, ψω, ἔσκαφα, ἔσκαμμαι, *I dig.*)
κατ-οικίζω, σω, *I colonize, settle with inhabitants.*
πλέκω, ξω, *I twine, weave.*
συν-τάττω (-σσω), ξω, *I arrange, marshal* (troops).
τίθημι, θήσω, ἔθηκα, τέθεικα, *I place, enact* (laws).
φάσκω (chiefly used in imperf. tense), *I say.*
φέρομαι (Mid. of φέρω), *I rush.*

Phrases.

τὸ παλαιόν (= τὸ πάλαι), *in the olden time, formerly.*
νόμους θεῖναι, θέσθαι, *to make laws* (the former of a supreme legislator, the latter of one who makes laws binding on himself also).

Vocabulary 68.

Αἰσχῖνης, ου, *Aeschines.*
Ἀννίβας, α, *Hannibal.*
ἄνοπλος, ον, *unarmed.*
ἀνυπόδητος, ον, *unshod.*
γυμνός, ή, όν, *naked.*
δικόμυθος, ον, *double-speaking.*
ἐγχειρίδιον, ου, *hand-sword, dagger.*
ἐπεί, *when.*
ἧττα, ης, *defeat.*
κλάδος, ου, *a branch.*
κνημίς, ίδος (ἡ), *greave.*
κολεός, οῦ, *sheath.*
Κορώνεια, ας, *Coronēa* (in Boeotia).
κράνος, ους (τό), *helmet.*
μέδιμνος, ου, *a medimnus* (about a bushel & a half).
ναυμαχία, ας, *naval battle.*

Digitized by Google

οἱ μὲν ... οἱ δέ, *some ... others.*
ὁπλοθήκη, ης, *arsenal.*
Πολύκλειτος, ου, *Polyclītus.*
Σκηπίων, ωνος, *Scipio.*
ὑπόδημα, ατος, *sandal.*
φοινικοῦς, ῆ, οῦν, *purple.*
χαλκοῦς, ῆ, οῦν, *brazen.*
χαμαί, *on the ground.*
χιτών, ῶνος (ὁ), *tunic.*

ἀπιστέω (ῶ), *I disbelieve.*
βαδίζω, ιοῦμαι, *I go, walk.*
δια-θρύπτω, ψω, *I break through.*
δια-σπείρω (see Voc. 55), *I spread abroad.*
ἐκ-καθαίρω, αρῶ, *I clean, burnish.*
θησαυρίζω, σω, *I treasure up.*
κλίνω, κλῑνῶ, κέκλῑκα, κέκλῑμαι, *I incline;* Mid. *lean, lie.*
λήγω, ξω, *I cease.*
νέω (not contr.), νήσω, p. pas. νένησμαι & νένημαι, *I heap (up).*
πάρ-εστι, *it is allowed, is possible:* (from πάρ-ειμι, -έσομαι, *I am present.*)
συν-θραύω, σω, *I break together, crush.*
φυλάσσομαι, ξομαι (with acc.), *I guard against, am ware of:* from
φυλάσσω (ττω), ξω, *I guard.*
φύρω, ρσω, *I mix, dabble.*
χορεύω, σω, *I dance* (in a chorus).

Phrases.

τὸ πρῶτον, *at first.*
παρὴν θεάσασθαι, *one might see.*

Vocabulary 69.

εὔτακτος, ον, *well-disciplined.*
ζωγράφος, ου, *painter.*
Νιόβη, ης, *Niobé.*
φιλόπονος, ον, *industrious.*
ὠφέλιμος, η, ον, *useful, advantageous.*

ἀπο-κινδυνεύω, σω, *I risk, stake.*
ἀριστάω, ήσω (ῶ), *I breakfast.*
ἐξ-ελέγχω, *I refute:* (from ἐλέγχω, γξω, *I test the truth of.*)
μετα-βάλλω (see Voc. 4), *I change.*
ὁπλίζω, σω, *I arm.*

Vocabulary 70.

αἰγιαλός, οῦ, *beach, shore.*
Αἰθιοπία, ας, *Ethiopia.*
βρέφος, ους (τό), *child.*
δαλός, οῦ, *fire-brand.*
δράκων, οντος (ὁ), *serpent.*
ἑστία, ας, *hearth.*
εὐνή, ῆς, *bed.*
Ἴκαρος, ου, *Icarus* (son of Daedalus).
Ἱππόλῡτος, ου, *Hippolytus.*
κηρός, οῦ, *wax.*
Λυδός, οῦ, *a Lydian.*
Μάριος, ου, *Marius.*
Μελέαγρος, ου, *Meleager.*
Μοῖραι, ῶν, *the Fates* (Lat. Parcae).
ὀκταμηνιαῖος, α, ον, *eight months old.*
ὀσμή, ῆς, *a scent, smell.*
ὄψις, εως (ἡ), *sight.*
πέλαγος, ους (τό), *the sea.*
τελευταῖος, α, ον, *last.*
ὑπερμεγέθης, ες, *of monstrous size, huge.*
ψόφος, ου, *noise.*

ἀνα-τρέπω, str. (2) aor. pass. ἀνετράπην, *I upset.*
ἀνα-τρέφω, str. (2) aor. pass. ἀνετράφην, *I bring up.*
ἐλαύνω, ἐλῶ (for ἐλάσω), ἤλασα, ἐλήλακα, *I drive;* with ἵππους understood, *ride.*
ἐπι-φαίνω, str. (2) aor. pass. ἐπεφάνην, *I show;* Mid. *appear.*
κατα-καίω (see Voc. 22), str. (2) aor. pass. κατ-εκάην, *I burn down, out.*
κατα-πλήττω (-σσω), str. (2) aor. pass. κατ-επλάγην, *I astound, frighten.*
κλέπτω, ψω, *I steal.*

Digitized by Google

προς-εθίζω, σω, *I accustom.*
πτοιέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I scare, frighten.*
σύρω, wk. (1) aor. act. ἔσυρα, *I drag (away), draw.*
σφάλλω, σφαλῶ, ἔσφαλκα, str.(2) aor. pass. ἐσφάλην, *I trip up;* Mid. *err, fail, meet with disaster.*
τήκω, ξω, str. (2) aor. pass. ἐτάκην, *I melt.*

Phrases.

δίκην τίνειν, *to pay the penalty.*
τὸ τελευταῖον, *at last.*

Vocabulary 71.

ἄριστα (adv.), *excellently.*
Ἔφυρα, ας, *Ephyra* (Corinth).
ἱερόσυλος, ου, *a robber of temples.*
Λαομέδων, οντος, *Laomedon.*
Μαινάς, άδος (ἡ), *a Bacchanal* (Bacchic female enthusiast).
οὑτοσί, αὑτηί, τουτοί, *this (here):* comp. Fr. ce-ci.
Πενθεύς, έως, *Pentheus.*
Ποδάρκης, ους, *Podarces.*
Πυριφλεγέθων, οντος (ὁ), *Pyriphlegetheon; 'Fire-blazing'* (a river in Tartarus).
χίμαιρα, ας, *a wild-goat.*

ἀπο-πλανάω (ῶ), ήσω, wk.(1) a. p. -επλανήθην, *I cause to wander from;* Mid. *I wander from.*
ἀρκέω (ῶ), έσω, *I suffice, satisfy.*
δια-σπάω (ῶ), άσω, wk. (1) a. p. -εσπάσθην, *I tear in pieces.*
ἐμ-βάλλω (see Voc. 4), *I cast into.*
ἐμ-φύω (see Voc. 5), *I implant.*
κατα-τοξεύω, σω, *I shoot down, to death.*

Phrase: ἀρχὴν καταλύειν, *to overthrow a kingdom.*

Vocabulary 72.

ἀστυγείτων, ονος, *neighbour.*
Δέλτα (τό), (indecl.) the letter Δ, *the Delta of Egypt.*
Ἑλλήσποντος, ου, *Hellespont.*
ἐνταῦθα, *there.*
κέρᾶσος, ου (ὁ, ἡ), *a cherry-tree.*
Λούκουλλος, ου, *Lucullus.*
Μαρδόνιος, ου, *Madonius* (a Persian general).
Μνησικλῆς, έους, *Mnesicles* (an architect).
οἰκήτωρ, ορος, *inhabitant.*
πενταετία, ας, *the space of 5 years.*
Πραῦσοι, ων, *the Prausians* (in India).
προπύλαια, ων (τά), *the Propylaea* (access to the Acropolis).
πτῶμα, ατος (τό), *a fall.*
Ῥέμος, ου, *Remus.*
σατράπης, ου, *a satrap* (Persian viceroy).
Τίτος, ου, *Titus.*
Φαύστουλος, ου, *Faustŭlus.*
Φρυγία ἡ μεγάλη, *Greater Phrygia.*
φυγάς, άδος, *fugitive.*

ἀρχιτεκτονέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I am architect.*
ἐξ-εργάζομαι (see Voc. 44), *I work (out).*
κατα-πέμπω, ψω, *I send down* (to the coast).
κατα-φλέγω, ξω, *I burn down.*
κεραυνόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I strike with lightening.*
κινδυνεύω, σω, *I incur danger.*
μετ-αλλάσσω, ξω, *I exchange;* in Mid. or Pass. wk. (1) aor. μετ-ηλλάχθην, Pass., *depart.*
οἰκίζω, σω, *I colonize.*
πιέζω, σω, wk. (1) a. p. ἐπιέσθην, *I press, afflict.*
ῥίπτω, ψω, wk. (1) a. p. ἐῤῥίφθην, *I throw.*
χωλεύω, σω, *I am (or become) lame.*

Vocabulary 73.

ἄλογος, ον, *irrational.*
Ἄρειος, ον, *of Ares* (Mars); — πάγος, *the Areopăgus.*

Digitized by Google

Βελλεροφόντης, ου, *Bellerophon.*
εὐπραξία, ας, *good-fortune.*
ἧπαρ, ᾰτος (τό), *the liver.*
κλοπή, ῆς, *theft, embezzlement.*
μνηστεία, ας, *wooing.*
πάγος, ου, *hill.*
Πελοπίδας, ου, *Pelopidas.*
Πελοπίδης, ου, *a Pelopid; son or descendant of Pelops: οἱ Π., the house of Pelops.*
Πήγᾰσος, ου, *the winged horse of Bellerophon.*
προτέρημα, ατος (τό), *priority, advantage.*
σωτηρία, ας, *deliverance, welfare, safety.*
Τιτυός, οῦ, *Tityus* (a giant).
ὑπερηφανία, ας, *pride.*
φόνος, ου, *murder.*
χαλεπῶς, *with difficulty.*
Χίμαιρα, ας, *the Chimaera* (a monster with the head of a lion, tail of a serpent, and body of a goat).*

ἀνα-φαίνομαι (see Voc. 1), *I peep up, appear.*
ἀπαντάω (ῶ), ήσω, *I meet:* — *ἐπὶ μνηστείαν, to come to woo.*
βλασφημέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I speak evil of, revile.*
δια-βάλλω (see Voc. 4), *I slander; accuse* (see Ex. 73, *obs.* 6.)
ἐκ-τείνω (see Voc. 1), wk. (1) a. pass. *-ετάθην, I extend, protract.*
ἐπ-αίρω (see Voc. 62), wk. (1) a. pass. *-ήρθην, I lift up;* Mid. or Pass., *am elated.*
ἐπι-λανθάνομαι, I forget: (from *λανθάνω, λήσω, ἔλαθον, λέληθα, I escape notice.*)
εὐθύνω, ὕνῶ, wk. (1) a. p. *ηὐθύνθην, I bring to trial.*
ξηραίνω, ανῶ, wk. (1) a. p. *ἐξηράνθην, I dry up.*

* *πρόσθε λέων, ὄπιθεν δὲ δράκων, μέσση δὲ χίμαιρα.*

κείρω, κερῶ, str. (2) a. p. *ἐκάρην, I shear, clip; devour.*
προ-κρίνω (see Voc. 5), *I adjudge the preference to, prefer.*

Vocabulary 74.

αἰσθητός, ή, όν (*αἰσθ-άνομαι*), *that may be perceived by the senses.*
ἀκρῑβῶς, accurately.
ἀμυντέον (*ἀμύνομαι*), *(one) must defend.*
ἀσκητέος, α, ον (*ἀσκέω*), *that must be practised.*
δεινός, ή, όν, *terrible, strong; great (at doing anything), clever.*
διωκτέος, α, ον (*διώκω*), *I pursue.*
ἐπαινετέον (*ἐπαινέω*), *(one) must praise.*
εὐπραξία (= *εὐπραγία*), ας, *good-fortune.*
θεραπευτέος, α, ον (*θεραπεύω*), *that must be worshipped.*
θεωρητός, ή, όν (*θεωρέω*), *that is an object of contemplation.*
κοσμητέος, α, ον (*κοσμέω*), *that must be adorned.*
νικητέος, α, ον (*νικάω*), *that must be conquered.*
ὁρᾱτός, ή, όν (*ὁράω*), *that may or can be seen.*
πειστέον (*πείθομαι*), *(one) must obey.*
ποιητέος, α, ον (*ποιέω*), *that must be made* or *done.*
συνεθιστέον (*συνεθίζω*), *(one) must accustom.*
ὠφελητέος, α, ον (*ὠφελέω*), *that must be benefitted, served.*

ἀπο-καλύπτω, ψω, I reveal.
ἀπο-τυγχάνω, I fail: (from *τυγχάνω, τεύξομαι, ἔτυχον, τέτυχηκα, I happen.*)
γελάω (ῶ), ἄσω, wk. (1) a. pass. *ἐγελάσθην, I laugh (at).*
δια-καλύπτω, ψω, I reveal.

Digitized by Google

ὀκνέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I am slow* (to do anything), *I fear.*
προ-λέγω, ξω, *I tell before hand.*
πταίω, σω, *I stumble; meet with a disaster.*
συγκρύπτω, ψω, *I hide, cover up.*
συ-σκιάζω, σω, *I overshadow* (and conceal).

Phrase: περὶ πολλοῦ ποιεῖσθαι, *to set great store by.*

Vocabulary 75.

ἀξία, ας, *worth, desert.*
διόπερ, *on which account.*
Ἑρμιονεύς, έως, *a man of Hermioné.*
Κάτων, ωνος, *Cato.*
ναῦλον, ου, *fare* (on board a vessel).
ὀβολός, οῦ, *an obolus* (about $1\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*).
ὄφελος, ους (τό), *advantage, good.*
πλάστης, ου, *a moulder.*
σύντομος, ον, *short.*
τάλαντον, ου, *a talent.*
ὕστατος, η, ον, *last.*
Χάρων, ωνος, *Charon.*

ἐπι-τίθημι, θήσω, *I place upon.*
θρυλέω (ῶ) or θρυλλέω, ήσω, *I talk: τεθρύληται, it is a common saying.*
συν-τίθημι, θήσω, *I place together, amass.*

Phrases.

κατ' ἀξίαν, *according to desert.*
τὴν δίκην ἐπιτιθέναι, *to inflict punishment.*
μετ' ὀλίγον, *after a little.*

Vocabulary 76.

ἄγλωσσος, ον, *without a tongue.*
ἕως, *until.*
θράσος, ους (τό), *daring.*
ἱδρώς, ῶτος (ὁ), *sweat, toil.*
κήρυξ, ῦκος (ὁ), *a herald.*
λέαινα, ης, *lioness.*
Λυκοῦργος, ου, *Lycurgus.*
μακρόβιος, ον, *long-lived.*
μοῖρα, ας, *portion, share.*
Νέμειος, α, ον, *Nemean* (of Nemea).
νομή, ῆς, *distribution.*
πιμελή, ῆς, *fat.*
πολυετής, ές, *of many years, living many years.*
πύλη, ης, *gate;* often pl. of *the gates of a city,* etc.
ῥᾴων, ον (comp. of ῥᾴδιος), *easier.*
Τιθωνός, οῦ, *Tithonus* (husband of Aurora).
τράχηλος, ου, *neck.*
ὑποχθόνιος, ον, *under the earth, subterranean.*

ἄγχω, ἄξω, *I throttle, strangle.*
ἀνα-τίθημι, θήσω, *I set up;* esp. *in a temple, offer, dedicate.*
ἀντι-τίθημι, θήσω, *I set* (one thing) *against* (another), *oppose* (one thing) *to another.*
δια-τίθημι, θήσω, *I arrange, regulate.*
ἐκ-τίθημι, θήσω, *I place out, expose.*
ἐξ-απατάω (ῶ), ήσω, *I deceive.*
παρα-τίθημι, θήσω, *I set before* (any one).
περι-τίθημι, θήσω, *I put round.*
πνίγω, ξω, *I choke, suffocate.*
χρηματίζομαι, σομαι, *I engage in trade.*

Vocabulary 77.

ἀήρ, έρος (ὁ), *air.*
ἀσκός, οῦ, *a leather bag* or *bottle.*
θηρευτής, οῦ, *a hunter.*
Ἴωνες, ων, *the Ionians.*
νεώτεροι, ων, *posterity* (lit. *younger men*).
νομεύς, έως, *a shepherd.*
οἴημα, ατος (τό), *opinion, conceit.*
παγίς, ίδος (ἡ), *springe, snare.*
παράδειγμα, ατος (τό), *pattern.*

Digitized by Google

Σέσωστρις, ιδος, Sesostris.
ὠτίς, ίδος (ἡ), bustard.

ἀν-ίστημι (see below), *I set up; raise* (from the dead); *start* (game).
ἀπο-λαύω, σω (with gen.), *I enjoy, get the benefit of.*
ἀφ-ίστημι (see below), *I remove, separate; cause to revolt.*
δι-ίστημι (see below), *I cause to part asunder, distend.*
ἵστημι, στήσω, wk. (1) aor. (trans.), *ἔστησα*, str. (2) aor. (intrans.), *ἔστην*, perf. *ἕστηκα* (intrans.), *I set, place;* intrans. tenses, *stand.* (So in comps.)
καθ-ίστημι, I appoint, establish.
παρ-αγγέλλω, ελῶ, I announce, proclaim.

Phrase: *τρόπαιον ἀνιστάναι, to set up a trophy.*

Vocabulary 78.

ἄνοια, ας, folly.
αὐτίκα, immediately.
δεινῶς, deedfully, severely.
ἔλᾶσις, εως (ἡ), expedition.
Θρᾴκη, ης, Thrace.
Ἰθώμη, ης, Ithomé (a strong hold of the Messenians).
Ἰωνικός, ή, όν, Ionian.
Λύσανδρος, ου, Lysander.
μή (after verbs of *fearing*), *lest, that* (Lat. ne).
Μίλητος, ου (ἡ), Miletus.
Μυρωνίδης, ου, Myronides.
παντᾳχῆ, everywhere, in every part.
Πελοποννησιακός, ή, όν, Peloponnesian.
πλεῖστον (adv.), *most.*
πλήν (with gen.), *except.*
Ῥήγιον, ου, Rhegium.
στρόγγυλος, η, ον, round.
σύμμαχος, ου, an ally.
συνεχές, constantly.
τελευτή, ῆς, end, conclusion.
τέταρτος, η, ον, fourth.
ὕπαρχος, ου, viceroy, governor.
Χαλκιδεύς, έως, a Chalcidian (native of Chalcis in Euboea).

ἐκ-πέμπω, ψω, I send out or *forth.*
μεθ-ίστημι (see Voc. 77), *I remove, change.*
σείω, σω, I shake (see Ex. LXXVIII, *obs.* 12).

Vocabulary 79.

αὐλός, οῦ, flute.
ἰσχῦρῶς, strongly, severely.
σύνθημα, ατος (τό), watch-word, signal.

δίδωμι, δώσω, wk. (1) aor. *ἔδωκα*, str. (2) aor. *ἔδων*, perf. *δέδωκα, I give.*
ἐν-δίδωμι (see above), *I give into* (some one's hands); — *τὸ σύνθημα, give the signal.*

Phrases.

δίκην διδόναι, to suffer punishment.
χάριν ἀποδιδόναι, to return favour or thanks; be grateful.

Vocabulary 80.

Ἀργεῖοι, ων, the Argives.
ἄτῑμος, ον, dishonoured: esp. in a civil sense, *deprived of the privileges of citizen.*
γεωργία, ας, husbandry, agriculture.
γράμματα, ων (τά), the letters of the alphabet.
δακτύλιος, ου, a ring.
δόσις, εως (ἡ), (the act of) giving.
δύναμις, εως (ἡ), power.
ἐπισφαλής, ές, dangerous.
Ἐρῑνύες, ων (αἱ), the Furies.
κάλλιστα (adv.), *best.*
κλεινός, ή, όν, famous.
Λασθένης, ους, Lasthenes.

Digitized by Google

Ὄλυνθος, ου (ἡ), *Olynthus* (a city of Macedonia).
παραμύθιον, ου, *consolation.*
Περδίκκας, ου, *Perdiccas.*
πῆ; *where.*
ποιητικός, ή, όν, *poetic:* ἡ ποιητικὴ (sc. τέχνη), *poetry* (as art).
Φοίνιξ, ικος, *a Phoenician.*

ἐμποδίζομαι, σομαι, dep., *I hinder.*
ἐπι-δίδωμι (see Voc. 79), *I give in addition; add to, improve.*
κατα-δικάζω, σω, *I condemn.*
παρα-δίδωμι (see Voc. 79), *I give over, impart.*
προ-δίδωμι (see Voc. 79), *I betray.*
προ-τίθημι (see Voc. 67), *I place* (one thing) *before* (another).
ὑπηρετέομαι (οῦμαι), like ὑπηρετέω, *I minister to.*

Phrases.

τὸ τοῦ Ἀρχιμήδους, *the saying of Archimedes.*
ἐργάζεσθαι τὴν γῆν, *to cultivate the soil.*
ὡς τάχιστα, *as quickly as possible.* (Lat. quam celerrime.)

Vocabulary 81.

ἀπόῤῥητος, ον, *not to be spoken;* τὰ —, *secrets.*
δορά, ᾶς, *the skin of an animal when taken off.*
Μυκῆναι, ῶν, *Mycenae.*
Νέμειος, α, ον, *Nemean; of Nemea.*
πραοτέρως, *more gently, leniently.*
σφίσιν, *to themselves:* see St. Gr. 205; Sm. Gr. 73.
σφόδρα, *energetically, forcibly.*
σχολή, ῆς, *leisure.*
χρεία, ας, *need.*
ὦμος, ου, *shoulder.*

ἐπι-τίθεμαι (Mid. see Voc. 67), with dat., *I attack:* also, *I put* (something) *on myself.*
κατα-τίθημι (see Voc. 67), *I lay down;* Mid. *I lay by, store up.*

Phrases.

οὐδενὸς ἄξιος, *good nothing, worthless.*
σχολὴν ἐὺ διατίθεσθαι, *to dispose of one's leisure well.*
φροντίδα κατατίθεσθαι εἴς τι, *to bestow care on anything.*

Vocabulary 82.

Ἀκαρνάν, ᾶνος, *an Acarnanian.*
ἀρχή, ῆς, *rule, office.*
ἀσχημοσύνη, ης, *indecency.*
διοίκησις, εως (ἡ), *management,* (branch of) *administration.*
Δορίσκος, ου (ἡ), *Doriscus* (in Thrace).
Μασκάμης, ου, *Mascames.*
Μεγαδόστης, ου, *Megadostus.*
τάχα, *quickly.*

ἀνθ-ίστημι (see Voc. 77), *I set up against:* Mid., *I oppose, withstand.*
ἀργέω (ῶ), ήσω [ἀ, ἔργον], *I am idle.*
ἀφ-ίσταμαι (Mid., see Voc. 77), *I cease from.*
ἐξ-ελαύνω (see Voc. 70), *I drive out* or *forth;* —στρατόν, *march an army.*
θήγω, ξω, *I whet, sharpen; stimulate.*
κατα-παύω, σω, *I put an end to, put down:* (from παύω, σω, *I cause to cease;* Mid. *I cease.*)
κατοπτρίζομαι, σομαι, *I see myself in a mirror.*
μεθύω, σω, *I am drunk.*
παρ-ίσταμαι (Mid., see Voc. 77), *I stand by, aid, assist.*
ὑπ-αν-ίσταμαι (Mid., see Voc. 77), *I rise up before.*

Digitized by Google

Phrases.

εἰς ἀρχὴν καθιστάναι, *to appoint to an office.*
τρόπαιον στήσασθαι, *to set up a trophy.*
πόλεμον καταλύειν, *to bring a war to a conclusion.*

Vocabulary 83.

ἔντῑμος, ον, *honoured.*
Θηραμένης, ους, *Theramenes.*
καθαρός, ά, όν, *clean, pure.*
κηρίον, ου, *honey-comb.*
Μαιάνδριος, ου, *Maeandrius.*
Μεσσήνιοι, ων, *the Messenians.*
Ὀροίτης, ου, *Oroetes* (satrap of Lydia).
Πολυκράτης, ους, *Polycrates* (despot of Samos).
συβώτης, ου, *a swineherd.*
τύραννος, ου, *a despot* (who has usurped power in a free state).

αἰτέω (ῶ), *ήσω*, *I beg, ask.*
ἀνασκολοπίζω, σω, *I impale.*
ἀπο-δέχομαι, ξομαι, *I receive.*
ἀπο-δίδομαι (Mid., see Voc. 79), *I sell.*
γεωργέω (ῶ), *ήσω*, *I till land.*
δύναμαι, ήσομαι, *I am able, can.*
ἐκ-δίδομαι (Mid., see Voc. 79), *I give in marriage.*
οἰκοδομέω (ῶ), *ήσω*, *I build.*
πολιορκέω (ῶ), *ήσω*, *I besiege.*

Vocabulary 84.

Βοιωτοί, ῶν, *the Boeotians.*
θρῆνος, ου, *wailing, lamentation.*
μέγα (as adv.), *greatly.*
μεταμέλεια, ας, *repentance.*
παροιμία, ας, *a proverb.*
Πλαταιεῖς, έων, *the Plataeans.*
πρεσβεία, ας, *embassy.*

ἀγάλλομαι, *I pride myself.*
ἐμ-πίμπλημι, *I fill:* (from *πίμπλημι, πλήσω*, *I fill:* (St. Gr. 312; Sm. Gr. 150.)
ἐμ-πίμπρημι, *I burn:* (from *πίμπρημι, πρήσω* · Grr. ll. cc.).
ὀνίνημι, ὀνήσω, str. (1) aor. mid. *ὠνήμην*, *I benefit;* Mid. *get good of or from.*
φημί, φήσω (Grr. ll. cc.), *I say.*

Phrases: *τὸ δίκαιον, τὸ καλόν*, *justice, beauty.*

Vocabulary 85.

ἄλσος, ους (τό), *a (sacred) grove.*
ἀπαιδευσία, ας, *want of instruction.*
ἄϋπνος, ον, *sleepless.*
δαρεικός, οῦ, *a daric* (Persian coin = about 20 s).
Κλέαρχος, ου Clearchus.
Κόλχοι, ων, *the Colchians.*
οὐδέν (as adv.), *not at all* (like Lat. nihil).
χρυσόμαλλος, ον, *having a golden fleece: τὸ —* (sc. *δέρμα*), *the golden fleece.*

ἄγαμαι, άσομαι, ἠγάσθην (St. Gr. 312; Sm. Gr. 150), *I admire.*
ἀμείβω, ψω, *I change.*
ἐπίσταμαι, ἐπιστήσομαι (Grr. ll. cc.), *I know, understand* (how to do anything).
κρέμαμαι (Mid. to *κρεμάννυμι*), *κρεμήσομαι, ἐκρεμάσθην* (Grr. ll. cc.), *I hang* (intr.).
πλουτέω (ῶ), *ήσω*, *I am rich.*
συγ-γίγνομαι (see Voc. 4), *I associate with.*
φρουρέω (ῶ), *ήσω*, *I act as sentinel, guard.*

Phrases.

ἐν Κόλχοις, *in Colchis* (lit. *among the Colchians*): comp. St. Lat. Gr. 606.
μέγιστα δύνασθαι, *to have very great power.*

Digitized by Google

Vocabulary 86.

ἀλκυών, όνος (ἡ), *king-fisher.*
ἀνειμένος, η, ον (p. part. of ἀνίημι), *loose, excessive.*
ἄφωνος, ον, *without speech.*
βέλος, ους (τό), *arrow, dart.*
βέλτιον (as adv.), *better.*
γοώδης, ες, *dolorous, plaintive.*
ἡδέως, comp. ἥδιον, *pleasantly.*
ἦχος, ου, *a (ringing) sound.*
Πάνδαρος, ου, *Pandarus* (a Trojan).
τόξα, ων (τά), *a bow* (the plur. referring to its *two arms*).
τριγμός, οῦ, *a chirping, twittering.*

ἀν-ίημι (see below), *I send* or *shoot up*; also, *I loosen, relax.*
ἀφ-ίημι (see below), *I let go;* of sounds, *utter, emit;* of weapons, *discharge.*
δίδημι (= δέω, rare), δήσω, *I bind, tie up.*
ἐξ-ίημι (see below), *I send* or *let go out;* of rivers, *to discharge themselves* (into the sea, etc.).
ἐφ-ίεμαι (Mid., see below), *I desire, aim after.*
ζητέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I seek.*
ἵημι, ἥσω, wk. (1) aor. ἧκα, perf. εἷκα (St. Gr. 313; Sm. Gr. 150, *B*), *I send, let go.*
ὑφ-ίημι (see above), *I lower.*

Phrases.

δρόμῳ ἴεσθαι, *to rush at full speed.*
τοτὲ μέν ... τοτὲ δέ, *at one time, at another time.*
τόξα ἐντείνειν, *to bend a bow; keep it on the stretch.*

Vocabulary 87.

γελοῖος, α, ον, *laughable.*
ἐναντίος, α, ον, *contrary.*
ἐτησίαι, ων· (οἱ), *the Etesian winds.*
θαλάττιος (σσ), α, ον, *of the sea, sea-.*
Θαλῆς, οῦ, εω & ητος, *Thales.*
λαμπάς, άδος (ἡ), *torch.*
λύχνος, ου, *a lamp, candle.*
Μεθώνη, ης, *Methoné* (in Macedonia).
μεταξύ (adv. with gen.), *between.*
μωρός, ά, όν, *foolish;* as subs., μωρός, *a fool.*
Ὄσσα, ης, *Mt. Ossa.*
Περσεφόνη, ης, *Proserpine.*
πόα, ας, *grass.*
πολυμαθής, ές, *very learned.*
Πύδνα, ης, *Pydna* (in Macedonia).
σκνίψ, ῑπός (ὁ), *ant.*
ὑπερήφανος, ον, *overbearing, proud.*
φιλομαθής, ές, *fond of learning.*
χῶρος, ου, *a place, spot.*

ἀνα-κάμπτω, ψω, *I bend* or *turn back.*
ἔξ-ειμι, *I go out* or *forth:* (from εἶμι, *I go:* St. Gr. 314; Sm. Gr. 150, *C.*)
κάθ-ημαι (Grr. ll. cc.), *I sit (down).*
κεῖμαι, κείσομαι, *I lie.*
περί-ειμι (Grr. ll. cc.), *I go round.*
πληθύνω, υνῶ, *I abound;* of rivers, *overflow.*

Phrases.

κατὰ πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν, *over all the earth.*
ἔξω τῆς ἀνθρωπίνης φύσεως, *beyond human nature.*

Vocabulary 88.

ἀμουσία, ας, *want of liberal culture* (lit., *of the Muses.*)
βαρβαρικός, ή, όν, *belonging to barbarians; foreign.*
γέρανος, ου, *a crane.*
δέκατος, η, ον, *tenth.*

Digitized by Google

δεσμωτήριον, ου, *prison.*
Ἴλιον, ου (=Ἴλιος), *Ilium, Troy.*
ἱππομαχία, ας, *a battle of cavalry.*
κάνδυς, υος (ὁ), *a Median doublet, with sleeves.*
καρτερός (κρατ-), ά, όν, *strong, mighty.*
κόλᾱσις, εως (ἡ), *punishment.*
κρήνη, ης, *fountain.*
Μακεδονικός, ή, όν, *Macedonian, relating to Macedonia.*
Μακεδών, όνος, *a Macedonian.*
νέφος, ους (τό), *a cloud.*
ὀρθός, ή, όν, *upright, erect.*
πολιορκία, ας, *siege.*
Σιμωνίδης, ου, *Simonides.*
τιάρα, ας, *a tiara* (Median headdress).
φρέαρ, ατος (τό), *a well.*
χειμέριος, α, ον, *wintry;* pl. neut., *wintry weather.*
χλαμύς, ύδος (ἡ), *cloak, mantle.*

ἀνα-φύω (see Voc. 5), *I cause to grow up;* intrans. *tenses, I grow up.*
ἀπο-διδράσκω, *I run away:* (from διδράσκω*, str. (2) aor. ἔδραν, *I run*).
ἡσυχάζω, σω, *I remain quiet.*
καλινδέομαι (οῦμαι), *I roll (about).*
κατα-βάλλω (see Voc. 4), *I cast down* or *off.*
κατα-βιόω (ῶ), (see St. Gr. 316; Sm. Gr. 151), *I live to the end.*
κατα-πέτομαι, *I fly to the ground, alight:* (from πέτομαι, πετήσομαι, aor. ἐπτάμην, ἔπτην, *I fly*).
οἰωνοσκοπέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I watch the flight of birds.*
παρα-πέτομαι (see above), *I fly past.*
ἐπριάμην†, defect. wk. (1) aor., *I bought.*

* The simple verb is very rare.

† In the pres. is used ὠνέομαι or ἀγοράζω.

συγ-γιγνώσκω (see Voc. 15), *I forgive.*
ὑπερ-βαίνω (see Voc. 11), *I cross over.*

Vocabulary 89.

ἀκρασία, ας, *excess, intemperance.*
ἀναίδεια, ας, *shamelessness, wickedness.*
βάναυσος, ον, *vulgar.*
πλάτᾰνος, ου (ἡ), *the plane-tree.*

ἀμαυρόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I make dim, feeble.*
ἀνα-κράζω, *I cry aloud, scream:* see Voc. 63.
δανείζω, σω, *I lend;* Mid., *I borrow.*
δείδω, perf. δέδια & δέδοικα (St. Gr. 317; Sm. Gr. 152), *I fear, am afraid of.*
ἐοικώς, υῖα, ός*, *like.*
οἶδα, εἴσομαι (see Grr. ll. cc.), *I know (how).*
προς-δέομαι (see Voc. 65), *I want besides.*

* From ἔοικα, defect. perf. with pres. sense, *I am like, I seem.*

Vocabulary 90.

ἔντερον, ου, *the intestines.*
ἰατρικός, ή, όν, *of a physician:* ἡ — (sc. τέχνη), *the art of medicine.*
κάκιστα (adv.), *wretchedly, miserably.*
ποτός, ή, όν, *that is be drunk;* as subs., ποτόν, *drink.*
σαλαμάνδρα, ας, *salamander.*
σπινθήρ, ῆρος (ὁ), *a spark.*
συγγραφεύς, έως, *a historian.*
Τῆνος, ου, *Tenos* (one of the Cyclades).

ἀντι-λέγω, ξω, with dat., *I contradict.*

Digitized by Google

ἀπ-όλλῡμι, *I destroy, lose;* Mid. *perish:* (from ὄλλυμι, ὀλῶ [= ὀλέσω], ὤλεσα, wk. (1) pf. ὀλώλεκα, str. (2) pf. ὄλωλα, intrans. *I am undone:* St. Gr. 319; Sm. Gr. 154).

δι-έξ-ειμι (see St. Gr. 314; Sm. Gr. 150, *C*), *I go through.*

ἐν-δείκνυμι, ξω, *I exhibit, display.*

ἐξ-αιρέομαι (Mid., see Voc. 10), *I take off (myself).*

ἐπι-δείκνῡμι, ξω, *I display;* Mid. *I make a display of myself or what is mine.*

ἐπιορκέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I forswear myself, commit perjury.*

κατα-σβέννῡμι, *I extinguish:* (from σβέννῡμι, σβέσω, ἔσβησα, *I extinguish;* intrans. str. (2) aor. ἔσβην, *I was extinguished;* as, τὸ πῦρ ἔσβη, *the fire went out.*)

κεράννῡμι, κεράσω, κέκρᾶκα, κέκρᾶμαι, *I mix, blend.*

μίγνῡμι, μίξω, μέμῖχα, μέμιγμαι, aor. pass. ἐμίγην, *I mix, mingle.*

ὄμνῡμι, ὀμόσω & ὀμοῦμαι, ὤμοσα, ὀμώμοκα, *I swear.*

ὁμονοέω (ῶ), ήσω, *to agree, be harmonious.*

σπεύδω, σω, *I hasten, am eager.*

συν-απ-όλλῡμαι, Mid. (see above), *I perish along with.*

Vocabulary 91.

ἀηδής, ές, *unpleasant.*

ἀηδῶς, *unpleasantly.*

ἀργύριον, ου, *(silver) money.*

ἁρπαγή, ῆς, *plunder:* καθ' ἁρπαγήν, *for plunder, engaged in plundering.*

βδελυγμία, ας, *disgust:* — παρέχειν, *to excite disgust.*

βρῶμα, ατος (τό), *food, meat.*

διακόσιοι, αι, α, *two hundred.*

Ἐριχθόνιος, ου, *Ericthonius* (an Athenian hero).

εὐσεβής, ές, *pious, moral.*

Ἰᾶνός, οῦ, *Janus.*

κλέος, έους (τό), *glory.*

Ξενοφάνης, ους, *Xenophanes* (a philosopher).

ὄρεξις, εως (ἡ), *desire, appetite, longing.*

οὔποτε (in direct sentences), *never at any time.*

πρίν (adv. & conj.), *before.*

Σοφοκλῆς, έους, *Sophŏcles* (the tragic poet).

σοφῶς, *wisely.*

τεσσαράκοντα, *forty.*

φύσημα, ατος (τό), *breath.*

χρηστότης, ητος, *goodness, gentleness.*

ἄγνυμι, ἄξω, ἔαξα, ἔᾶγα (strong [2] perf. intrans.: St. Gr. 319; Sm. Gr. 154), *I break.*

ἀμφι-έννυμι, fut. ἀμφιῶ, p. pass. ἠμφίεσμαι, *I clothe:* (from ἕννυμι, Grr. ll. cc.).

ἀνα-καίω (see Voc. 22), *I kindle, light up.*

ἀν-οίγνυμι (= ἀν-οίγω, Voc. 41), *I open:* (from οἴγνυμι, οἴξω, ἔωξα, perfects ἔῳχα & ἔωγα, the latter [2] intrans., ἐώχθην, *I open.*)

ἀν-οικοδομέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I build up again.*

ἀπο-δείκνυμι (see Voc. 38), *I appoint, demonstrate.*

δι-εργάζομαι, σομαι (see Voc. 44), *I dispatch.*

ζεύγνυμι, ξω, ἔζευξα, ἔζευγμαι, str. [2] aor. pass. ἐζύγην, *I yoke.*

κατα-κόπτω, ψω, *I cut down.*

κορέννυμι, ἐκόρεσα, κεκόρεσμαι, ἐκορέσθην, *I satiate.*

πήγνυμι, ξω (St. Gr. 319; Sm. Gr. 154), *I fasten.*

προς-φέρομαι Mid. (see Voc. 2), *I bring to myself;* — βρῶμα, *take food.*

Digitized by Google

ῥώννυμι, ῥώσω, ἔῤῥωκα, ἐῤῥώσθην, I strengthen.
σκεδάννυμι, σκεδῶ, ἐσκέδασα, ἐσκέδασμαι, ἐσκεδάσθην, I scatter.
συμ-πήγνυμι, ξω (see above), *I condense.*
τυγχάνω (see Voc. 74), with gen., *I obtain.*

Phrases.

εὖ φέρεσθαι, to flourish, prosper.
καθ' Ἅιδον', in Hades (comp. Voc. 24).

Vocabulary 92.

ἄγγελος, ου, a messenger.
Ἀνδρομάχη, ης, Andromăché (wife of Hector).
βασίλεια, ας, queen.
δαιμόνιος, α, ον, divine: in Voc., an appellation (usually) of respect, '*Good Sir*', '*Honoured* (spouse)'.
Εὐριδίκη, ης, Euridĭcé (wife of Orpheus).
Κᾶρες, ῶν, the Carians.
Κλεῖτος, ου, Clitus.
Κόδρος, ου, Codrus (last king of Athens).
κώνειον, ου, hemlock.
Λέλεγες, ων, the Leleges (a barbarous people of Greece).
μένος, ους (τό), *strength, heroism.*
Νηλεύς, έως, Neleus (disyl.).
Τομυρις, ιος, Tomȳris (queen of the Scythians).
(*οἱ*) *τριάκοντα, the Thirty* (tyrants at Athens).
Χρύση, ης, the island of Chryse.

ἀπ-αλλάσσω, ξω, I remove; Mid. *depart.*
ἀπο-τέμνω, I cut off: (from *τέμνω, τεμῶ, ἔτεμον, τέτμηκα, I cut.*)
ἀφ-ικνέομαι (*οῦμαι*), *I come, arrive at:* (from *ἵκνέομαι, ἵξομαι, ἱκόμην, ἷγμαι, I come.*)
δάκνω, δήξομαι, ἔδακον, δέδηγμαι, I bite.
δακρύω, σω, I weep.
δι-ελαύνω (see Voc. 70), *I drive through, stab.*
δύνω or *δύω* (see Voc. 39).
ἐκ-βαίνω (see Voc. 11), *I go forth, issue (in being), turn out.*
ἐν-τίθημι (see Voc. 67), *I place on* or *upon.*
κάμνω, καμοῦμαι, κέκμηκα, ἔκαμον, I labour, am weary.
ὁμῑλέω (ῶ), *ήσω, I associate with.*
φθάνω, φθήσομαι, ἔφθην & *ἔφθασα, ἔφθακα, I anticipate, get the start of.*
φθίνω, φθίσομαι, ἔφθισα, I perish, waste away.

Phrases.

δίκην τίνειν, to pay the penalty.
πρὸ δύντος ἡλίου, before sun-set.
ἔφθασαν τοὺς πολεμίους ἀφικόμενοι, they got the start of the enemy in arriving; arrived before the enemy.

Vocabulary 93.

βασιλεία, ας, kingdom.
Δράκων, οντος, Draco.
δυναστεία, ας, power, dominion.
ἐπιβουλή, ῆς, design (against), plot.
λόγος, ου, reason.
ὀπῐ́σω, behind.
Πλούτων, ωνος, Pluto (Lat. Dis).

αἰσθάνομαι, αἰσθήσομαι, ᾐσθόμην, I perceive.
ἀνα-στρέφω, ψω, I turn back.
ἀνδάνω, ἔᾶδον, I please.
ἀπο-δίδωμι (see Voc. 79), *I give back.*
ἀπο-φαίνω (see Voc. 1), *I show forth;* Mid. esp. of *declaring an opinion.*
κατα-δαρθάνω, I sleep (soundly): (from *δαρθάνω, δαρθήσομαι, ἔδαρθον, δεδάρθηκα, I sleep.*)

Digitized by Google

λαγχάνω, λήξομαι, ἔλαχον, εἰ-λῆχα, *I get by lot.*
ὀσφραίνομαι, ὀσφρήσομαι, ὠσ-φρόμην, *I smell* (perceive by smelling).
ὀφλισκάνω, ὀφλήσω, ὤφλον, ὤφληκα, *I owe* (see also Phr.).
παρα-λαμβάνω (see Voc. 27), *I receive from.*
πρός-ειμι (see St. Gr. 314; Sm. Gr. 150, *C.*), *I go towards.*

Phrases.

δίκην ὀφλεῖν, *to be condemned* or *cast in a suit.*
χάριν λέγειν, *to return thanks.*
τέμνειν τὴν γῆν, *to ravage the land.*
ὡς ... τάχιστα, *as soon as.*

Vocabulary 94.

αἰτία, ας, *cause, reason.*
ἄτοπος, ον, *strange; unnatural, disgusting.*
ἔφιππος, ον, *mounted, on horse-back.*
ἴσως, *perchance:* (from ἴσος, η, ον, *equal.*)
μισθός, οῦ, *wages, reward.*
μνᾶ, μνᾶς, *a mina* (see Ex. 94, *obs.* 5).
Μολοττοί (-σσοί), ῶν, *the Molos-sians* (in Epirus).
παλτόν, οῦ, *a javelin.*
Πέργαμον, ου, *the fortress of Troy.*
πλοῖον, ου, *a vessel.*
πρόγονος, ου, *a progenitor.*
σχολαστικός, οῦ, *a simpleton.*
ὑπέρ (prep. with gen.), *on behalf of.*

ἀγωνίζομαι, ἰσομαι, *I contend, struggle.*
ἀμπέχω (see Voc. 6), *I put round;* esp. in Mid., *put on, wear.*
ἀν-έρχομαι (see Voc. 13), *I go up, go on board.*
δράω (ῶ), δράσω, *I do.*
λανθάνω, λήσω, ἔλαθον, λέ-ληθα, *I escape the notice of.*
περάω, άσω, *I cross.*
πυνθάνομαι, πεύσομαι, ἐπυθό-μην, πέπυσμαι, *I enquire; learn by enquiry.*
ῥύομαι, ῥύσομαι, ἐῤῥυσάμην, *I deliver.*
συν-άγω (see Voc. 4), *I bring together, amass.*
ὑπισχνέομαι (οῦμαι), ὑποσχή-σομαι, ὑπεσχόμην, *I engage, promise.*

Phrases.

ἐπὶ μισθῷ, *for hire.*
τοῦτο λέληθέ σε, *this has escaped your notice; this you have not been aware of.*

Vocabulary 95.

Ἄδραστος, ου, *Adrastus.*
Ἀθηνάδης, ου, *Athenădes.*
αἰπόλος, ου, *a goat-herd.*
ἄκλαυστος, ον, *unwept.*
ἀροτήρ, ῆρος, *a plougher:* βοῦς —, *a ploughing ox.*
γεννήτωρ, ορος, *begetter, parent.*
Γοργώ, οῦς (ἡ), *a Gorgon* (monster).
διακόσιοι, αι, α, *two-hundred.*
εὐλή, ῆς, *a worm, maggot.*
Ἐφιάλτης, ου, *Ephialtes* (who acted as traitor at Thermo-pylae).
Ἰφιγένεια, ας, *Iphigenīa.*
ἰχνεύμων, ονος (ὁ), *the ichneu-mon.*
Μελάνιππος, ου, *Melanippus.*
νέκυς, υος (ὁ), *corpse.*
Ὀμφάλη, ης, *Omphălé.*
πτηνός, ή, όν, *winged.*
στοναχή, ῆς, *sigh, groan; sorrow.*
σφαγή, ῆς, *sacrifice.*
Τυδεύς, έως, *Tydeus* (disyll.).
Ὑδάρνης, ου, *Hydarnes* (a Per-sian general).
χάσμα, ατος (τό), *an open mouth.*

Digitized by Google

ἀνα-μιμνήσκω, *I remind:* (from μιμνήσκω, μνήσω, μέμνηκα, ἔμνησα, *I remind*).
βιβρώσκω, βρώσω, βέβρωκα, *I eat, take food.*
βλώσκω (rt. μολ), μολοῦμαι, ἔμολον, *I come.*
γηράσκω, ἄσω, *I grow old, reach old age.*
ἐκ-θρώσκω, *I spring forth:* (from θρώσκω, θοροῦμαι, ἔθορον, *I leap, spring.*)
ἡλιάζομαι, σομαι, *I bask in the sun.*
ἱλάσκομαι, -άσομαι, *I propitiate, appease.*
κατα-βιβρώσκω (see above), *I eat up, devour.*
κατα-θνήσκω (see Voc. 29), *I die.*
μιμνήσκω (see above).
ταριχεύω, σω, *I embalm.*
χαίνω, χανοῦμαι, κέχηνα, *I gape, have the mouth open.*

Vocabulary 96.

Ἀμφιτρύων, ονος, *Amphitryon* (reputed father of Hercules).
ἀποτροπή, ῆς, *(the act of) deterring.*
Αὐτόλυκος, ου, *Autolycus* (patron of thieves).
Θάμυρις, *Thamyris* (a blind poet).
Κάστωρ, ορος, *Castor* (twin-brother of Pollux).
μελαναίετος, ου, *the black eagle.*
Ὀδυσσεύς, έως, *Ulysses.*
πολυοινία, ας, *indulgence in wine.*
Πολύφημος, ου, *Polypheme* (a giant).
πυρά, ᾶς, *funeral-pile.*
Τειρεσίας, ου, *Tiresias* (a blind prophet).
φυτεία, ας, *(the act of) planting, cultivation.*

ἀν-άγω (see Voc. 4), *I lead up;* — εἰς πυράν, *I conduct to the funeral-pile.*
ἀνᾱλίσκω, ἀνᾱλώσω, ἀνήλωσα or ἀνᾱλωσα, ἀνήλωκα or ἀνᾱλωκα, ἀνηλώθην or ἀνᾱλώθην, *I expend; destroy* (by using or in time).
ἁρματηλατέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I drive a chariot.*
ἐξ-ευρίσκω (see Voc. 61), *I find out.*
κιθαρῳδέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I play the lute.*
λάσκω, λακήσομαι, ἔλᾰκον, λέληκα, *I utter a sound; scream (of birds).*
μεθύσκω, ὔσω, *I make drunk.*
μινυρίζω, σω, *I whine, cry.*
ὁπλομαχέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I fight in armour.*
παλαίω, σω, *I wrestle.*
στερίσκω & στερέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I deprive.*
συγ-γηράσκω (see Voc. 95), *I grow old with* (some one).
τυφλόω (ῶ), ώσω, *I blind.*

Vocabulary 97.

βραδέως, *slowly.*
δυστυχής, ές, *miserable.*
Ἥβη, ης, *Hebé* (cupbearer to the gods).
Ἡφαιστίων, ωνος, *Hephaestion* (friend of Alexander).
κεραυνός, οῦ, *lightning.*
Μηδεία, ας, *Medēa.*
Πελίας, ου, *Pelias.*
πῶς (in exclamations), *how!*
σύνολος, ον, *all together, all (in a general sense).*
ταχέως, *quickly.*

ἀμιλλάομαι (ῶμαι), ήσομαι, *I vie with, strive with.*
γαμέω (ῶ), γαμοῦμαι, ἔγημα, γεγάμηκα,* *I marry.*

* The active voice of γαμέω is used of *men*, the middle, of *women.*

Digitized by Google

δι-αλλάσσω, ξω, *I reconcile.*
δοκέω (ῶ), δόξω, ἔδοξα, *I seem.*
ἐπιῤ-ῥίπτω, ψω, *I throw* (something) *upon* (some one).
ἔρομαι, ἠρόμην (imperf. with aor. force), *I ask.*
κρεουργέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I cut (flesh) in pieces.*
προ-ίημι (see Voc. 86), *I send forward;* Mid. *I throw away, abandon.*
χειροτονέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I elect by show of hand; appoint.*

Phrases.

τὰ δόξαντα, *what has seemed good; resolutions formally arrived at.*
τὸ σύνολον, *as a whole, in general.*

Vocabulary 98.

ἀνδρείως, *bravely.*
Ἀσσυρία, ας, *Assyria.*
Γρύλλος, ου, *Gryllus* (a son of Xenophon).
εὐγλωττία, ας, *fluency* or *sweetness of speech* (lit. *of tongue*).
ἠλακάτη, ης, *distaff.*
ἱστός, οῦ, *the (upright) loom* (see also Voc. 66).
Μαντίνεια, ας, *Mantinēa* (in Arcadia).
νήπιος, α, ον, *childish;* as subs., νήπιος, *a child.*
Πλοῦτος, ου, *Plutus* (god of wealth).
προύργου (i. e. πρὸ ἔργου), *for a work, advantageous, of good:* see also Phr.
Σαρδιᾱνός, οῦ, *a native of Sardis, a Sardian.*
Σεμίραμις, ιδος, *Semirămis.*
σκιά, ᾶς, *shade.*
τόξευμα, ατος (τό), *a bowshot, an arrow.*
τυφλός, ή, όν, *blind.*
Ὑμεττός, οῦ, *Hymettus.*
χαρίεις, εσσα, εν, *graceful, favourable, good.*
χεῖλος, ους (τό), *lip.*

ἐπισκιάζω, σω, *I overshadow.*
καθ-ίζω, σω, *I cause to sit;* Mid. *sit.*
μαντεύομαι, σομαι, *I prophesy.*
μέλω, ήσω, *I am the care of.*
ὑπ-ᾴδω (see Voc. 16), *I sing to, sing softly.*
ὄφελον* (str. [2] aor. of ὀφείλω), *would that!*

* ὄφελον is followed by the infinitive, and itself agrees in number and person with the subject of the sentence: see St. Gr. 515; Sm. Gr. 255.

Phrases.

οὐδὲν προὔργου ποιεῖν, *not to do any good, attain any end.*
τοῦτο μέλει μοι, *this is my concern.*

Vocabulary 99.

Ἄργος, ους (τό), *Argos.*
Ἀρχῦτας, ου, *Archytas.*
ἄν = ἐάν, *if* (only at the beginning of a sentence or clause).
βαιός, ά, όν, *little.*
βάτος, ου (ἡ), *bush, bramble.*
Γάϊος, ου, *Cāius* (Roman name).
ἑξάκις, *six-times.*
ἔφοδος, ου (ἡ), *journey* (towards), *approach.*
ἡλικός, ή, όν, *how great, large.*
Καῖσαρ, αρος, *Caesar.*
Κηφισόδωρος, ου, *Cephisodōrus.*
Κόρινθος, ου, *Corinthus, reputed founder of Corinth.*
πατρῷος, α, ον, *of* or *belonging to one's fathers.*
Ποντικός, ή, όν, *of Pontus.*
ῥόδον, ου, *rose.*
Ταραντῖνοι, ων, *the Tarentines.*
Φαρνάκης, ου, *Pharnăces* (king of Pontus).

Digitized by Google

αἱρέομαι (οῦμαι), Mid. of αἱρέω, see Voc. 10, *I choose.*
ἀκμάζω, σω, *I am in my prime* (of flowers), *bloom.*
ἐξ-έρχομαι (see Voc. 4), *I come forth, get out of.*
ἡγέομαι (οῦμαι), (see Voc. 20), *I lead, am master of.*
κατ-έρχομαι (see Voc. 4), *I return home (from exile).*
ὀλισθαίνω, -θήσω, ὤλισθον, *I slip.*
παρ-έρχομαι (see Voc. 4), *I pass by.*
συμ-μίγνῦμι (see Voc. 90), *I mix or mingle together.*

Phrases.

ἐξ ἐφόδου γράφειν, *to write a letter on one's way to a place.*
πόλιν βίᾳ ἑλεῖν, *to take a city by assault.*
τὰ πατρῷα καταφαγεῖν, *to devour (squander) one's family property.*

Vocabulary 100.

ἄκουσμα, ατος (τό), *what is heard:* ἡδύ —, *a thing sweet to listen to.*
ἀνδρειότατα (adv.), *most bravely, with the greatest fortitude.*
δυσχερής, ές, *difficult:* τὰ —, *difficulties.*
Ἕλλη, ης, *Hellé* (a mythical heroine).
ἔνθα, *there, where.*
ἐνθάδε, *here.*
Θεόπομπος, ου, *Theopompus* (a Greek historian).
Ἰκάριος, α, ον, *Icarian:* τὸ — πέλαγος, *the Icarian sea.*
κριός, οῦ, *ram.*
Μιλήσιος, α, ον, *Milesian, of Miletus.*
νοητέον (νοέω), *one must think of, conceive.*
Πίττακος, ου, *Pittacus* (one of the seven sages).
στενός, ή, όν, *narrow:* τὸ —, *the strait.*
συγγνώμη, ης, *forgiveness.*
τροχός, οῦ, *wheel.*

εἴρηκα, used as perf. to λέγω, *I have said.*
θεωρέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I contemplate.*
κατα-φέρω (see Voc. 2), *I carry down.*
ξυλεύομαι, σομαι, *I fetch wood* (Lat. lignari).
παρα-τρέχω, *I run by, pass quickly by:* (from τρέχω, δραμοῦμαι, ἔδραμον, *I run.*)
πάσχω, πείσομαι, ἔπαθον, πέπονθα, *I suffer.*
περι-έχω (see Voc. 6), *I contain, enclose.*
περι-φέρω (see Voc. 2), *I carry round.*
προ-νοέω (ῶ), ήσω, *I foresee.*
προς-δέω (see Voc. 66), *I bind* or *chain to.*

Phrase: τὰ γενόμενα εὖ θέσθαι, *to make the best of what happens.*

Digitized by Google

INDEX I.

ENGLISH WORDS.

A.

A, (sometimes) τίς, τί (= *a certain*).
abhor, to, ἀπο-στυγέω, Voc. 18.
able, to be, δύναμαι, -ήσομαι.
about, περί, ἀμφί.
abroad, ἔξω.
abundance, πλῆθος (esp. of *numbers*); περιουσία.
abuse, to, ὑβρίζω, σω.
accept, to, λαμβάνω, Voc. 27.
accident, συμφορά, ᾶς.
accomodate, to, ἁρμόττω, σω.
accomplish, to, ἐπιτελέω, έσω.
according to, κατά (with acc.).
accuse, to, κατηγορέω, ήσω (with gen. of person, acc. of crime).
accustom, to, ἐθίζω, σω. Verbal adj. ἐθιστέον, συνεθιστέον.
Achaean, Ἀχαιός, οῦ.
Achilles, Ἀχιλλεύς, έως.
acknowledge, to, 1. ὁμολογέω, ήσω *(confess)*. 2. γιγνώσκω *(recognize)*, Voc. 15.
acorn, βάλανος, ου (ἡ).
Acropolis, Ἀκρόπολις, εως (ἡ).
act, to, 1. πράττω, ξω. 2. ἐργάζομαι, Voc. 44.
action, 1. ἔργον, ου. 2. τὸ ἐργάζεσθαι.
add, to, προς-τίθημι, Voc. 67.
administer, to, δι-οικέω, ήσω.
admire, θαυμάζω, σω.
adorn, to, κοσμέω, ήσω.
advance, to, 1. προ-βαίνω, Voc. 11. 2. πορεύομαι, σομαι *(to start, march)*.
advise, to, συμ-βουλεύω, σω, with dat.
advise oneself, to, βουλεύομαι, σομαι.
Aeacus, Αἰακος, ου.
Aeschines, Αἰσχίνης, ου.
Aeschylus, Αἰσχυλος, ου.
afflict, to, 1. τείρω, Voc. 11. 2. πιέζω, σω (lit. *to press*, Lat. premo).
afford, to, παρ-έχω, Voc. 6.
Africa, 1. Ἀφρική, ῆς. 2. Λιβύη, ης.
after, μετά (with acc.).
afterwards, ἔπειτα, εἶτα.
against, ἐπί, πρός (with acc.).
Agamemnon, Ἀγαμέμνων, ονος.
age, 1. αἰών, ῶνος (ὁ), *a period of time*. 2. ἡλικία, *time of life*.
aged, γηραιός, ά, όν. *An aged man*, γέρων, οντος; — *woman*, γραῦς, γραός.
Agesilaus, Ἀγησίλᾶος, ου.
agree, to, ὁμονοέω, ήσω.
agreement, ὁμόνοια, ας *(concord)*.
air, ἀήρ, έρος (ὁ).
Ajax, Αἴας, αντος.
Alcibiades, Ἀλκιβιάδης, ου.
Alexander, Ἀλέξανδρος, ου.
Alexandria, Ἀλεξάνδρεια.
alike, ὁμοίως.
all, πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν· with its comps., σύμπας, *all together*; ἅπας, *all at once, every one. Of — kinds* παντοῖος, α, ον.
allied, ally, σύμμαχος, ον· or as subs., σύμμαχος, ου.
alone, μόνος, η, ον. Adv. μόνον.

Digitized by Google

alphabet, letters of, γράμματα, ων (τά).
already, ἤδη.
also, καί.
altar, βωμός, οῦ.
although, καίπερ (with participles).
always, ἀεί.
amass, to, 1. συν-τίθημι, Voc. 67. 2. συν-άγω, Voc. 4.
ambassadors, πρέσβεις, εων.
Ambracia, Ἀμβρακία, ας.
ambrosia, ἀμβροσία, ας.
among, ἐν (with dat.).
amount, to, γίγνομαι (εἰς), Voc. 4.
Amphion, Ἀμφίων, ονος.
Anacharsis, Ἀνάχαρσις.
Anaxagoras, Ἀναξαγόρας, ου.
ancestor, 1. πρόγονος, ου. 2. γεννήτωρ, ορος (more immediate, as *father, grandfather*, etc.).
and, καί. *Both*... *and*, τε ... καί.
anger, ὀργή, ῆς.
angry, to be, 1. ὀργίζομαι, σομαι. 2. ἄχθομαι, Voc. 34. Both with dat.
animal, 1. ζῷον, ου. 2. θηρίον, ου *(wild)*.
announce, to, ἀγγέλλω, ελῶ.
anoint, to, ἀλείφω, ψω.
answer, to, ἀπο-κρίνομαι, Voc. 55.
anticipate, to, φθάνω, Voc. 92.
ant, μύρμηξ, ηκος (ὁ).
Antisthenes, Ἀντισθένης, ους.
any, τίς, τί.
ape, πίθηκος, ου.
Aphrodité, Ἀφροδίτη, ης.
Apollo, Ἀπόλλων, ωνος.
appear, to, 1. δοκέω (to *seem*), Voc. 97. 2. φαίνομαι, φανοῦμαι *(as a visible object)*, Voc. 1.
appoint, to, καθ-ίστημι, Voc. 77.
approach, to, πρός-ειμι, Voc. 87.
Arab, Ἄραψ, αβος.
Ares, Ἄρης, εος.
Argos, Ἄργος, ους (τό).
Ariadne, Ἀριάδνη, ης.
arise, to, middle voice and intrans. tenses (strong. aor., perf. & plup.) of ἀνίστημι, Voc. 67.
Aristides, Ἀριστείδης, ου.
arm, to, ὁπλίζω, σω.
armed, ὡπλισμένος. *Heavy — soldier*, ὁπλίτης, ου.
Armenia, Ἀρμενία ας.
arms, ὅπλα, ων (τά). (The sing. is rare).
army, 1. στρατός, οῦ. 2. στρατιά, ᾶς. 3. στράτευμα, ατος (τό).
arrive, to, ἀφικνέομαι, Voc. 92: of ships, *to arrive in port*, εἰς λιμένα εἰς-πλεῖν (πλέω, Voc. 30).
arrow, τόξευμα, ατος (τό).
art, τέχνη, ης.
Artaxerxes, Ἀρταξέρξης, ου.
Artemis, Ἄρτεμις, ιδος.
Artemisium, Ἀρτεμίσιον, ου.
as, ὥς, ὥσπερ. Often not expressed, especially in a case of apposition.
Asia, Ἀσία, ας.
ask, to, 1. ἐρωτάω, ήσω (to *question*). 2. ἔρομαι, ἠρόμην (= ἐρωτάω). 3. αἰτέω, ήσω (to *beg*).
aspire after, to, ἐφ-ίεμαι, Voc. 86 (with gen.).
ass, ὄνος, ου (ὁ, ἡ).
assault, ἐπιτίθεμαι, Mid. of ἐπι-τίθημι, Voc. 67.
assemble, to, ἀθροίζω, σω (trans.); ἀθροίζομαι (intrans.).
assign, to, νέμω, Voc. 15.
assist, to, intrans. and mid. tenses of παρ-ίστημι (lit. *to stand by*), with dat. Voc. 77.
assuage, to, θέλγω, ξω.
Assyrian, Ἀσσύριος, ου.
at, ἐν (with dat.). *At Athens*, Ἀθήνησι.
Athenades, Ἀθηνάδης, ου.
Athene, Ἀθηνᾶ, ᾶς.
Athenian, Ἀθηναῖος, ου.
Athens, Ἀθῆναι, ῶν.
Athos, Ἄθως, ω (ὁ).

Digitized by Google

attack, to, *ἐπι-τίθεμαι*, mid. of *ἐπι-τίθημι*, Voc. 67.
attain, to, *λαμβάνω*, 27.
attention, *προσοχή, ῆς. To pay —, προσέχειν τὸν νοῦν.*
Attica, *Ἀττική, ῆς.*
author, 1. *συγγραφεύς* (of *history*, etc.). 2. *αἴτιος, ον (the cause, originator).*
authority, *δύναμις, εως* (*ἡ*).
avail, to, Phr.: *what does it — thee, τί σοι ὄφελος;*
avert, to, 1. *ἀπο-τρέπω, ψω.* 2. *ἀπ-ερύκω, ξω.*
avoid, to, *φεύγω*, Voc. 1.

B.

Babylonia, *Βαβυλωνία.*
Babylonian, *Βαβυλώνιος, α, ον.*
Bacchus, *Βάκχος, ου.*
bad, *κακός, ή, όν.*
badly, *κακῶς.*
barbarian, *βάρβαρος, ου.*
base, *αἰσχρός, ά, όν.*
bathe, to, *λούομαι, σομαι* (Mid. of *λούω*).
battle, *μάχη, ης.*
be, to, *εἰμί, ἔσομαι.*
bear (subs.), *ἄρκτος, ου* (*ὁ, ἡ*).
bear, to, 1. *φέρω*, Voc. 2. 2. *ἀνέχομαι* (Mid. of *ἀν-έχω*), Voc. 6.
beast, wild, 1. *θήρ, θηρός* (*ὁ*). 2. *θηρίον, ου* (strictly dimin. of *θήρ*).
beat, to, *κόπτω, ψω. To be beaten (in a conflict), ἡττάομαι, ήσομαι.*
beautiful, *καλός, ή, όν.*
because, 1. *γάρ (for)*, second word in a sentence. 2. *διότι, ὅτι.*
because of, *ἕνεκα* or *ἕνεκεν*, with gen. (often follows its case).
become, to, 1. *(to come into being) γίγνομαι*, Voc. 4. 2. *(to be becoming, fitting) πρέπει*, only in 3 pers.: with dat. 3. *δεῖ, χρή (it is the duty of)*, impers. verbs with acc. and inf.
bed, *κλίνη, ης.*
bee, *μέλισσα, ης.*
befall, to, (often) *γίγνομαι*, Voc. 4.
befits, it, *πρέπει*, with dat.
before, 1. *πρό* (prep. with gen.). 2. *πρίν* (adv.), often used with inf.
beget, to, 1. *τίκτω·* Voc. 1. 2. *γεννάω, ήσω.*
begin, to, 1. *ἄρχω, ξω (to be the first to do* a thing). 2. *ἄρχομαι, ἄρξομαι.*
beginning, *ἀρχή, ῆς.*
behind, *ὄπισθε(ν)*, as prep., with gen.
behold, to, *ὁράω, θεάομαι*: v. to *see.*
believe, to, *πιστεύω, σω* (with dat.).
Bellerophon, *Βελλεροφόντης, ου.*
belly, *γαστήρ, ρός* (*ἡ*).
belong, to, *εἰμί* (with gen.).
benefactor, *εὐεργέτης, ου.*
benefit, 1. *εὐεργεσία, ας.* 2. *ὠφέλημα, ατος* (*τό*).
benevolence, *εὔνοια, ας.*
benevolent, *εὔνους, ουν.*
best, *ἄριστος, η, ον.*
bestow, to, *παρ-έχω*, v. *to give. To — care, φροντίδα κατατίθεσθαι (ὑπέρ τινος).*
beware of, to, *φυλάττομαι, ξομαι*, with acc.
beyond, 1. *ὑπέρ* (prep., with acc.). 2. *ἔξω* (adv., with gen.).
bird, *ὄρνις, ῖθος* (*ὁ, ἡ*). *I watch the flight of —s, οἰωνοσκοπέω, ήσω. A small —, ὀρνίθιον, ου.*
black, *μέλας, αινα, αν.*
blame, to, 1. *ψέγω, ξω.* 2. *μέμφομαι, ψομαι* (with dat. of person).
blend, to, 1. *μίγνυμι*, Voc. 90. 2. *κεράννυμι, ἄσω*, Voc. 72.
blessed, 1. *μάκαρ, αρος.* 2. *μακάριος, α, ον.*
blessing, *ἀγαθόν, οῦ (good thing).*

Digitized by Google

blood, *αἷμα, ατος (τό).*
bloom, to, *θάλλω*, Voc. 61.
blow, to, *πνέω*, Voc. 56.
—, against or contrary to, *ἀντι-πνέω*, Voc. 56.
blush, to, *ἐρυθραίνομαι, -ανοῦμαι.*
blushing (subs.), *ἐρυθρίᾱσις, εως (ἡ).*
boar, *κάπρος, ου.*
body, *σῶμα, ατος (τό).*
boil, to, *ἕψω, ἑψήσω.*
bold, *θρασύς, εῖα, ύ.*
boldness, *θράσος, ους (τό).*
bone, *ὄστεον (οὖν), έου (οῦ).*
born, to be, *γεννάομαι (ῶμαι).* Pass. of *γεννάω, ήσω, I beget.*
both, 1. *ἄμφω, οιν.* 2. *ἀμφότερος, α, ον.*
bough, *κλάδος, ου.*
bound, to, i. e. *to separate, διαχωρίζω, σω.*
boy, *παῖς, παιδός.*
brave, *ἀνδρεῖος, α, ον.*
bravely, *ἀνδρείως. Very —, ἀνδρειότατα.*
bravery, *ἀνδρεία, ας.*
break, to, *ἄγνυμι*, Voc. 91.
breath, *φυσίωμα, ατος.*
bribe, to, *δια-φθείρω* (Lit., *to corrupt*), Voc. 5.
bridle, *χαλῑνός, οῦ.*
bring, to, *φέρω*, Voc. 2.
bring up, to, *τρέφω, θρέψω*, Voc. 3.
brother, *ἀδελφός, οῦ.*
build, to, *οἰκοδομέω, ήσω. —up again, ἀν-οικοδομέω.*
bull, *ταῦρος, ου.*
bullock, *βοῦς, βοός (ὁ, ἡ).*
burn, to, 1. *καίω*, Voc. 22: *— down* or *out, κατα-καίω.* 2. *φλέγω, ξω (with flames). — down, καταφλέγω.*
bury, to, *θάπτω, ψω.*
business, Phr.: *it is the — of, ἐστί* with gen.; *to engage in —, χρηματίζομαι, σομαι.*
bustard, *ὠτίς, ίδος (ἡ).*
but, *ἀλλά, δέ* (the latter never first in a sentence).
by, *ὑπό* (with gen.: denotes the agent after a pass. verb. Often expr. by dat. alone).
Byzantium, *Βυζάντιον.*

C.

call, to, 1. *ὀνομάζω, σω (to name).* 2. *καλέω, ἐσω (to summon, invite; to name).*
calm, to, *κοιμίζω, σω.*
camel, *κάμηλος, ου (ὁ, ἡ).*
candour, *παῤῥησία, ας. I speak with —, παῤῥησιάζομαι.*
Carduchians, *Καρδοῦχοι, ων.*
care, *ἐπιμέλεια, ας. I am a — to, μέλω, ήσω* (with dat.).
care for, to, 1. *ἐπιμελέομαι, ήσομαι,* with gen. (the form *ἐπιμέλομαι* also occurs). 2. *φροντίζω, σω (to concern oneself about),* also with gen.
carry off, *ἁρπάζω, σω.*
carry on, 1. *— war, πολεμέω, ήσω.* 2. *— business, χρηματίζομαι, σομαι.* 3. *ἐπιτηδεύω, σω (any pursuit).*
Carthage, *Καρχηδών, όνος (ἡ).*
cast, to, *βάλλω*, Voc. 4. *To — off, ἀπο-βάλλω.*
cat, *αἴλουρος, ου (ὁ, ἡ).*
catch, *θηρεύω, εύσω* (as *in the chase*).
cause, *αἰτία, ας.* Often expr. by adj. *αἴτιος, α, ον* (foll. by gen.).
cavalry, 1. *ἱππεῖς, έων.* 2. *τὸ ἱππικόν.*
cease, to, 1. *παύομαι, -σομαι* (with gen.); also with pres. part. 2. mid. and intrans. tenses of *ἀφ-ίστημι*, Voc. 77.
Celaenae, *Κελαιναί, ῶν.*
celebrate, to, *ὑμνέω, ήσω* (in verse).
celebrated, 1. *λαμπρός, ά, όν.* 2. *κλεινός, ή, όν.*

Digitized by Google

centaur, *κένταυρος, ου.*
Ceres, *Δημητήρ, τρός.*
certain, *σαφής, ές (clear, plain). A —, τίς, τί.*
chain, to, *δέω*, Voc. 86. *To — to* anything, *προσδέω.*
change, to, 1. *μετα-βάλλω*, Voc. 4. 2. *μετ-αλλάττω* (*-σσω*), *ξω.*
character, 1. *τρόπος, ου.* 2. *ἦθος, ους* (*τό*).
charge with, to, *ἐγ-καλέω, έσω* (with dat. of person and acc. of thing).
charm, *φάρμακον, ου.*
chase, the, *θήρα, ας.*
chastise, to, *κολάζω, σω.*
cheerfully, *προθῡμως.*
cheese, *τυρός, οῦ.*
cherish, to, *τρέφω, θρέψω.*
cherry-tree, *κέρασος, ου* (*ὁ, ἡ*).
child, 1. *τέκνον, ου.* 2. *βρέφος, ους (a little —).*
Chimaera, *Χίμαιρα, ας.*
Chiron, *Χείρων, ονος.*
choose, to, *αἱρέομαι*· Mid. of *αἱρέω*, Voc. 10.
Chrysé, *Χρύση, ης.*
citizen, *πολίτης, ου.*
city, 1. *πόλις, εως* (*ἡ*), *(the state).* 2. *ἄστυ, εος & εως, τό (the place & buildings).*
clean, *καθαρός, ά, όν.*
clean, to, *καθαίρω*, Voc. 61.
cloak, to, *περι-στέλλω*, Voc. 61.
clothes, clothing, 1. *ἱμάτια, ων* (*τά*); pl. of *ἱμάτιον.* 2. *ἐσθής, ῆτος* (*ἡ*).
coast, *αἰγιαλός, οῦ.*
coin, to, *κόπτομαι, ψομαι.*
colour, *χρῶμα, ατος* (*τό*).
coloured, *ποικίλος, η, ον* (of various colours).
Comana, *Κόμανα, ης.*
come, to, 1. *ἀφικνέομαι* (to come *to*), Voc. 92. 2. *ἔρχομαι (to come* or *go)*, Voc. 13.
come back, to, *ἀν-έρχομαι*, Voc. 13.
command, *ἀρχή, ῆς.*
command, to, *προς-τάττω* (*-σσω*), *ξω* (with dat.).
commander-in-chief, *στρατηγός, οῦ.*
commend, to, *αἰνέω, ἐπαινέω*, Voc. 32.
commit, to, *ἐπι-τρέπω, ψω.*
commence, to, *ἄρχω* (to *be the first*); in Mid. to commence *for oneself.*
common, *κοινός, ή, όν.*
company, *ὁμιλία, ας. I keep — with, ὁμιλέω*, with dat.
compare, to, *εἰκάζω, προς-εικάζω, σω.*
conceal, to, 1. *κρύπτω, ἀποκρύπτω, ψω.* 2. *καλύπτω, ψω.*
concern oneself about, to, *φροντίζω, σω* (with gen.).
conclude, to, 1. *ἐπι-τελέω, έσω (to bring to an end).* 2. *τεκμαίρομαι* (to infer).
conclusion, 1. *τέλος, ους* (*τό*). 2. *τελευτή, ῆς.*
condense, to, *πήγνυμι*, see Voc. 91.
conditioned, Phr.: *to be — in a certain way, ἔχειν*, with an adv.
conquer, to, *νικάω, ήσω. I am conquered, ἡττάομαι, ήσομαι.*
consecrate, to, *ἀνα-τίθημι* (of gifts suspended in temples): see Voc. 67.
consider, to, 1. *λογίζομαι, σομαι (to reflect).* 2. *νομίζω, σω (to think, deem).* 3. *ἐννοέω, ήσω (to have in one's mind).*
consist, to, (often) *εἰμί*, foll. by gen.
consolation, *παραμύθιον, ου.*
constitute, to, *καθ-ίστημι*, Voc. 77.
consul, *ὕπατος, ου.*
consume, to, *κατ-εσθίω*: see Voc. 6.
contemplate, to, *θεωρέω, ήσω.*

Digitized by Google

Verbal adj. θεωρητός, *that is to be contemplated.*
contented, αὐτάρκης, ες.
contentedness, αὐτάρκεια, ας.
contrary, ἐναντίος, α, ον. As prep. ἐναντίον (with gen.). *To blow — to,* ἀντι-πνέω.
convey, to, κομίζω, σω.
convince, to, πείθω, σω.
Corinth, Κόρινθος (ἡ).
Corinthian, Κορίνθιος, α, ον.
corn, σῖτος, ου.
correct, to, κολάζω, σω.
corrupt, to, διαφθείρω, see Voc. 5.
counsel, βουλή, ῆς.
counsel, to, συμβουλεύω *(to advise). To — oneself,* βουλεύεσθαι.
count, to, ἀριθμέω, ήσω.
country, 1. χώρα, ας. 2. πατρίς, ίδος (ἡ), *native country.*
country, of or belonging to a, ἐγχώριος, α, ον.
courage, 1. ἀνδρεία, ας. 2. θράσος, ους (τὸ), *(boldness).*
courageously, ἀνδρείως, γενναίως.
courteously, φιλικῶς.
covetousness, 1. φιλαργυρία, ας *(love of money).* 2. πλεονεξία, ας *(grasping disposition,* πλέον ἔχειν).
cowardice, ἀνανδρία, ας.
Crete, Κρήτη, ης.
Critias, Κριτίας, ου.
crocodile, κροκόδειλος, ου (ὁ).
Cronos, Κρόνος, ου.
crop, καρπός, οῦ.
Croesus, Κροῖσος, ου.
crown, στέφανος, ου.
crown, to, στεφανόω, ώσω.
cry, κραυγή (loud).
cry, to, 1. κράζω *(aloud):* see Voc. 63. 2. μινυρίζω, σω (of any *plaintive or whining cry*).
cubit, πῆχυς, εως (ὁ).
cultivate, to, ἐργάζομαι, σομαι.
culture, φυτεία, ας.
cunning (subs.), πανουργία, ας.
cup, κύλιξ, ικος (ἡ).
current, ῥεῦμα, ατος (τό).
custom, ἔθος, εος (τό).
customary, to be, νομίζεσθαι (pass. of νομίζω).
cut-in-pieces, to, κρεουργέω, ήσω (of *flesh* only).
cut off, to, ἀπο-τέμνω· see Voc. 92.
Cydnus, Κύδνος, ου.
cypress, κυπάριττος or κυπάρισσος, ου (ἡ). *Of — wood,* κυπαρίττινος, η, ον.
Cyprus, Κύπρος, ου.
Cyrus, Κῦρος, ου.

D.

dagger, ἐγχειρίδιον, ου.
damage, ζημία, ας.
damage, to, ζημιόω, ώσω.
Damon, Δάμων, ονος.
danger, κίνδῦνος, ου.
dangerous, ἐπισφαλής, ές.
daric (a coin), Δαρεικός, οῦ.
Darius, Δαρεῖος, ου.
Datis, Δᾶτις, ιδος.
daughter, θυγάτηρ, ρός.
day, ἡμέρα, ας.
dead, τεθνηκώς, νῖα, ός.
death, θάνατος, ου.
death, to put to, ἀποκτείνω· see Voc. 33.
deceive, to, ἐξ-απατάω, ήσω.
decide, to, 1. κρίνω, Voc. 5. 2. διακρίνω *(decide between).*
declare, to, ἀπ-αγέλλω, ελῶ.
deed, ἔργον, ου.
deem, to, νομίζω, σω.
deep, βαθύς, εῖα, ύ.
defeat, ἧττα, ης.
defeated, to be, ἡττάομαι (ῶμαι): foll. by gen.
defend, to, ἀμύνω, ῶ (with dat.). *One must —,* ἀμυντέον.
delight, to, 1. χαίρω, Voc. 2. 2. ἥδομαι, Voc. 43 (both usu. with dat.).

Digitized by Google

deliver over, to, *παραδίδωμι*· see Voc. 52.
Delphi, *Δελφοί, ῶν.*
demagogue, *δημαγωγός, οῦ.*
Demaratos, *Δημάρᾱτος, ου.*
Demeter, *Δημητήρ, τρός.*
Demetrius, *Δημήτριος, ου.*
Demosthenes, *Δημοσθένης, ους.*
deplore, to, *ὀδύρομαι*· see Voc. 35.
depth, *βάθος, ους* (*τό*).
deprive, to, *στερέω, στερίσκω*· Voc. 96.
desert, *ἔρῆμος, ου* (*ἡ*).
desert, to, 1. *ἀποδιδράσκω* (to *run away*), Voc. 88. 2. *ἀπολείπω* (to *abandon*), Voc. 51.
deserved, *ἄξιος, α, ον.*
design, 1. *βουλή, ῆς.* 2. *(against any one), ἐπιβούλευμα, ατος* (*τό*).
desire, *ἐπιθυμία, ας.*
desire, to, 1. *ἐπιθυμέω, ήσω.* 2. *ὀρέγομαι, ξομαι (long after, aim at).* 3. *ἐφίεμαι* (aim at): Voc. 86. All with gen.
despair, to, *ἀπ-εῖπον*, Voc. 46.
desperate, *ἔσχατος, η, ον (extreme).*
despise, to, 1. *καταφρονέω, ήσω.* 2. *ὀλιγωρέω, ήσω* (both with gen.).
destroy, to, 1. *δια-φθείρω*, Voc. 5. 2. *ἀπ-όλλυμι*, Voc. 90.
dictator, *δικτάτωρ, ορος.*
die, to, 1. (*ἀπο-*)*θνήσκω*, Voc. 29. 2. *τελευτάω, ήσω.*
differ, to, *δια-φέρω*, Voc. 4.
difficult, *χαλεπός, ή, όν.*
dig, to, *ὀρύττω* (*σσω*), *ξω.* — *through, δι-ορύττω.*
Diogenes, *Διογένης, ους.*
Dioscuri, the, *Διόσκουροι, ων.*
direct, to, *μετ-άγω*, Voc. 4.
discharge, to, 1. *ἀφίημι* (of *missiles*), Voc. 86. 2. (of a river, *to — itself into the sea*), *ἔξειμι*· Voc. 87.
discipline, *πειθαρχία, ας.*
discipline, to, *παιδεύω, σω.*
discourse, *λόγος, ου.*
discourse, to, *δια-λέγομαι, ξομαι (in the way of conversation).*
discover, to, *εὑρίσκω*, Voc. 61.
discoverer, *εὑρετής, οῦ.* Fem. *εὑρέτρια, ας.*
discretion, *φρόνησις, εως* (*ἡ*).
disease, *νόσος, ου* (*ἡ*).
disgrace, *αἰσχύνη, ης.*
disgrace, to, *αἰσχύνω, ῶ.*
disgraceful, *αἰσχρός, ά, όν.*
disinherit, to, *ἀπο-κηρύττω, ξω.*
disobedient, *ἀπειθής, ές.*
disown, to, *ἀπο-κηρύττω* (*-σσω*), *ξω.*
display, to, *ἐπι-δείκνυμι, ξω*· esp. Mid., *to make a display of oneself.*
dispose of, to, *δια-τίθεμαι*, Mid. of *δια-τίθημι*, Voc. 67.
disposed, to be, with an adv., *ἔχω*, Voc. 6.
disposition, 1. *τρόπος, ου.* 2. *ἦθος, ους* (*τό*).
distant, to be, *ἀπ-έχω*, Voc. 8.
distinguish, to, 1. *δια-κρίνω, ῶ*, Voc. 61. 2. *δια-γιγνώσκω (know apart)*, Voc. 15.
distress, to, *πιέζω, σω.*
disturbance, to make, *θορυβέω, ήσω.*
divide, to, *δι-ίστημι*, Voc. 77.
divine, *θεῖος, α, ον.*
Divinity, the, *τὸ θεῖον.*
do, to, 1. *ποιέω, ήσω* (of *definite things or actions*). 2. *πράττω* or *πράσσω, ξω* (in widest sense, *to act*); often intrans., *εὖ —, to be doing well, prosper.*
dog, *κύων, κυνός* (*ὁ, ἡ*).
dolphin, *δελφίς, ῖνος* (*ὁ*).
dominion, *ἀρχή, ῆς.*
door, *θύρα, ας.*
double-speaking, *διχόμῡθος, ον.*
dove, *περιστερά, ᾶς.*
down, *κατά*· often in comp. with a verb: as, *to go —, κα-*

Digitized by Google

ταβαίνω; *to fall* —, *καταπίπτω*.
drag or draw, to, *σπάω*, *σω*.
dream, *ὄνειρος*, *ου*. Irreg. plur., *ὀνείρατα* (neut.).
dress, *ἐσθής*, *ῆτος* (*ἡ*).
drink, to, *πίνω*· Voc. 14.
drop, *σταγών*, *όνος* (*ἡ*).
drunk, to be, *μεθύω*, *σω*. *To make* —, *μεθύσκω*, *σω*.
durable, *βέβαιος*, *α*, *ον*.
during, (often) *κατά*, with acc.
duty of, it is the, *δεῖ*, *χρή*· with acc. and infin.
Dionysius, *Διονύσιος*, *ου*.
Dionysodorus, *Διονυσόδωρος*, *ου*.
Dionȳsus, *Διόνυσος*, *ου*.

E.

each, *ἕκαστος*, *η*, *ον*.
each other, *ἀλλήλων*.
eager, *προθῡμος*, *ον*. *I am* —, *σπεύδω*, *σω*.
eagle, *ἀετός*, *οῦ*.
ear, *οὖς*, *ὠτός* (*τό*).
earn, 1. *λαμβάνω* (*to get, receive*), Voc. 27. 2. *κτάομαι* (*to acquire*), Voc. 46.
earth, *γῆ*, *γῆς*.
easily, *ῥᾳδίως*.
easy, *ῥᾴδιος*, *α*, *ον*.
eat, to, *ἐσθίω*· Voc. 6. *To* — *up*, *κατ-εσθίω*.
echo, *ἠχώ*, *οῦς* (*όος*), (*ἡ*).
educate, to, *παιδεύω*, *σω*.
education, *παιδεία*, *ας*.
eel, *ἔγχελυς*, *υος* (*ὁ* & *ἡ*).
egg, *ᾠόν*, *ου*.
Egypt, *Αἴγυπτος*, *ου* (*ἡ*).
eight, *ὀκτώ*.
eighth, *ὄγδοος*, *η*, *ον*.
eighty, *ὀγδοήκοντα*.
either, *either ... or*, *ἤ ... ἤ*.
elate, to, *αἴρω*, *ἐπ-αίρω*· Voc. 62.
elephant, *ἐλέφας*, *αντος*.
elk, *ἄλκη*, *ης*.
embezzlement, *κλοπή*, *ῆς*.
embowel, to, *ἐγκοιλαίνω*, *ανῶ*.
enact, to, *τίθημι*, Act. and Mid., Voc. 67.
end, 1. *τέλος*, *ους* (*τό*). 2. *τελευτή*, *ῆς*.
end, to, 1. *τελευτάω*, *ήσω*. 2. (— *one's life*) *δια-τελέω*, *έσω*.
endure, to, 1. *ὑπομένω* (usu. *with patience*). 2. *φέρω*· Voc. 4.
enemy, 1. *πολέμιος*, *ον* (*at war*). 2. *ἐχθρός*, *οῦ* (*personal foe*).
engage, to, i. e. *to promise*, *ὑπισχνέομαι*, Voc. 94.
engender, to, 1. *γεννάω*, *ήσω*. 2. *τίκτω*, Voc. 1.
enjoy, to, 1. *τέρπομαι*, *ψομαι* (*to be pleased with*), with dat. 2. *ἀπολαύω*, *σω* (*to get the benefit of*), with gen.
entrails, *σπλάγχνα*, *ων*· see Voc. 59.
enviable, *ζηλωτός*, *ή*, *όν*.
envious, *φθονερός*, *ά*, *όν*.
envy, *φθόνος*, *ου*.
Epaminondas, *Ἐπαμεινώνδας*, *ου*.
Ephialtes, *Ἐφιάλτης*, *ου*.
ephor, *ἔφορος*, *ου*.
epic poetry, *ἔπος*, *εος* (*τό*)· usu in plur., *τὰ ἔπη*.
Epirus, *Ἤπειρος*, *ου* (*ἡ*).
equip, to, 1. *ὁπλίζω*, *σω* (*to arm*). 2. *κατασκευάζω*, *σω* (*to furnish out*).
Eretria, *Ἐρετρία*, *ας*.
err, to, *ἁμαρτάνω*, Voc. 32.
error, 1. *ἁμάρτημα*, *ατος* (*τό*). 2. *ἁμαρτία*, *ας*.
escape, to, *φεύγω*, *ἐκ-φεύγω* (with acc.), Voc. 1.
escape the notice of, to, *λανθάνω*, Voc. 94.
especially, *μάλιστα*, *διαφερόντως*.
establish, to, *καθίστημι*, Voc. 77.
estate, *χωρίον*, *ου*.

Digitized by Google

esteem, to, *νομίζω*, *σω* (see *think*).
Ethiopian, *Αἰθίοψ*, *οπος*.
Euphrates, *Εὐφράτης*, *ου* (ὁ).
Euripides, *Εὐριπίδης*, *ου*.
Euripus, *Εὔριπος*, *ου* (ὁ).
Europe, *Εὐρώπη*, *ης*.
even *(conj.)*, *καί*. *Not —*, *οὐδέ*, *μηδέ*.
every, *πᾶς*, *πᾶσα*, *πᾶν*.
everywhere, *πανταχοῦ*, *παντα-χῇ*.
evil, *κακός*, *ή*, *όν*. As subs., *an —*, *κακόν*, *οῦ*.
examine, to, *ἐξετάζω*, *σω*.
excellent, *ἄριστος*, *η*, *ον*.
excellently, *ἄριστα*, *διαφερόν-τως*.
excess, *ἀκρασία* (intemperance).
excessive abundance, *περιου-σία*, *ας*.
exchange, to, *δι-αμείβομαι*, *ψο-μαι*.
exercise, *μελέτημα*, *ατος* (*τό*).
exercise, to, 1. *ἀσκέω*, *ήσω*. 2. *γυμνάζω*, *σω* *(of the body only, by gymnastics)*.
experience, *ἐμπειρία*, *ας*.
explore, to, *ἐξ-ιχνιάζω*, *σω*.
expose, to, *ἐκ-τίθημι*, Voc. 67.
external, *ἔξω*, with art.
extinguish, to, *σβέννῡμι*, *κατα-σβέννυμι*, Voc. 90.
extreme, *ἔσχατος*, *η*, *ον*.
eye, *ὀφθαλμός*, *οῦ* (ὁ).

F.

fable, to, *μυθολογέω* (*ῶ*), *ήσω*.
face, *πρόσωπον*, *ου*.
faction, *στάσις*, *εως* (*ἡ*).
fair (adj.), *καλός*, *ή*, *όν*. *A — complexion*, *εὔχροια*, *ας*.
falcon, *ἱέραξ*, *ᾶκος* (ὁ).
fall, *πτῶμα*, *ατος* (*τό*).
fall, to, *πίπτω*· Voc. 3. *To — into*, *ἐμ-πίπτω*· *out of* or *off*, *ἐκ-πίπτω*.
false, *ψευδής*, *ές*.
falsehood, *ψεῦδος*, *ους* (*τό*).
fame, *εὔκλεια*, *ας*.
famine, *λιμός*, *οῦ* (ὁ).
fancy, *φαντασία*, *ας*.
far from, *πόῤῥωθεν*.
fat (subs.), 1. *δημός*, *οῦ*. 2. *πι-μελή*, *ῆς*.
fate, *τύχη*, *ης* *(fortune)*.
father, *πατηρ*, *ρός*.
fault, 1. *ἁμάρτημα*, *ατος* (*τό*). 2. *ἁμαρτία*, *ας*. *To commit a —*, *ἁμαρτάνειν*.
Faustŭlus, *Φαύστουλος*, *ου*.
fear, *φόβος*, *ου*. *— of God*, *θεο-σέβεια*, *ας*.
fear, to, 1. *φοβέομαι*, *ήσομαι*. 2. *δείδω*· Voc. 89.
fearful, *φοβερός*, *ά*, *όν*.
feast together, to, *συν-εστιάο-μαι*, *άσομαι*.
feed, to, *τρέφω*, *θρέψω*, 3.
fellow-citizen, *πολίτης*, *ου* (ὁ).
fetter, *πέδη*, *ης*.
few, *ὀλίγοι*, *αι*, *α*.
field, *ἀγρός*, *οῦ*.
fifteen, *πεντεκαίδεκα*.
fifth, *πέμπτος*, *η*, *ον*.
fifty, *πεντήκοντα*.
fig, *σῦκον*, *ου*.
fight, to, *μάχομαι*, Voc. 4.
fill, to, 1. *πίμπλημι*, Voc. 84. 2. *πληρόω*, *ώσω*.
fine (adj.), *καλός*, *ή*, *όν*.
finish, to, *ἐπιτελέω*, *έσω*, Voc. 47.
fire, to set on, 1. *ἀνα-καίω*, 91. 2. *ἅπτω*, *ψω*, Voc. 67.
fire-brand, *δαλός*, *οῦ*.
firmness, *ἀνδρεία*, *ας*.
first, *πρῶτος*, *η*, *ον*.
first, at, *τὸ πρῶτον*.
fish, *ἰχθύς*, *ύος* (ὁ).
fit, *ἄξιος*, *α*, *ον*. *It is —*, *προσ-ήκει*, with acc. & inf.
fitting (adj.), *ἄξιος*, *α*, *ον*.
five, *πέντε*.
flame, *φλόξ*, *φλογός* (*ἡ*).
flatterer, *κόλαξ*, *ακος* (ὁ).
flattering, *θωπευτικός*, *ή*, *όν*.
flee, to, *φεύγω*, Voc. 1.

Digitized by Google

flesh, 1. σάρξ, σαρκός, ἡ (*living*). 2. κρέας, ως, τό (*dead; as meat*).
flight, φυγή, ῆς.
flock, ἀγέλη, ης.
flow, to, ῥέω, Voc. 48.
fly, to, πέτομαι, Voc. 88: — *down*, κατα-πέτομαι.
fly, to let, ἀφίημι, Voc. 86.
follow, to, 1. ἕπομαι (with dat.), Voc. 1. 2. ἀκολουθέω, ήσω (— *closely*): also with dat.
folly, μωρία, ας.
food, 1. τροφή, ῆς. 2. σῖτος, ου (lit. *corn*).
foolish, μωρός, ά, όν. As subs. *a fool*, μωρός.
foot, πούς, ποδός (ὁ). *At the* — *of*, ὑπό with dat.
for, 1. conj., γάρ (never first in a sentence). 2. prep., πρό, ὑπέρ, with gen.; and very often the dative only.
forbid, to, 1. κωλύω (lit. *to prevent*). 2. ἀπαγορεύω, as aor. ἀπεῖπον.
force, δύναμις, εως (ἡ).
foreign, βαρβαρικός, ή, όν.
foretell, to, μαντεύομαι, -σομαι (*as a seer*).
forethought, πρόνοια, ας.
forget, to, ἐπιλανθάνομαι · Voc. 73 (with gen.).
forgive, συγ-γιγνώσκω, Voc. 15.
forgiveness, συγγνώμη, ης.
form (outward), εἶδος, ους (τό).
formerly, 1. (τὸ) πάλαι. 2. τὸ πρότερον.
fortitude, ἀνδρεία. *With* —, ἀνδρείως.
fortune, τύχη, ης.
forty, τεσσαράκοντα.
foster, to, τρέφω, Voc. 3.
found, to, κτίζω, σω.
fountain, πηγή, ῆς.
four, τέσσαρες, α.
fourth, τέταρτος, η, ον.
fox, ἀλώπηξ, εκος (ἡ).
free, ἐλεύθερός, ά, όν.
free, to, ἐλευθερόω, ώσω.
friend, φίλος, ου.
friendship, φιλία.
frighten, to, κατα-πλήττω (-σσω), ξω, Voc. 22.
frog, βάτραχος, ου.
from, 1. ἀπό (with gen.). 2. ἐκ, ἐξ (*out of*): also with gen.
frozen, to be, ῥιγόω, ώσω, Voc. 49.
fruit, καρπός, οῦ.
fruitful, ἔγκαρπος, ον.
fugitive, φυγάς, άδος (ὁ, ἡ).
full, πλῆρής, ές.
future, μέλλων, ουσα, ον. *The* — (as subs.), τὰ μέλλοντα.

G.

gain (subs.), κέρδος, ους.
gain, to, κερδαίνω, ανῶ.
Ganges, Γάγγης, ου (ὁ).
garland, στέφανος, ου.
gate, πύλη, ης.
general, στρατηγός, οῦ.
gentle, 1. πρᾶος, πραεῖα, πρᾶον (*as an animal*). 2. ἥπιος, α, ον (*as persons*).
gift, δῶρον, ου.
give, to, 1. δίδωμι, Voc. 52. 2. παρ-έχω, Voc. 7. *To* — *back*, ἀπο-δίδωμι.
give way, to, εἴκω, ξω (with dat.).
glass, *I look at myself in a* —, κατοπτρίζομαι, σομαι.
gloriously, καλῶς.
glory, 1. δόξα, ης. 2. εὔκλεια, ας.
go, to, 1. εἶμι (with fut. sense): Voc. 87. 2. ἔρχομαι · Voc. 13. 3. πορεύομαι, -σομαι (*on a journey to some place*).
go out, to, ἐξ-ειμι, Voc. 87.
go, to let, προ-ίημι, Voc. 11.
goat, she—, αἴξ, αἰγός (ἡ).
God, Θεός, οῦ · Voc. Θεος.
gold, 1. χρυσός, οῦ (ὁ). 2. χρυσίον, ου (*money*).
golden, χρύσεος (οῦς), έα (ῆ), εον (οῦν).
good, ἀγαθός, ή, όν.

Digitized by Google

good, to do, *εὐεργετέω, ήσω* (with acc.).
good-fortune, *εὐπραξία, εὐπραγία, ας.*
goods, 1. *ἀγαθά, ῶν* (Lat. bona). 2. *οὐσία, ας (substance).*
good-will, *εὔνοια, ας.*
govern, to, *ἄρχω, ξω* (with gen.).
grant, to, *παρ-έχω·* Voc. 7.
grave, *τάφος, ου* (ὁ).
gray, (of hair), *λευκός, ή, όν* (lit. *white*).
great, *μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα.*
greatly, *μέγα, μάλα.*
greatness, *μέγεθος, ους* (τό).
Greek (subs.), *Ἕλλην, ηνος* (ὁ).
Greek (adj.), *Ἑλληνικός, ή, όν.*
ground, *γῆ, γῆς.*
grow, to, *φύομαι,* Voc. 5.
Gryllus, *Γρύλλος, ου.*
guard, *φύλαξ, ακος* (ὁ).
guard, to, 1. *φυλάττω (σσω), ξω.* 2. *δια-φυλάττω.*
guide, *ἡγεμών, όνος* (ὁ, ἡ).
guide, to, *ἡγέομαι, ήσομαι,* usu. with gen.
guilty, *ὁ ἀδικῶν, οὔντος.*
guitar, *κιθάρα, ας. I play the —, κιθαρῳδέω· the art of doing so, κιθαρῳδία, ας.*
gymnastics, *γυμνάσματα, ων* (τά).

H.

Hades, *Ἅιδης, ου.*
hair, *θρίξ, τριχός* (ἡ).
hand, *χείρ, χειρός* (ἡ).
hang, to, *κρεμάννυμι,* Voc. 85.
Hannibal, *Ἀννίβας, α.*
happen, to, *τυγχάνω,* Voc. 74 (with part., to happen *to be doing something*).
happily, *εὖ, εὐτυχῶς.*
happy, *εὐτυχής, ές. I consider —, μακαρίζω, σω.*
harbour, *λιμήν, ένος* (ὁ).
hare, *λαγώς, ώ* (ὁ).
harm, *βλαβή, ῆς.*
harm, to, 1. *βλάπτω, ψω.* 2. *ἀδικέω, ήσω (to injure).*
hasten, to, 1. *σπεύδω, σω.* 2. *σπουδάζω, σω.*
hate, to, *μισέω, ήσω.*
have, to, *ἔχω,* Voc. 6.
hawk, *ἱέραξ, ᾶκος* (ὁ).
he-goat, *τράγος, ου.*
head, *κεφαλή, ῆς.*
heal, to, 1. *ἰάομαι, άσομαι.* 2. *ἀκέομαι,* Voc. 53.
healthy, *ὑγιεινός, ή, όν. To be —, ὑγιαίνω, -ανῶ.*
hear, to, *ἀκούω* (with gen.), Voc. 7.
hearer, *ἀκροᾱτής, οῦ.*
hearing (subs.), *ἀκοή, ῆς.*
heart, *καρδία, ας.*
hearth, 1. *ἑστία, ας.* 2. *ἐσχάρα, ας.*
heaven, *οὐρανός, οῦ.*
heavy, *βαρύς, εῖα, ύ.*
Hector, *Ἕκτωρ, ορος.*
heed, to, 1. *φροντίζω, σω.* See *to care.* 2. *προς-ποιέομαι, ήσομαι.*
height, *ὕψος, ους* (τό).
Helen, *Ἑλένη, ης.*
Hellespont, *Ἑλλήσποντος, ου.*
help, to, *συλ-λαμβάνω,* Voc. 27. *I set out to —, παρα-βοηθέω, ήσω.* Both with dat.
hemlock, *κώνειον, ου.*
Hephaestus, *Ἥφαιστος, ου.*
Here, *Ἥρα, ας.*
Heraclea, *Ἡράκλεια, ας.*
Heracles, *Ἡρακλῆς, έους.*
Heraclidae, *Ἡρακλεῖδαι, ῶν.*
herd, *ἀγέλη, ης. In herds, ἀγεληδόν.*
Hermes, *Ἑρμῆς, οῦ.*
Hermione, *Ἑρμιόνη, ης.*
hero, *ἥρως, ωος.*
Hesiod, *Ἡσίοδος, ου.*
hide, to, *κρύπτω, καλύπτω, ψω.*
high, *ὑψηλός, ή, όν.*
high, on, *ὑψοῦ.*
himself (of), *ἑαυτοῦ.* In nom. *αὐτός.*

Digitized by Google

hinder, to, ἐμποδίζω, σω· also as dep., ἐμποδίζομαι.
hinder (adj.), ὀπίσθιος, α, ον.
hippopotamus, ἱπποπόταμος, ου.
his, gen. of αὐτός, ή, ό.
historian, συγγραφεύς, έως (ὁ).
hit, to, τύπτω, ψω.
hold, to, ἔχω, κατ-έχω *(to hold down* or *fast)*, Voc. 6.
Homer, Ὅμηρος, ου.
honour, τιμή, ῆς.
honour, to, τιμάω, ήσω.
hoof, ὁπλή, ῆς.
hope, ἐλπίς, ίδος (ἡ).
hope, ἐλπίζω, σω.
horn, κέρας, ατος contr. ως (τό).
horse, ἵππος, ου (ὁ, ἡ).
hostile, 1. πολέμιος, α, ον *(at open war)*. 2. ἐχθρός, ά, όν *(inimical)*.
hour, ὥρα, ας.
house, 1. οἶκος, ου. 2. οἰκία, ας.
how, πῶς; ὅπως. In exclamations, often ὡς *!*
human, ἀνθρώπίνος, η, ον.
hundred, ἑκατόν (indecl.).
hunger, to, πεινάω, inf. πεινῆν, Voc. 49.
hunt, to, θηράω, άσω.
hunter, θηρευτής, οῦ.
hurt, to, 1. βλάπτω, ψω. 2. ἀδικέω, ήσω *(injure)*.
husbandman, γεωργός, οῦ.
husbandry, γεωργία, ας. *To practise* —, γεωργέω, ήσω.
Hyacinthian Games, Ὑακίνθια, ων (τά).

I.

Icarian Sea, 1. πόντος Ἰκάριος. 2. Ἰκάριον πέλαγος.
Icarus, Ἴκαρος, ου.
if, εἰ, ἐάν (with subj.).
ignorance, ἀμαθία, ας.
Iliad, Ἰλιάς, άδος (ἡ).
ill (subs.), κακόν, οῦ.
ill (adv.), κακῶς.
ill-use, to, ὑβρίζω, σω.
ill-will, μνησικακία, ας.
illumine, to, φωτίζω, δια-φωτίζω, σω.
illustrious, 1. ἔνδοξος, ον. 2. εὐκλεής, ές.
Imbros, Ἴμβρος, ου (ἡ).
imitate, μιμέομαι, ήσομαι.
immediately, παραυτίκα, αὐτίκα.
immortal, ἀθάνατος, ον.
impede, ἐμποδίζω, σω· also as dep., ἐμποδίζομαι.
impend, to, μέλλω, ήσω.
impiety, ἀσέβεια, ας.
impious, ἀσεβής, ές.
impossible, ἀδύνατος, ον.
improve, to, 1. βελτίονά τινα ποιῶ. 2. ἐπι-δίδωμι. Voc. 80.
in, ἐν (with dat.).
in order to, 1. ἵνα (of purpose, usu. with subj. or opt.). 2. ὥστε (*so as*, with inf.).
increase, to, αὐξάνω, αὔξω (strictly transitive, but also used intrans.), Voc. 15.
incredulous, to be, ἀπιστέω, ήσω.
indecency, ἀσχημοσύνη, ης.
indeed, 1. μέν (foll. by δέ). 2. δή *(truly)*.
indestructible, ἄῤῥηκτος, ον.
India, ἡ Ἰνδική, ῆς (sc. χώρα).
Indian, Ἰνδικός, ή, όν. *The* —*s*, Ἰνδοι, ων.
indict, to, γράφομαι, ψομαι.
industrious, 1. ἐργάτης, ου (ὁ). 2. φιλόπονος, ον.
industry, φιλοπονία, ας.
infantry, 1. πεζοί, ῶν. 2. τὸ πεζικόν.
inflict, to, — *punishment*, δίκην ἐπι-τίθημι, Voc. 67.
ingratitude, ἀχαριστία, ας.
inhabitant, οἰκήτωρ, ορος.
inheritance, κληρονομία, ας.
injure, to, 1. βλάπτω, ψω *(to harm)*. 2. ἀδικέω, ήσω (strictly, *to do injustice to*).
injurious, βλαβερός, ά, όν.
insignificant, φαῦλος, η, ον.
instantly, παραυτίκα, αὐτίκα.

Digitized by Google

instead of, *ἀντί* (with gen.).
instil, *ἐμ-βάλλω*, Voc. 4.
instruct, to, *παιδεύω*, *σω*.
intellect, *νόος* contr. *νοῦς*, *νοῦ* (ὁ).
intelligently, *εὖ (well)*.
intemperate, *ἀκρατής*, *ές*.
intention, *γνώμη*, *ης*.
interest, *ὠφέλημα*, *ατος* (τό). *To take — in anything*, *σπουδάζω*, *σω*.
into, *εἰς* (with acc.).
introduce, to, *εἰς-ἄγω*, Voc. 4.
invade, to, *εἰς-βάλλω* (with *εἰς* and acc.), Voc. 4.
invent, to, *εὑρίσκω*, Voc. 61.
inventor, *εὑρετής*, *οῦ*. Fem. *εὑρέτρια*, *ας*.
invest with, to, *περι-άπτω*, *ψω* (with acc. & dat.), Voc. 41.
Ionians, *Ἴωνες*, *ωνος*.
Iphicrates, *Ἰφικράτης*, *ους*.
Iphigenīa, *Ἰφιγένεια*, *ας*.
iron, *σίδηρος*, *ου* (ὁ).
island, *νῆσος*, *ου* (ἡ).
islander, *νησιώτης*, *ου*.
Isthmian games, *Ἴσθμια*, *ων* (τά).
Italian, *Ἰταλικός*, *ή*, *όν*.
Italy, *Ἰταλία*, *ας*.
ivy, *κιττός* (*σσ*), *οῦ* (ὁ).
Ixīon, *Ἰξίων*, *ονος*.

J.

jackal, *θώς*, *θωός* (ὁ, ἡ).
Janus, *Ἰᾶνός*, *οῦ*.
javelin, *ἀκόντιον*, *ου*.
joy, *χαρά*, *ᾶς*.
judge, 1. *κριτής*, *οῦ (presiding —)*. 2. *δικαστής*, *οῦ (one of a body of judges, a juror)*.
just, *δίκαιος*, *α*, *ον*.
justice, 1. *δίκη*, *ης* (in abstract sense). 2. *δικαιοσύνη*, *ης* (in practice). *With —*, *εἰκότως*, *ὀρθῶς*.

K.

keel, *τρόπις*, *ιος* (also *ιδος* & *εως*), (ἡ).
keep, to, 1. *δια-φυλάττω* (*σσω*), *ξω (guard)*. 2. *τρέφω (nourish, rear)*.
keep off, to, 1. *ἀπ-ερύκω*, *ξω*. 2. *ἀπο-τρέπω*, *ψω*.
kill, to, *κτείνω*, *ἀπο-κτείνω*, Voc. 33.
kind, *εὔνους*, *ουν*.
kindle, to, *ἀνα-καίω*· Voc. 91.
kindly, *φιλικῶς*.
kindness, *εὔνοια*, *ας*.
king, *βασιλεύς*, *έως*.
kingdom, *βασιλεία*, *ας*.
king-fisher, *ἀλκυών*, *όνος* (ἡ).
Klitus, *Κλεῖτος*, *ου*.
know, to, 1. *γιγνώσκω* (to *become acquainted with*), Voc. 15. 2. *οἶδα* (be *aware of:* perf. with pres. meaning), Voc. 89.
Kranaans, *Κραναοί*, *ῶν*.
Kronos, *Κρόνος*, *ου*.

L.

labour, *πόνος*, *ου*.
Lacedaemon, *Λακεδαίμων*, *ονος*, (ἡ).
Lacedaemonian, *Λακεδαιμόνιος*, *α*, *ον*.
lake, *λίμνη*, *ης*.
lamb, *ἀρνός* (gen.: no nom. in use), *ἀρνί*· com. gender.
lame, *χωλός*, *ή*, *όν*, *To be or become —*, *χωλεύω*, *σω*.
lance, *ξυστόν*, *οῦ*.
land, *γῆ*, *γῆς*.
lantern, *λύχνος*, *ου*.
Laomedon, *Λαομέδων*, *οντος*.
large, *μέγας*, *μεγάλη*, *μέγα*.
Lasthenes, *Λασθένης*, *ους*.
lasting, *βέβαιος*, *α*, *ον*.
late, *ὀψέ* (adv.).
law, *νόμος*, *ου* (ὁ). *Contrary to —*, *παράνομος*, *ον*.
lawful, *νόμιμος*, *η*, *ον*. *It is —*, *ἔξεστι* (impers.).

Digitized by Google

law-giver, *νομοθέτης, ου.*
lay, to, *τίκτω (to lay eggs)*, Voc. 1.
lay up, to, *κατα-τίθημι*· Voc. 65.
lead back, to, *ἀν-άγω*, Voc. 4.
leader, *ἡγεμών, όνος* (ὁ).
leap, *ἅλμα, ατος* (τό).
leap, to, 1. *ἅλλομαι*, Voc. 62: — *down, κaθ-άλλομαι.* 2. *θρώσκω*, Voc. 95.
learn, to, 1. *μανθάνω* (from *teaching*), Voc. 47. 2. *πυνθάνομαι (on enquiry)*, Voc. 94.
least (adv.), *ἥκιστα.*
leave, to, *λείπω, ἀπο-λείπω*, Voc. 17.
leave behind, to, *κατα-λείπω*, Voc. 17.
leave off, to, 1. *παύομαι, σομαι* (with gen., or part.). 2. middle and intrans. tenses of *ἀφ-ίστημι*, Voc. 77.
left, *λοιπός, ή, όν.*
leisure, *σχολή, ῆς. I have —, σχολάζω, σω.*
Lemnos, *Λῆμνος, ου* (ἡ).
length, *μῆκος, ους* (τό).
Leonidas, *Λεωνίδας, ου.*
Lesbos, *Λέσβος, ου* (ἡ).
let, to, *ἐάω, άσω. I — fly, ἀφίημι.*
Libya, *Λιβύη, ης.*
Libyan, *Λίβυς, υος* (ὁ).
Licinius Macer, *Λικίννιος Μάκερ.*
lie in wait, to. 1. *ἐλ-λοχάω, ήσω.* 2. *ἐπι-βουλεύω, σω (to plot against).*
life, 1. *ζωή, ῆς (the vital principle).* 2. *βίος, ου* (with regard to *experience, actions*, &c. *as of a human being*).
light (adj.), *κουφός, ή, όν.*
lighten, to, *κουφίζω, σω.*
lightening, *κεραυνός, οῦ. To strike* or *destroy by —, κεραυνόω, ώσω.*
like, *ὅμοιος, α, ον. In — manner, ὁμοίως.*
likewise, *ὁμοίως.*
liken, *εἰκάζω, προς-εικάζω, σω.*
Linus, *Λῖνος, ου.*
lion, *λέων, οντος* (ὁ).
lioness, *λέαινα, ης.*
listen, to, 1. *ἀκροάομαι, άσομαι.* 2. *ἀκούω (to hear).*
listener, *ἀκροᾶτής, οῦ.*
little, 1. *μικρός, ά, όν.* 2. *ὀλίγος, η, ον.*
live, to, 1. *ζάω* (*ζῶ*), inf. *ζῆν*, Voc. 14. 2. *βιόω* (of intelligent beings), Voc. 38.
living, *ζῶν, ζῶσα, ζῶν.*
long after, to, *ἐπιθυμέω, γλίχομαι, ἐφίεμαι*· see *to desire.*
look, to, 1. *βλέπω, ψω.* 2. *(at one self in a glass) κατοπτρίζομαι.*
lord, *κύριος, ου.*
lose, to, 1. *ἀποβάλλω* (as *by death* or *any like cause*), Voc. 4. 2. *ἀπόλλυμι (by folly* or *vice)*: Voc. 90.
lot, to get by, *λαγχάνω*, Voc. 93.
love, to, 1. *φιλέω* (as *friends*). 2. *ἀγαπάω, ήσω (implying contentment, satisfaction).* 3. *στέργω (as parents their children: with natural affection).*
luck, *τύχη, ης.*
Lucullus, *Λούκουλλος, ου.*
Lycurgus, *Λυκοῦργος, ου.*
Lydia, *Λυδία, ας.*
Lydian, *Λύδιος, α, ον.*
Lysander, *Λύσανδρος, ου.*

M.

Macedonia, *Μακεδονία*, as.
Machaon, *Μαχάων, ονος.*
mad, to be, *μαίνομαι*, Voc. 43.
magic-spell, *φάρμακον, ου.*
magnificence, *λαμπρότης, τητος* (ἡ).
magnificent, *μεγαλοπρεπής, ές.*
make, to, *ποιέω, ήσω.*
man, 1. *ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός* (opp. to *woman:* Lat. vir). 2. *ἄνθρωπος* (*a man or woman:* Lat. homo).

Digitized by Google

man, old, *γέρων, οντος* (ὁ).
manage, to, *οἰκέω, δι-οικέω, ήσω.*
manner, *τρόπος, ου.*
Mantinea, *Μαντίνεια, ας.*
many, *πολλοί, αί, ά. How —, πόσοι, αι, α.*
Marathon, *Μαραθών, ῶνος* (ἡ).
Mardonius, *Μαρδόνιος, ου.*
Marius, *Μάριος, ου.*
market-place, *ἀγορά, ᾶς.*
marriage, to give in, Mid. of *ἐκ-δίδωμι,* Voc. 83.
marrow, *μυελός, οῦ.*
marry, to, 1. *γαμέφ,* Act. of *men,* Mid. of *women:* Voc. 97. 2. (of the parent), *ἐκ-δίδομαι,* Voc. 83.
marshy, *ἑλώδης, ες.*
martial, *πολεμικός, ή, όν.*
master, 1. *δεσπότης, ου (ruler).* 2. *διδάσκαλος, ου* (ὁ, ἡ), *(teacher).*
mattrass, *στιβάς, άδος* (ἡ).
meat, *κρέας, κρέως* (τό).
Mede, *Μῆδος, ου. I join or sympathize with the Medes, μηδίζω, σω.*
Megarian, *Μεγαρεύς, έως* (ὁ).
Megistias, *Μεγιστίας, ου.*
Meleager, *Μελέαγρος, ου.*
Menelaus, *Μενέλεως, ω.*
merciful, *ἵλεως, ων.*
Methone, *Μεθώνη, ης.*
middle, *μέσος, η, ον.*
Milesian, *Μιλήσιος, α, ον.*
Miletus, *Μίλητος, ου* (ἡ).
milk, *γάλα, ακτος* (τό).
Miltiades, *Μιλτιάδης, ου.*
mind, *νόος* (contr. *νοῦς*), *νοῦ.*
mind, peace of, *εὐθυμία, ας.*
mind, to, *φροντίζω, σω* (with gen.).
mine, *ἐμός, ή, όν.*
Minerva, *Ἀθηνᾶ, ᾶς.*
mingle, to, *μίγνυμι, κεράννυμι,* Voc. 90.
Minos, *Μίνως, ω.*
miserable, 1. *δυστυχής, ές.* 2. *πονηρός, ά, όν.* 3. *δύσολβος, ον.*
misfortune, 1. *συμφορά, ᾶς* (a misfortune). 2. *δυστυχία, ας* (in more general sense).
mislead, to, *παρ-άγω,* Voc. 4.
misuse, *παρα-χράομαι, ήσομαι,* with dat.
mix, to, *μίγνυμι, κεράννυμι,* Voc. 90.
mixing-bowl, *κρατήρ, ῆρος* (ὁ).
moderate, *μέτριος, α, ον.*
modesty, *αἰδώς, οῦς* (ἡ).
Moeris, *Μοῖρις, ιδος* (ἡ).
money, *χρήματα, ων* (τά).
more (adj.), *πλέων, πλείων, ον.*
more (adv.), *μᾶλλον, πλεῖον.*
mortal, *θνητός, ή, όν.*
most (adj.), *πλεῖστος, η, ον.*
most (adv.), *μάλιστα.*
mother, *μήτηρ, ρός.*
mountain, *ὄρος, ους* (τό).
mourning, *πένθος, ους* (τό).
mouse, *μῦς, μυός* (ὁ).
mouth, *στόμα, ατος* (τό).
move, to, *κινέω, ήσω.*
move round, to, *περι-φέρομαι,* Mid. of *περι-φέρω,* Voc. 33.
much (adj.), *πολύς, πολλή, πολύ.*
much (adv.), *πολύ, μάλα.*
multitude, *πλῆθος, ους* (τό).
Muse, *Μοῦσα, ης.*
music, *μουσική* (*sc. τέχνη*), *ῆς.*
must, *δεῖ, χρή* (impers. verbs with acc. & inf.).
Myronides, *Μυρωνίδης, ου.*
Mytilené, *Μυτιλήνη, ης.*
Mytilenian, *Μυτιληναῖος, ου.*

N.

name, *ὄνομα, ατος* (τό).
name, to, *ὀνομάζω, σω.*
nation, *ἔθνος, ους* (τό).
native-country or city, *πατρίς, ίδος* (ἡ).
natural, *φυσικός, ή, όν.*
nature, *φύσις, εως* (ἡ).
navigation, *ναυστολία, ας.*
navigator, *ναύτης, ου.*
Naxos, *Νάξος, ου* (ἡ).

Digitized by Google

near, 1. ἐγγύς (as prep. with with gen.): *from a — place*, ἐγγύθεν. 2. πλησίον.
necessary, ἀναγκαῖος, α, ον.
necessity, ἀνάγκη, ης.
nectar, νέκταρ, αρος (τό).
need, to, δέομαι (with gen.). *To need besides*, προς-δέομαι.
neglect, to, ἀμελέω, ήσω (with gen.).
neighbour, 1. (substantively) ὁ πλησίον (adv.). 2. (adjectively), ὅμορος, ον.
neither, οὔτε ... οὔτε (μήτε ... μήτε): the latter in dependent or imperative sentences.
Nemea, Νεμέα, ας.
Nemean, Νέμειος, α, ον.
Nero, Νέρων, ωνος.
nest, νεοττιά, ᾶς. *I build a —*, νεοττεύω, σω.
net, 1. δίκτυον, ου. 2. νεφελή, ῆς (*a fine —*).
never, οὔποτε, μήποτε: compare *not*.
night, νύξ, νυκτός (ἡ). *Of the —*, νυκτερινός, ή, όν.
nightingale, ἀηδών, όνος & οῦς (ὁ, ἡ).
nine, ἐννέα (indecl.).
ninety, ἐνενήκοντα (indecl.).
Niobe, Νιόβη, ης.
no (one): οὐδείς, οὐδεμία, οὐδέν· μηδείς, μηδεμία, μηδέν· compare *not*.
noble, 1. εὐγενής, ές (strictly, *of good family*). 2. καλός, ή, όν.
noise, to make a, θορυβέω, ήσω.
nor, οὔτε, μήτε· compare *not*.
North wind, βορέας, ᾶ (ὁ): also used for *the North* (quarter).
not, οὐ (οὐκ, οὐχ), μή· the last with its compounds only in conditional or imperative sentences.
note (of a bird), φωνή, ῆς.
nothing, οὐδέν, μηδέν· compare *not*.
nourish, to, τρέφω, θρέψω, Voc. 3.
now, νῦν. *Now — now*, τοτέ ... τοτέ.
noxious, βλαβερός, ά, όν.
Numa Pompilius, Νουμᾶς Πομπίλιος.
number, ἀριθμός, οῦ (ὁ).
Numidian, Νομάς, άδος.

O.

O, Ὦ.
obedient, ὑπήκοος, ον.
obey, to, πείθομαι (with dat.), see Voc. 5.
obol, ὀβολός, οῦ (ὁ): (= about 1½ d).
obtain, to, κτάομαι, κτήσομαι.
occupation, ἐπιτήδευμα, ατος (τό).
occupy, to, κατ-έχω, Voc. 6.
offence, ἁμάρτημα, ατος (τό).
offer, to, προς-φέρω, Voc. 2.
offering (consecrated), ἀνάθημα, ατος (τό).
often, πολλάκις.
oil, ἔλαιον, ου.
old, παλαιός, ά, όν. *An — man*, γέρων, οντος· *an — woman*, γραῦς, γραός.
old-age, γῆρας, ως (τό).
oligarchy, ὀλιγαρχία, ας.
olive-tree, ἐλαία, ας.
Olympia, Ὀλυμπία, ας.
Olympiad, Ὀλυμπιάς, άδος (ἡ).
Olympian, Ὀλύμπιος, α, ον. *The — games*, τὰ Ὀλύμπια.
Olympus, Ὄλυμπος, ου (ὁ).
Olynthus, Ὄλυνθος, ου (ἡ).
Omphale, Ὀμφάλη, ης.
on, ἐπί (with gen. & dat.).
on account, of, 1. ἕνεκα, ἕνεκεν (with gen. & usu. after its case). 2. διά (with acc.).
once, ἅπαξ.
one, εἷς, μία, ἕν.
one another, ἀλλήλων· St. Gr. 211; Sm. Gr. 77.
only (adj.), μόνος, η, ον.
only (adv.), μόνον.
open, to, ἀν-οίγνυμι, Voc. 42.

Digitized by Google

opinion, *γνώμη, ης.*
oppose, to, *ἀντι-τείνω*, Voc. 1.
oppress, to, *θλίβω, ψω.*
or, *ἤ.*
orator, *ῥήτωρ, ορος* (ὁ).
Orestes, *Ὀρέστης, ου.*
ornament, *κόσμος, ου* (ὁ).
Orpheus, *Ὀρφεύς, έως.*
osier, osiers, *ῥίψ, ῥιπός* (ἡ).
other, *ἄλλος, η, ον.*
ought, *δεῖ, χρή*, impers. verbs, with acc. of subject & infin.
our, *ἡμέτερος, α, ον.*
ourselves, *ἡμῶν αὐτῶν*, etc. In nom., *αὐτοί, αὐταί.*
out of, *ἐκ, ἐξ* (with gen.).
outrun, to, *προ-τρέχω*, Voc. 40.
over, *ὑπέρ* (with gen. of *rest* over; acc. of *motion*).
overbearing, *ὑπερήφανος, ον.*
overcome, to, *νικάω, ήσω.*
overthrow (an empire), *κατα-λύω, σω.*
owe, to, *ὀφείλω*, Voc. 36.
owl, *γλαῦξ, γλαυκός* (ἡ).
own, *ἑαυτοῦ, ῆς, οῦ*, &c. (possess. gen.).

P.

pain, *ἄλγος, ους* (τό).
painful, *ἀλγεινός, ή, όν.*
painted, *ποικίλος, η, ον.*
Pandarus, *Πάνδαρος, ου.*
pardon, to, *συγ-γιγνώσκω* (with dat. of person), Voc. 15.
parent, 1. *γονεύς, έως* (ὁ): in pl. *οἱ γονεῖς.* 2. *γεννήτωρ, ορος.*
Paris, *Πάρις, ιδος.*
parsley, *σέλινον, ου.*
partridge, *πέρδιξ, ικος.*
pass, to, 1. *παρ-έρχομαι*, Voc. 13. 2. *παρα-τρέχω (quickly, running)*, Voc. 100. 3. (*spend*, of time only) *διατρίβω, ψω.*
passage, *πόρος, ου.*
passion, 1. *πάθος, ους* (τό). 2. *ἐπιθυμία, ας.*
passionate, *ὀργίλος, η, ον.*
pattern, *παράδειγμα, ατος* (τό).
Pausanias, *Παυσανίας, ου.*
peace of mind, *εὐθυμία, ας.*
peacock, *ταώς, ώ* (ὁ).
pear, wild, *ἄχράς, άδος* (ἡ).
Pegasus, *Πήγασος, ου.*
Pelias, *Πελίας, ου.*
Peloponnesian, 1. *Πελοποννήσιος* (as appellation of the people). 2. *Πελοποννησιακός, ή, όν* (general adj.).
Peloponnesus, the, *Πελοπόννησος, ου* (ἡ).
Pentheus, *Πενθεύς, έως.*
people, *λεώς, ώ* (collective). When = *persons in general, ἄνθρωποι.*
perceive, to, *αἰσθάνομαι*, Voc. 93.
Pericles, *Περικλῆς, έους.*
permit, to, 1. *ἐπί-τρέπω, ψω.* 2. *ἐάω, άσω.*
Persian, *Πέρσης, ου* (ὁ).
persuade, to, *πείθω*, Voc. 5.
Pharnabazus, *Φαρνάβαζος, ου.*
Phidias, *Φειδίας, ου.*
Philip, *Φίλιππος, ου.*
Philoctetes, *Φιλοκτήτης, ου.*
Phoenician, *Φοῖνιξ, ῑκος* (ὁ).
Phoenix (hero & river), *Φοίνιξ, ῑκος.*
picture, 1. *γραφή, ῆς (a painting).* 2. *εἰκών, όνος* contr. *οῦς, ἡ (a likeness).*
piety, *εὐσέβεια, ας.*
pig, 1. *ὗς, ὑός* (ὁ, ἡ): also *σύς, συός.* 2. *δέλφαξ, ακος.*
pilot, *κυβερνήτης, ου.*
pine, *πίτυς, υος* (ἡ).
Pisistratus, *Πεισίστρατος, ου.*
Pittacus, *Πίττακος, ου.*
place, 1. *τόπος, ου* (ὁ). 2. *χωρίον, ου (a spot* or *site).*
place, to, *τίθημι*, Voc. 65.
plague, *λοιμός, οῦ* (ὁ).
plaintive, *γοώδης, ες.*
plant, *δένδρον, ου·* dat. pl. *δένδρεσι.*
plant, to, *φυτεύω, σω.*
Plataea, *Πλαταιαί, ῶν. At —, Πλαταιᾶσι.*

Digitized by Google

Plato, *Πλάτων, ωνος.*
pleasant, *ἡδύς, εῖα, ύ.*
please, to, *ἀρέσκω*, Voc. 34. *I am pleased with, ἥδομαι* (foll. by dat., with or without *ἐπί*).
pleasure, *ἡδονή, ῆς.*
plot against, to, *ἐπι-βουλεύω, σω.*
Podarces, *Ποδάρκης, ους.*
poet, *ποιητής, οῦ* (ὁ).
poetess, *ποιήτρια, ας.*
poison, *φάρμακον, ου.*
Polyclitus, *Πολύκλειτος, ου.*
Polyphemus, *Πολύφημος, ου.*
Pontus, *Πόντος, ου* (ὁ).
poor, 1. *πένης, ητος (with small means).* 2. *πτωχός, ή, όν (destitute).*
portico, *στοά, ᾶς.*
Poseidon, *Ποσειδῶν (ἄων), ῶνος.*
possess, to, *κέκτημαι* (perf. of *κτάομαι*).
possession, 1. *κτῆμα, ατος* (τό). 2. *κτῆσις, εως* (ἡ).
posterity, 1. *ἐπίγονοι, ων.* 2. *οἱ νεώτεροι, ων.*
Potidaea, *Ποτίδαια, ας.*
pound (of silver), *μνᾶ, ᾶς.*
poverty, *πενία, ας.*
powerful, *δυνατός, ή, όν.*
practice, *μελετή, ῆς.*
practise, to, *ἀσκέω, ήσω.*
praise, *ἔπαινος, ου* (ὁ).
praise, to, *ἐπ-αινέω, αἰνέω*, Voc. 47.
Praxiteles, *Πραξιτέλης, ους.*
preeminently, *διαφερόντως.*
prefer, to, *βούλομαι*, Voc. 7.
preparation, *παρασκευή, ῆς. I make —s, παρασκευάζω.*
prepare, to, *παρασκευάζω, σω.*
present (subs.), *δῶρον, ου.*
present, to, *δωρέομαι, ήσομαι* · *— in return, ἀντι-δωρέομαι.*
preserve, to, *σώζω, σω.*
prey, *ἄγρα, ας.*
Priam, *Πρίαμος, ου.*
prison, *δεσμωτήριον, ου.*
proclaim, to, 1. *κηρύσσω, ξω.* 2. *ἀπ-αγγέλλω, -ελῶ.*
produce, to, *φέρω*, Voc. 2.
productive, *εὔπορος, ον.*
progress, to make, *ἐπι-δίδωμι*, Voc. 80.
Prometheus, *Προμηθεύς, έως.*
prominent (of teeth), *χανλιόδων, οντος.*
promise, to, 1. *ἐπαγγέλλομαι* · Voc. 55. 2. *ὑπισχνέομαι*, Voc. 94.
prophet, *μάντις, εως.*
propitiate, to, *ἱλάσκομαι*, Voc. 95.
proverb, *παροιμία, ας.*
prudence, *σωφροσύνη, ης.*
prudent, 1. *σώφρων, ον.* 2. *φρόνιμος, ον.*
punish, to, 1. *κολάζω, σω.* 2. *τιμωρέομαι, ήσομαι (to inflict vengeance on).*
punishment, *ποινή* (strictly *compensation*). *To suffer —, δίκην διδόναι* · *to inflict —, δίκην λαμβάνειν, ἐπιτιθέναι.*
pupil, *μαθητής, οῦ.*
purchase, to, *ἀγοράζω* · as aor. *ἐπριάμην* · Voc. 88 *(obs.).*
pure, *καθαρός, ά, όν.*
pursue, to, *διώκω, ξω.*
put on, to, 1. *ἀμπέχομαι*, Voc. 94. 2. *ἐν-δύνω* or *ἐν-δύω*, Voc. 39. 3. *αμφιέννυμι*, Voc. 91.
put up, to, *ἀνα-τίθημι*, Voc. 65.
Pydna, *Πύδνα, ης.*
Pylades, *Πυλάδης, ου.*
Pythagoras, *Πυθαγόρας, ου.*

Q.

quail, *ὄρτυξ, υγος* (ὁ).
quarrel, to, *ἐρίζω, σω.*
queen, *βασίλεια, ας.*
quick, *ταχύς, εῖα, ύ.*
quickly, *ταχέως.*
quit, to, *λείπω, ἀπο-λείπω*, Voc. 17.

R.

race, *γένος, εος* (τό).
rain, *ὑετός, οῦ* (ὁ).

Digitized by Google

rain, to, ὗει (impers.).
raise up, to, ἀν-ίστημι, Voc. 77.
ram, κριός, οῦ.
rase to the ground, to, κατα-σκάπτω, ψω.
rather, μᾶλλον.
ravage, to, τέμνω, Voc. 92.
rave, to, μαίνομαι, Voc. 43.
raven, κόραξ, ακος (ὁ).
readily, ῥᾳδίως.
receive, to, 1. λαμβάνω, Voc. 27: also, παρα-λαμβάνω (*from* some one). 2. δέχομαι, ξομαι.
recognise, to, γιγνώσκω, Voc. 15.
red, ἐρυθρός, ά, όν.
Red Sea, ἡ Ἐρυθρὰ θάλασσα.
reed, reeds, 1. κάλαμος, ου (ὁ). 2. ῥίψ, ῥιπός (ἡ).
reflection, λογισμός, οῦ.
refute, to, ἐξελέγχω, γξω.
region, χώρα, ας.
reign, to, βασιλεύω (with gen.).
rejoice, to, χαίρω, Voc. 2.
release, to, λύω, σω.
remain, to, (κατα-)μένω, Voc. 32.
remedy, φάρμακον, ου.
remind, to, ἀνα-μιμνήσκω, Voc. 95.
render, to, ἀπο-δίδωμι, Voc. 79, esp. in phr. χάριν ἀποδιδόναι, *to — thanks.*
repay, to, ἀποδίδωμι, Voc. 79.
reply, to, ἀποκρίνομαι, Voc. 55.
reproach, ὄνειδος, ους (τό).
reproach, to, 1. ὀνειδίζω, σω. 2. ἐγκαλέω, Voc. 54. (Both with dat. of person & accusative of thing.)
reputation, εὔκλεια, ας.
requite, to, ἀμείβομαι, ψομαι.
resist, to, 1. ἐναντιόομαι, ώσομαι (with dat.). 2. ἀντι-τείνω, Voc. 1. (with πρός and acc.).
resolve, to, δοκέω, with dat. of subject: *the Athenians —d,* τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἔδοξε.
respectful, to be, αἰδέομαι, Voc. 48.
restrain, to, κατ-έχω, Voc. 41.
return, to, 1. κατ-έρχομαι (esp. *from exile*), Voc. 13. 2. ἄν-ειμι from εἶμι, Voc. 87.
reveal, to, ἐκ-καλύπτω, ἀπο-καλύπτω, ψω.
revenge, τιμωρία, ας.
revenge, to, τιμωρέομαι, ήσομαι (with acc. of *person upon whom* vengeance is taken).
revile, to, λοιδορέω, ήσω.
revolt, to, ἀφίσταμαι, with intrans. tenses of ἀφ-ίστημι· Voc. 77.
Rhea, Ῥέα, ας.
Rhine, the, Ῥῆνος, ου (ὁ).
rhinoceros, ῥινόκερως, ωτος (ὁ).
rich, πλούσιος, α, ον.
riches, πλοῦτος, ου (ὁ).
right, δίκαιος, α, ον. *It is —,* δεῖ, χρή, with accus. & inf.
rightly, ὀρθῶς.
rise, to, ἀν-ίσταμαι, with intrans. tenses of ἀνίστημι (Voc. 77): — *before anyone,* ὑπ-ανίσταμαι.
river, ποταμός, οῦ (ὁ).
rob, to, συλάω, ήσω.
robber of temples, ἱερόσῡλος, ον.
rock, πέτρα, ας.
Roman, Ῥωμαῖος, α, ον.
Rome, Ῥώμη, ης.
Romulus, Ῥώμυλος, ου.
root, ῥίζα, ης.
rose, ῥόδον, ου.
round, στρόγγῡλος, η, ον.
rout, to, τρέπομαι, ψομαι, Voc. 52.
rule, to, 1. ἄρχω, ξω. 2. βασιλεύω (*as king*), σω. Both with gen.
ruler, ἄρχων, οντος.
rumour, φήμη, ης.
run, to, 1. τρέχω, Voc. 40. 2. θέω, Voc. 60.
running (subs.), δρόμος, ου.
run away, to, ἀπο-διδράσκω, δι-δράσκω, Voc. 88.
rush, to, θέω (to *run*), Voc. 60.

Digitized by Google

S.

sacred, ἱερός, ά, όν.
sacrifice, θυσία, ας.
sacrifice, to, θύω, σω.
safe, ἀσφαλής, ές.
safety, σωτηρία, ας.
sail, to, πλέω, Voc. 30. *I — into,* εἰς-πλέω.
Salamis, Σαλαμίς, ῖνος (ἡ).
same, ὁ αὐτός (αὐτός), ἡ αὐτή (αὐτή), τὸ αὐτὸ (ταὐτό, ταὐτόν).
Samian, Σάμιος, ου.
Samos, Σάμος, ου (ἡ).
sand, ψάμμος, ου (ἡ).
Sappho, Σαπφώ, οῦς (όος).
Sardanapalus, Σαρδανάπαλος, ου.
Sardinia, Σαρδώ, οῦς (όος), (ἡ).
Sardis, Σάρδεις, εων (αἱ).
satrap, σατράπης, ου.
save, to, σώζω, σω.
say, to, λέγω, Voc. 2.
saying, 1. ῥῆμα, ατος (τό). 2. ῥῆσις, εως (ἡ).
scent. 1. ὄσφρησις, εως (ἡ), *(the faculty).* 2. ὀσμή, ῆς *(the object of the sense).*
screech-owl, γλαῦξ, κός (ἡ).
sculptor, ἀνδριαντοποιός, οῦ (ὁ).
sculpture, ἀνδριαντοποιΐα, ας.
Scyros, Σκῦρος, ου (ἡ).
Scythian, Σκύθης, ου (ὁ).
sea, θάλαττα or θάλασσα, ης.
second, δεύτερος, α, ον. *In the — place,* δεύτερον.
secure (adj.), βέβαιος, α, ον.
see, to, ὁράω, Voc. 45. Verbal adj. ὁρᾶτός, ή, όν, *that may be seen.*
seek, to, ζητέω, ἐπι-ζητέω, ήσω.
seize, to, ἁρπάζω, σω.
self-satisfied, αὐθᾰδής, ές.
sell, to, 1. πωλέω, ήσω. 2. ἀπο-δίδομαι, Voc. 83.
senate, βουλή, ῆς.
send, to, 1. πέμπω, ψω. *I — out,* ἐκ-πέμπω· *— for,* μετα-πέμπω, esp. in Mid., *to myself.* 2. στέλλω, ἀπο-στέλλω (strictly *to equip, fit out*), λῶ.
separate, to, ἀφ-ίστημι, Voc. 77.
serpent, ὄφις, εως (ὁ).
serve, to, 1. δουλεύω, σω (to *be a slave to*) with dat. 2. ὠφελέω, ήσω *(to benefit),* with acc.
Sesostris, Σέσωστρις, ιδος.
set, to, ἵστημι, Voc. 77. *To — up,* ἀν-ίστημι, Voc. 77.
seven, ἑπτά (indecl.).
seventy, ἑβδομήκοντα (indecl.).
severely, ἰσχυρῶς, χαλεπῶς.
shame, αἰδώς, οῦς (όος), (ἡ).
shameful, αἰσχρός, ά, όν.
sheep, ὄϊς, ὄϊος (ὁ, ἡ).
shepherd, 1. ποιμήν, ένος (ὁ). 2. νομεύς, έως (ὁ).
ship, ναῦς, νεώς (ἡ).
shipwrecked, ναυαγός, όν.
shore, αἰγιαλός, οῦ.
shoemaker, σκυτοτόμος, ου.
shoot to death, to, κατα-τοξεύω, σω.
short, 1. βραχύς, εῖα, ύ. 2. (of time, often) μικρός, ά, όν.
show, to, 1. δείκνυμι, ἀπο-δείκνυμι, ξω *(point out),* Voc. 38. 2. ἀπο-φαίνω *(bring to light),* Voc. 93. *To — honours to anyone,* ἀπονέμειν τινὶ τιμάς.
shut, to, κλείω, ἀπο-κλείω, σω.
Sicily, Σικελία, ας.
sight, ὄψις, εως (ἡ).
signal, σύνθημα, ατος (τό). *To give a —,* σημαίνω, ανῶ.
silence, 1. σιωπή, ῆς. 2. σιγή, ῆς.
silent, be, 1. σιωπάω, ήσω. 2. σιγάω, ήσω.
silently, σιγῇ.
silver, 1. ἄργυρος, ου (ὁ). 2. ἀργύριον, ου *(coined; as money).*
similar, ὅμοιος, α, ον.
Simonides, Σιμωνίδης, ου.
simple, ἁπλοῦς (όος), ῆ, οῦν.
sin, ἁμαρτία, ας.
sin, to, ἁμαρτάνω, Voc. 32.
sincere, ἀληθινός, ή, όν.
sing, to, ᾄδω (ᾰδω), Voc. 16.

Digitized by Google

sit, to, 1. *κάθημαι*, Voc. 87. 2. (as hens) *ἐπῳάζω*.
situated, to be, *κεῖμαι, σομαι*.
six, *ἕξ*.
sixteen, *ἑκκαίδεκα*.
sixty, *ἑξήκοντα*.
size, *μέγεθος, ους* (οος), (τό).
skill, 1. *ἐπιστήμη, ης*. 2. *ἐμπειρία, ας*.
skin, 1. *δέρμα, ατος* (τό). 2. *δορά, ᾶς (when taken off)*.
skin-bag or bottle, *ἀσκός, οῦ*.
slander, *διαβολή, ῆς*.
slander, to, *δια-βάλλω*, Voc. 4.
slanderer, *διάβολος, ον*.
slave, *δοῦλος, ον. I am a — to, δουλεύω, σω*.
slay, to, *ἀπο-κτείνω, κτείνω*, Voc. 33.
sleep, to, *καθεύδω, ήσω*.
slip, to, *ὀλισθαίνω, ήσω*, Voc. 99. *To — off* or *out, ἐξ-ολισθαίνω*.
small, 1. *μικρός, ά, όν*. 2. *βραχύς, εῖα, ύ*.
smooth, *λεῖος, α, ον*.
snare, *παγίς, ίδος* (ἡ).
so, *οὕτως, οὕτω· — great, τόσος, η, ον*.
sober, *σώφρων, ον*.
soberness, sobriety, *σωφροσύνη, ης*.
Socrates, *Σωκράτης, ους*. Acc. *-ην* & *η*.
soft, *μαλακός, ή, όν*.
soldier, *στρατιώτης, ου. To serve as a —, στρατεύομαι, σομαι*.
Solon, *Σόλων, ωνος*.
some, *τίς, τί* (enclitic.). *Some ... others, οἱ μέν ... οἱ δέ*.
something, *τί* (enclit.).
sometimes, *ἐνίοτε*.
somewhere, *πού* (enclit.).
son, *υἱός, οῦ*. (St. Gr. 177; Sm. Gr. 56.)
song, 1. *ᾆσμα, ατος* (τό). 2. *ᾠδή, ῆς*.
soon, *ταχύ, τάχα*.
soothe, to, *θέλγω, ξω*.
Sophocles, *Σοφοκλῆς, έους*.
sorrow, *λύπη, ης. Free from —, ἄλυπος, ον*.
sorrow, to, *λυπέομαι, ήσομαι*.
soul, *ψυχή, ῆς*.
sound, 1. *φωνή, ῆς*. 2. (a singing —) *ἦχος, ου* (ὁ), or *ἠχώ, οῦς* (ἡ).
source, *πηγή, ῆς*.
sow, to, *σπείρω, σπερῶ*.
spark, *σπινθήρ, ῆρος* (ὁ).
Sparta, *Σπάρτη, ης*.
speak, to, 1. *λέγω, ξω*. 2. *λαλέω, ήσω* (esp. *in conversation*).
spear, 1. *δόρυ, ατος* (τό). 2. *ἔγχος, ους* (εος), (τό).
species, *εἶδος, ους* (εος), (τό).
spectator, *θεᾱτής, οῦ*.
speech, *λόγος, ου* (ὁ).
spend, to, *ἀναλίσκω*, Voc. 96.
splendid, *λαμπρός, ά, όν*.
spring, *ἔαρ* contr. *ῆρ, ῆρος* (τό).
spring up, to, *ἀνα-θάλλω*, Voc. 61.
spring forth, to, *ἐκ-θρώσκω*, Voc. 95.
stab, to, *δι-ελαύνω*, Voc. 70.
stadium, *στάδιον, ου*. Pl. *στάδιοι* & *α*.
stag, *ἔλαφος, ου* (ὁ, ἡ).
stain, to, *μιαίνω, ανῶ*.
stand, to, *ἕστηκα (I stand, am standing); εἱστήκειν* or *ἑστήκειν, I was standing; ἔστην, I stood:* intrans. tenses of *ἵστημι*, Voc. 77.
star, *ἄστρον, ου*.
start, to, 1. (intrans.) *πορεύομαι, σομαι*. 2. (trans., *to cause to rise up*), *ἀν-ίστημι*, Voc. 77.
state, *πόλις, εως* (ἡ).
statue, *ἀνδρίας, αντος* (ὁ).
steal, to, *κλέπτω, ψω*.
steer, to, *κυβερνάω, ήσω*.
sting, *κέντρον, ου*.
sting, to, *τύπτω, ψω*.
stomach, *γαστήρ, τρός* (ἡ).
stone, *λίθος, ου* (ὁ). *Of —, λίθινος, η, ον*.
stop, to, *παύω, σω*.

Digitized by Google

storm, *to take a city by —*, πόλιν βίᾳ ἑλεῖν.
strange, ξένος, η, ον.
stranger, ξένος, ου. *Expulsion of —s*, ξενηλασία.
stray, to, (ἀπο-)πλανάομαι, ήσομαι.
stream, ῥεῦμα, ατος (τό).
strength, 1. ῥώμη, ης. 2. ἰσχύς, ύος (ἡ).
strengthen, to, ῥώννυμι, Voc. 91.
stretch, to, τείνω, ἐν-τείνω (— *upon*), Voc. 1.
strife, ἔρις, ιδος (ἡ).
strike, to, 1. πλήσσω (-ττω), ξω (*so as to wound*). 2. τύπτω, ψω.
strive, to, ἐρίζω, σω (with dat.).
strong, 1. ἰσχῠρός, ά, όν. 2. ἐρρωμένος, η, ον.
subdue, 1. κατα-στρέφομαι, ψομαι. 2. δουλόω, ώσω (*make slaves of*).
subjugate, to, κατα-στρέφομαι, ψομαι.
substance, i. e. property, οὐσία, ας.
subterranean, κατά-γειος, ον.
succession, διαδοχή, ῆς.
such, 1. τοιοῦτος, τοιαύτη, τοιοῦτο. 2. τοῖος, α, ον. 3. τόσος, η, ον (= *so great*).
suffer, to, πάσχω, Voc. 100.
suffering, πάθος, ους (εος), (τό).
sun, ἥλιος, ου.
superior (subs.), ὁ ἐφεστηκώς (perf. part. of ἐφίστημι).
suppleness, ὑγρότης, ητος (ἡ).
suppliant, ἱκέτης, ου (ὁ).
sure, βέβαιος, α, ον.
surely, δή.
surround, to, περι-βάλλω, Voc. 4.
swallow, χελιδών, όνος & οῦς (ἡ).
swear, to, ὄμνυμι, Voc. 90.
sweet, 1. γλυκύς, εῖα, ύ (esp. *to the palate*). 2. ἡδύς, εῖα, ύ (esp. *to the smell*, or in gen. sense).
swift, ταχύς, εῖα, ύ.
swiftness, ταχυτής, τῆτος (ἡ).
swim, to, νέω, Voc. 68.
swine, σῦς, συός (ὁ, ἡ).
swine-herd, συβώτης, ου.
sword, 1. μάχαιρα, ας. 2. ξίφος, ους (τό).

T.

table, τράπεζα, ης.
take, 1. λαμβάνω (*without violence*), Voc. 27. 2. αἱρέω (usu. *by force*), Voc. 10. 3. παραλαμβάνω (*to take or receive from* anyone).
take care of, to, κομίζω, σω.
take up, to, 1. αἴρω, ἐπ-αίρω· Voc. 62. 2. (*— a fluid with another vessel*) ἀρύττω, ὑσω.
tale, μῦθος, ου.
talent, τάλαντον, ου.
talkative, λάλος, ον.
tame, πρᾷος, πραεῖα, πρᾶϋ.
tame, to, ἡμερόω, ώσω.
Tanagra, Τάναγρα, ας.
Tantalus, Τάνταλος, ου.
taste, to, γεύομαι, σομαι, with gen.
teacher, διδάσκαλος, ου (ὁ, ἡ).
tear, to, (*in pieces*) δια-σπάω, σω.
tell, to, λέγω, ξω (= *say*).
temperance, ἐγκράτεια, ας.
temperate, ἐγκρατής, ές.
temple, ἱερόν, οῦ.
ten, δέκα (indecl.).
tend, to, θεραπεύω, σω.
Tenos, Τῆνος, ου (ἡ).
Thales, Θαλῆς, εω, οῦ & ῆτος.
than, ἤ.
thanks, χάρις, ιτος (ἡ): esp. in phr., χάριν λέγειν, *to return —*.
that (pron.), ἐκεῖνος, η, ο.
that (conj.), 1. ὅτι. 2. (to denote a purpose, = *in order that*) ἵνα.
that one (conj.), 1. ἵνα (*in order that*). 2. ὅτι (after verbs of *saying*). 3. μή (after verbs of *fearing*: = lest).
the, ὁ, ἡ, τό.
Theban, Θηβαῖος, ου.
Thebes, Θῆβαι, ῶν.

Digitized by Google

their, gen. plur. of *αὐτός*.
Themistocles, *Θεμιστοκλῆς, έους*.
then, *τότε*.
Theopompus, *Θεόπομπος, ου*.
Theramenes, *Θηραμένης, ους*.
there, *ἐκεῖ*.
therefore, *οὖν* (second word in a sentence).
Thermopylae, *Θερμοπύλαι, ῶν*.
Theseus, *Θησεύς, έως*.
Thessaly, *Θετταλία* or *Θεσσαλία, ας*.
they, *ἐκεῖνοι*· (but usu. not expressed).
thievish, *κλέπτης, ον*. Also used subs., *κλέπτης, a thief*.
thigh-bones, *μηρία, ων* (*τά*).
thine, 1. *σός, σή, σόν*. 2. *σαυτοῦ, σαυτῆς, σαυτοῦ* (possess. gen.).
thing, *χρῆμα, ατος* (*τό*).
third, *τρίτος, η, ον*.
thirst, to, *διψάω, ήσω*. Inf. *διψῆν*.
thirty, *τριάκοντα*.
this, *οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο*.
thou, *σύ*.
thought, *νόημα, ατος* (*τό*).
thousand, *χίλιοι, αι, α*.
threaten, *ἐπ-απειλέω, ήσω*· with dat. of person, and acc. of what is threatened.
three, *τρεῖς, τρία*.
through, *διά* (with gen., = *through and out of*; with acc. of *passing through*).
throw, to, *βάλλω*, Voc. 4.
thyself, *σαυτοῦ* (*σεαυτοῦ*), *σαυτῆς, σαυτοῦ*· in nom., *αὐτός*, in apposition with subject.
time, *χρόνος, ου* (*ὁ*). *At the same — with*, *ἅμα* with dat.
timid, *καταπλήξ, ῆγος*.
Tiresias, *Τειρεσίας, ου*.
Titan, *Τιτάν, ᾶνος*.
Titus, *Τίτος, ου*.
tired, to be, *κάμνω*, Voc. 92.
Tissaphernes, *Τισσαφέρνης, ους*.
to, 1. *εἰς* (with acc., of *motion towards*). 2. more frequently, the dative without prep.
together, *ὁμοῦ* (= *in the same place*). *Together with*, *ἅμα* (with dat.).
toil, *πόνος, ου* (*ὁ*).
tone, *τόνος, ου* (*ὁ*).
tongue, *γλῶττα* or *γλῶσσα, ης*.
tooth, *ὀδούς, όντος* (*ὁ*).
tortoise, *χελώνη, ης*.
tossed, to be (at sea), *χειμάζομαι*.
touch (subs.), *ἁφή, ῆς*.
touch, to, *ἅπτομαι* (with gen.), Voc. 59.
towards, *πρός*, with acc.
Toxaris, *Τόξαρις*.
tragedy, *τραγῳδία, ας*.
train up, to, *παιδεύω, σω*.
transgress, to, *παραβαίνω*, Voc. 11.
transplant, to, *μετα-φυτεύω, σω*.
traveller, *ὁδοιπόρος, ου*.
treasure, *θησαυρός, οῦ*.
treasure up, to, *θησαυρίζω, σω*.
treaty, *συνθήκη, ης*.
tree, *δένδρον, ου*· dat. pl., *δένδρεσι*.
trial, to bring to, *εὐθύνω, ῶ*.
tribute, *δασμός, οῦ*.
trifling (adj.), *φαῦλος, η, ον*.
trireme, *τριήρης, ους* (*εος*), (*ἡ*).
trophy, *τρόπαιον, ου*.
trouble, 1. *πόνος, ου (toil)*. 2. *λύπη, ης (sorrow)*.
truce, 1. *σπονδαί, ῶν*. 2. *ἀνοχή, ἀνακωχή, ῆς (armistice)*.
true, 1. *ἀληθής, ές (veracious)*. 2. *ἀληθινος, η, ον (genuine, sincere)*.
trumpet, *σάλπιγξ, ιγγος* (*ἡ*).
trumpet, to sound a, *σαλπίζω, γξω*.
trust, to, *πιστεύω* (with dat.); also *πέποιθα* (strong or 2 Perf. of *πείθω*).
truth, *ἀλήθεια, ας*.
try, to, *πειράω, άσω*· also as dep., *πειράομαι, άσομαι*.
tusk, *ὀδούς, όντος* (*ὁ*).
twelve, *δώδεκα* (indecl.).
twice, *δίς*.

Digitized by Google

twist, to, πλέκω, ξω.
two, δύο, δυοῖν.
Tyre, Τύρος, ου.

U.

Ulysses, Ὀδυσσεύς, έως.
uncertain, 1. ἄδηλος, ον. 2. ἀφανής, ές.
understand, to, ἐπίσταμαι, Voc. 85.
understanding, 1. σύνεσις, εως (ἡ). 2. φρόνησις, εως (ἡ).
unfaithful, ἄπιστος, ον.
unfinished, ἀτελής, ές.
unfledged, ἄπτην, ῆνος.
unfortunate, 1. δυστυχής, ές. 2. ἀτυχής, ές.
ungrateful, ἀχάριστος, ον. *To be — to*, χάριν μὴ ἀποδιδόναι.
unhappy, 1. δυστυχής, ές. 2. δύσολβος, ον.
union, ὁμόνοια, ας.
unknown, ἄφανής, ές.
unlawful, ἀθέμιτος, ον.
unmanageable, τραχύς, εῖα, ύ (lit. *rough*).
unnumbered, ἀνάριθμος, ον.
unseasonable, παράκαιρος, ον.
unshod, ἀνυπόδητος, ὀν.
unveil, to, ἀπο-καλύπτω, ἐκ-καλύπτω, ψω.
unwritten, ἄγραφος, ον.
upon, ἐπί (with gen. & dat.).
upright, 1. ὀρθός, ή, όν (*erect, straight*). 2. δίκαιος, α, ον (*characterised by integrity*).
Urania, Οὐρᾰνία.
urge, προ-τρέπω, ψω.
use, to, χράομαι, inf. χρῆσθαι (with dat.).
useful, χρήσιμος, η, ον.
useless, ἄχρηστος, ον.
utter, to, ἀπο-φαίνομαι with γνώμην, *to utter an opinion*, Voc. 62.

V.

valour, 1. ἀρετή, ῆς. 2. ἀνδρεία, ας.
valuable, τίμιος, α, ον.
vehemently, ἰσχυρῶς.
vein, φλέψ, φλεβός (ἡ).
very, μάλα.
vessel, σκάφος, ους (εος), (τό).
vice, κακία, ας.
vicious, πονηρός, ά, όν.
vicissitude, μεταβολή, ῆς.
victim, σφάγιον, ου.
victor, ὁ νικῶν, ῶντος.
victory, νίκη, ης.
view, to display to, ἐπι-δείκνυμι, ξω.
vindictiveness, μνησικακία, ας (lit. *remembering evil*).
vine, ἄμπελος, ου (ἡ).
violence, 1. βία, ας. 2. ῥιπή, ῆς.
violently, 1. βιαίως *(by violence)*. 2. ἰσχυρῶς *(vehemently)*.
virgin, παρθένος, ου (ἡ).
virtue, ἀρετή, ῆς.
Vistula, Οὐιστούλα, ης.
voice, φωνή, ῆς.
voyage, πλοῦς (for πλόος), πλοῦ.
vulture, γύψ, γυπός (ὁ).

W.

wall, τεῖχος, ους (εος), (τό).
wander, to, πλανάομαι, ήσομαι. *To — away*, ἀπο-πλανάομαι.
want, to, δέομαι (not contr. in first pers.: with gen.). *To — besides*, προσδέομαι.
war, πόλεμος, ου (ὁ).
warlike, μάχιμος, ον.
warmth, θάλπος, ους (τό).
wash, to, 1. λούω, σω (*the whole body*). 2. νίζω, νίπτω, ψω (*the hands*).
wasp, σφήξ, σφηκός (ὁ).
waste, to, 1. (*by withering or fading*) μαραίνω, ανῶ. 2. (*by consuming, using*) ἀναλίσκω, Voc. 96.
watch, to, φρουρέω, ήσω (*as a sentinel*).
watch-fires, πυρά, ῶν (τά).
water, ὕδωρ, ατος (τό).
way, ὁδός, οῦ (ἡ).
weak, ἀσθενής, ές.

Digitized by Google

wealth, πλοῦτος, ου (ὁ).
weapon, ὅπλον, ου (more usu. plural).
weasel, γαλῆ, ῆς.
wear, to, 1. ἀμπέχομαι, Voc. 94. 2. ἀμφι-έννυμι, Voc. 91. 3. ἐν-δύω or ἐν-δύνω.
weep, to, δακρύω, σω.
welfare, εὐπραγία, εὐπραξία, ας.
well, εὖ, καλῶς.
well-wishing, εὔνους, εὔνουν.
what, τίς, τί (interrogative); ὅς τις or ὅστις (in a dependent interrogative clause).
wheat, πυρός, οῦ (ὁ).
wheel, τροχός, οῦ.
when, 1. ἐπεί, ὅτε (with indic. or opt.). 2. ἐπειδάν, ὅταν (with subj. only).
whilst, usu. expr. by a participle: *he sings — walking*, περιπατῶν ᾄδει.
white, λευκός, ή, όν.
who, 1. ὅς, ἥ, ὅ (rel.). 2. τίς; (interrog.).
wicked, πονηρός, ά, όν.
wickedness, πονηρία, ας.
wife, γυνή, γυναικός, Voc. γύναι.
wild-beast, 1. θήρ, θηρός (ὁ). 2. θηρίον, ου (strictly diminutive).
willing, ἑκών, οὖσα, όν.
willingly, ἐθελόντης, ου (an adjective used adverbially).
wind, 1. ἄνεμος, ου (ὁ). 2. πνεῦμα, ατος (τό).
wine, οἶνος, ου (ὁ).
wing, πτέρυξ, ὕγος (ἡ).
winter, χειμών, ῶνος (ὁ).
wisdom, σοφία, ας.
wise, σοφός, ή, όν.
wisely, σοφῶς.
wish, to, 1. ἐθέλω or θέλω, Voc. 32. 2. βούλομαι, Voc. 7.
with, 1. σύν (with dat. = *together with*). 2. μετά (with gen., denoting *participation*). 3. dative without prep. (to denote *the instrument*).
without, 1. ἄνευ (= not having; Lat. sine): with gen. 2. χωρίς (= apart from: also with gen.).
wolf, λύκος, ου.
woman, γυνή, γυναικός· Voc. γύναι.
woman, old, γραῦς, γραός.
wonderfully, θαυμαστῶς.
wooden, ξύλινος, η, ον.
word, 1. λόγος (*speech*). 2. ῥῆμα, ατος (τό), (*a single word*).
work, ἔργον, ου.
worse, χείρων, ον.
worship, to, 1. σέβομαι. 2. θεραπεύω, σω.
worthless, μηδενὸς ἄξιος, α, ον.
worthy, ἄξιος, α, ον.
wreath, στέφανος, ου (ὁ).
wreathe, to, πλέκω, ξω.
wrestle, ἀθλητής, οῦ.
wretched, 1. ἄθλιος, α, ον. 2. πονηρός, ά, όν.
write, to, γράφω, ψω.
wrong (adj.), *I do* —, ἀδικέω.
wrong, to, ἀδικέω, ήσω.

X.

Xenophanes, Ξενοφάνης, ους.
Xenophon, Ξενοφῶν, ῶντος.
Xerxes, Ξέρξης, ου.

Y.

year, 1. ἔτος, ους (εος), (τό). 2. ἐνιαυτός, οῦ (ὁ).
yet, *still:* ἔτι.
yield, to, εἴκω, ξω (with dat).
young, 1. νέος, α, ον (esp. of *persons*). 2. καινός, ή, όν (*novel; recent;* of *things*).
young man, νεανίας, ου (ὁ).
your, ὑμέτερος, α, ον.
youth, (1.) *the period*, νεότης, ητος (ἡ). (2.) *a young person*, νεανίας, ου.

Z.

Zeno, Ζήνων, ωνος.
Zeus, Ζεύς, Διός (ὁ).

Digitized by Google

INDEX II.

GREEK WORDS.

(The numbers refer to the Vocabularies.)

Α.

ἀγαθά, ῶν, 46.
ἀγαθόν, 7.
ἀγαθός, ή, όν, 1.
ἀγάλλομαι, 84.
ἄγαμαι, 85.
Ἀγαμέμνων, 11.
ἄγαν, 26.
ἀγαπάω, 53.
ἀγγέλλω, 65.
ἄγγελος, 92.
ἀγέλη, 34.
ἀγεληδόν, 16.
Ἀγησίλαος, 28.
ἄγκυρα, 36.
ἀγκύριον, 32.
ἄγλωσσος, 76.
ἄγνυμι, 91.
ἀγνώμων, 49.
ἀγορά, 2.
ἀγοράζω, 88 *obs.*
ἀγορεύω, 41.
ἄγρα, 12.
ἄγραφος, 67.
ἄγριος, 20.
ἀγρός, 5.
ἄγχω, 76.
ἄγω, 4.
ἀγών, 46.
ἀγωνίζομαι, 94.
ἀδελφή, 10.
ἀδελφός, 7.
ἄδηλος, 61.
ἀδικέω, 12.
ἀδικία, 2.
ἄδικος, 12.
ἀδίκως, 50.
Ἄδραστος, 95.
ἀδύνατος, 51.
ἄδω, ἀείδω, 16.
ἀεί, 21.
ἀεροειδής, 25.
ἀετός, 9.
Ἅδης, 63.
ἀηδής, 91.
ἀηδών, 21.
ἀήρ, 77.
ἀθανασία, 64.
ἀθάνατος, 8.
ἀθέμιστος, 20.
Ἀθηνᾶ, 2.
Ἀθηνάδης, 95.
Ἀθηναί, 2.
Ἀθηναῖος, 5.
Ἀθήνησι, 24.
ἄθικτος, 24.
ἄθλιος, 28.
ἆθλον, 67.
ἄθλος, 64.
Αἴακος, 15.
Αἴας, 17.
αἰγιαλός, 70.
Αἰγινήτης, 59.
Αἰγύπτιοι, 15.
Αἴγυπτος, 58.
αἰδέομαι, 48.
Ἅιδης, 15.
αἰδώς, 17.
Αἰθιοπία, 70.
Αἰθίοψ, 10.
αἰκίζομαι, 2.
αἷμα, 55.
Αἰνείας, 4.
αἰνέω, 32.
αἶξ, 16.
αἰπόλος, 95.
αἰρέω, 10.
αἰρέομαι, 99.
αἱρετός, 29.
αἴρω, αἴρομαι 62.
αἰσθάνομαι, 93.
αἴσθησις, 15.
αἰσθητός, 74.
Αἰσχίνης, 68.
αἰσχρός, 2.
Αἴσχυλος, 38.
αἰσχύνη, 40.
αἰσχύνω, 31.
αἰτέω, 83.
αἰτία, 94.
αἴτιος, 32.
Αἴτνα, 51.
Ἀκαρνάν, 82.
ἀκέομαι, 53.
ἄκλαυστος, 95.
ἀκμάζω, 99.
ἀκμή, 20.
ἀκοή, 15.
ἀκολασία, 34.
ἀκόντιον, 34.
ἄκουσμα, 100.

Digitized by Google

ἀκούω, 7.
ἀκρασία, 89.
ἀκρατής, 36.
ἀκριβῶς, 74.
ἀκροάομαι, 46.
ἀκροατής, 4.
ἀκρόπολις, 15.
ἀκτή, 22.
ἄκων, 54.
ἀλγεινός, 31.
ἄλγος, 51.
ἀλέα, 24.
ἀλείφω, 63,
Ἀλεξάνδρεια, 60.
Ἀλέξανδρος, 4.
ἀλήθεια, 1.
ἀληθεύω, 53.
ἀληθής, 26.
ἀληθινός, 7.
ἀλίσκομαι, 14.
ἀλκή, 61.
ἄλκη, 20.
Ἀλκιβιάδης, 30.
ἀλκύων, 86.
ἀλλά, 2.
ἀλλήλων, 33.
ἀλλοιόω, 50.
ἄλλομαι, 62.
ἄλλος, 13.
ἄλλοσε, 56.
ἀλλότριος, 54.
ἄλογος, 73.
ἄλσος, 85.
ἄλυπος, 7.
ἀλύπως, 45.
Ἄλφειός, 3.
ἀλωπεκίς, 24.
ἀλώπηξ, 10.
ἅμα, 13.
ἀμαθής, 36.
ἀμαθία, 4.
Ἀμάλθεια, 20.
ἁμαρτάνω, 32.
ἁμάρτημα, 11.
ἁμαρτία, 63.
ἀμαυρόω, 89.
Ἀμβρακία, 12.
ἀμβροσία, 5.
ἀμείβω, 85.
ἀμείβομαι, 11.
ἀμείνων, 21.
ἀμέλεια, 4.
ἀμιλλάομαι, 97.
Ἀμοργός, 5.
ἀμουσία, 88.
ἄμπελος, 5.
ἀμπέχω, 94.
ἄμυνω, 55.
ἀμυντέον, 74.
ἀμφί, 4.
ἀμφιέννυμι, 91.
Ἀμφικτύονες, 44.
Ἀμφίπολις, 58.
Ἀμφιτρύων, 96.
ἄμφω, ἀμφότερος, 5.
ἄν, 41; = ἐάν, 99.
ἀνά, 36.
ἀναβαίνω, 11.
ἀνάβασις, 37.
ἀναγκάζω, 54.
ἀναγκαῖος, 53.
ἀνάγκη, 50.
ἀναγορεύω, 21.
ἀναγράφω, 17.
ἀνάγω, 46. 96.
ἀναθάλλω, 61.
ἀνάθημα, 45.
ἀναίδεια, 89.
ἀναιρέω, 55.
ἀναισχυντία, 1.
ἀνακαίω, 91.
ἀνακάμπτω, 87.
ἀνακοινόω, 48.
ἀνακράζω, 89.
Ἀνακρέων, 61.
ἀνακωχή, 60.
ἀναλαμβάνω, 34.
ἀναλίσκω, 96.
ἀναμιμνήσκω, 95.
ἀνάριθμος, 7.
ἀναρχία, 30.
ἀνασκολοπίζω, 83.
ἀναστρέφω, 93.
ἀνατίθημι, 76.
ἀνατολή, 14.
ἀνατρέπω, 70.
ἀνατρέφω, 70.
ἀναφαίνω, 62.
ἀναφαίνομαι, 73.
ἀναφύω, 88.
Ἀνάχαρσις, 18.
ἀνδάνω, 93.
ἀνδρεία, 4.
ἀνδρεῖος, 4.
ἀνδρειότατα, 100.
ἀνδρείως, 98.
ἀνδριαντοποιΐα, 65.
ἀνδριαντοποιός, 18.
ἀνδριάς, 18.
Ἀνδρομάχη, 92.
ἀνειμένος, 86.
ἀνειμένως, 46.
ἀνελεύθερος, 48.
ἄνεμος, 54.
ἀνέρχομαι, 13, 94.
ἄνευ, 8.
ἀνέχομαι, 37.
ἀνήρ, 22.
ἀνθίστημι, 82.
ἀνθρώπινος, 62.
ἄνθρωπος, 5.
ἀνίημι, 86.
ἀνίστημι, 77.
Ἀννίβας, 68.
ἀνόητος, 9.
ἄνοια, 78.
ἀνοίγω (ἀνοίγνυμι), 42, 91.
ἀνοικοδομέω, 91.
ἄνοπλος, 68.
ἀνορύττω, 41.
ἀνόσιος, 40.
ἄνους, 8.
ἀνοχή, 58.
ἀντί, 24.
ἀντιβροντάω, 45.
Ἀντιγόνη, 59.
ἀντιδωρέομαι, 58.
ἀντιλέγω, 90.
ἀντιπνέω, 56.
Ἀντισθένης, 63.
ἀντιτείνω, 66.
ἀντιτίθημι, 76.
ἄντλος, 66.
ἀννγραίνω, 55.
ἀνυπόδητος, 68.
ἀξία, 75.

Digitized by Google

ἀξιόλογος, 13.
ἀξιόπιστος, 58.
ἄξιος, 11.
ἀξιόω, 19.
ἀοιδός, 17.
ἀόργητος, 54.
ἀπαγγέλλω, 65.
ἀπαιδευσία, 85.
ἀπαίδευτος, 14.
ἀπαλλάττω (σσω), 54.
ἀπαντάω, 73.
ἅπαξ, 39.
ἅπας, 16.
ἀπείθεια, 4.
ἀπειθής, 43.
ἄπειρος, 42.
ἀπεργάζομαι, 2.
ἀπερύκω, 24.
ἀπέχω, 8.
ἀπέχομαι, 4.
ἀπιστέω, 68.
ἄπιστος, 31.
ἁπλοῦς, 25.
ἀπό, 2.
ἀποβάλλω, 20.
ἀπογιγνώσκω, 56.
ἀποδείκνυμι, 91.
ἀποδέχομαι, 83.
ἀποδίδωμι, 93.
ἀποδίδομαι, 83.
ἀποδιδράσκω, 88.
ἀποθνήσκω, 29.
ἀποικίζω, 63.
ἀποκαλέω, 47.
ἀποκινδυνεύω, 69.
ἀποκαλύπτω, 74.
ἀποκηρύττω (σσω), 63.
ἀποκρίνομαι, 55.
ἀποκρύπτω, 54.
ἀποκτείνω, 33.
ἀπολαύω, 77.
ἀπολείπω, 51.
ἀπόλλυμι, 90.
Ἀπόλλων, 17.
ἀπονέμω, 16.
ἀποπλανάω, 71.
ἀποπλέω, 64.
ἀποπνίγω, 44.
ἀπόῤῥητος, 81.
ἀποσπάω, 66.
ἀποστέλλω, 65.
ἀποστυγέω, 18.
ἀποσφάζω, 60.
ἀποτέμνω, 92.
ἄποτος, 37.
ἀποτρέπω, 11.
ἀποτροπή, 96.
ἀποτυγχάνω, 74.
ἀποφαίνω, 93.
ἀποφαίνομαι, 62.
ἀποφεύγω, 51.
ἀπρόσβατος, 10.
ἀπτήν, 27.
ἅπτω (*set on fire*), 67.
ἅπτω (*fasten*), 59.
ἅπτομαι, 67.
ἄρα, 34.
ἆρα, 55.
Ἄραψ, 10.
Ἀργανθώνιος, 52.
Ἀργεῖοι, 80.
ἀργέω, 82.
ἀργία, 24.
ἀργός, 24.
Ἄργος, 99.
ἀργύριον, 91.
ἄργυρος, 6.
ἀργυροῦς, 25.
ἀργῶς, 46.
Ἄρειος, 73.
ἀρέσκω, 34.
ἀρετή, 1.
Ἄρης, 22.
Ἀριάδνη, 17.
ἀριθμέω, 14.
ἀριθμός, 37.
ἄριστα (adv.), 71.
ἀριστάω, 69.
Ἀριστείδης, 29.
ἄριστος, 16.
Ἀριστοτέλης, 67.
Ἀρίστων, 17.
Ἀρκάς, 47.
ἀρκέω, 71.
ἄρκτος, 11.
ἅρμα, 38.
ἁρματηλατέω, 96.
Ἁρμενία, 3.
Ἁρμονία, 22.
ἁρμόττω, ἁρμόζω, 11.
ἀρνός, 23.
ἀροτήρ, 95.
ἁρπαγή, 91.
ἁρπάζω, 12.
ἄῤῥηκτος, 27.
ἄῤῥην, 26.
Ἀρταξέρξης, 27.
Ἄρτεμις, 17.
Ἀρτεμίσιον, 37.
ἀρύττω (σσω), 13.
ἀρχαῖος, 28.
ἀρχή, 82.
ἀρχιτεκτονέω, 72.
Ἀρχύτας, 99.
ἄρχω, 21.
ἄρχομαι, 43.
ἄρχων, 11, 42.
ἀσέβεια, 36.
ἀσεβής, 36.
ἀσέλγεια, 34.
ἀσθενής, 24.
Ἀσία, 1.
Ἀσκάνιος, 4.
ἀσκέω, 3.
ἀσκητέος, 74.
ἀσκητής, 53.
ἀσκός, 77.
ἄσμα, 17.
ἀσπίς, 12.
Ἀσσυρία, 98.
Ἀσσύριος, 6.
ἄστρον, 7.
ἄστυ, 15.
ἀστυγείτων, 72.
ἀσύνακτος, 34.
ἀσφάλεια, 18.
ἀσφαλέστερον, 59.
ἀσφαλής, 26.
ἀσφαλῶς, 58.
ἀσχημοσύνη, 82.
ἄτιμος, 80.
ἄτολμος, 27.
ἄτοπος, 94.
Ἀττικός, Ἀττική, 51.
ἀτυχής, 11.
ἀτυχία, 11.

Digitized by Google

αὖ, 30.
αὐλός, 79.
αὐξάνω, αὔξω, 15.
αὔξησις, 55.
ἄϋπνος, 85.
αὐτάρκεια, 66.
αὐτάρκης, 26.
αὐτίκα, 78.
Αὐτόλυκος, 96.
αὐτός, 33.
ἀφαιρέω, 49.
ἀφανής, 19.
ἀφανίζω, 59.
ἀφή, 15.
ἀφίημι, 86.
ἀφικνέομαι, 92.
ἀφίστημι, 77.
ἀφίσταμαι, 82.
Ἀφρική, 1.
Ἀφροδίτη, 2.
ἄφρων, 13.
ἄφωνος, 86.
Ἀχαιός, 48.
ἀχαριστία, 1.
ἄχαριστος, 43.
ἄχθομαι, 34.
Ἀχιλλεύς, 16.
ἀχρᾶς, 14.
ἄχρηστος, 8.
ἄψυχος, 31.

B.

Βαβυλωνία, 26.
Βαβυλώνιος, 6.
βαδίζω, 68.
βάθος, 41.
βαθύς, 28.
βαίνω, 11.
βαιός, 99.
βάλανος, 14.
βάλλω, 4.
βάναυσος, 89.
βάξις, 61.
βαρβαρικός, 88.
βάρβαρος, 59.
βαρύς, 20.
βασανίζω, 13.
βάσανος, 5.
βασιλεία, 93.
βασίλεια, ων, 9.
βασίλεια, 92.
βασιλεύς, 5.
βασιλεύω, 32.
βάτος, 99.
βάτραχος, 14.
βδελυγμία, 91
βέβαιος, 25.
βεβαιόω, 49.
Βελλεροφόντης, 73.
βέλος, 86.
βέλτιον, 86.
βία, 55, 99.
βίαιος, 30.
βιβλίον, 19.
βιβρώσκω, 95.
βίος, 6.
βιόω, 38.
βλαβερός, 10.
βλάβη, 25.
βλάπτω, 2.
βλασφημέω, 73.
βλέπω, 8.
βλώσκω, 95.
βοή, 67.
Βοιωτοί, 84.
Βορρᾶς, 4.
βόσκημα, 20.
βόσκω, 10.
βουλεύω, -ομαι, 24.
βουλή, 2, 11.
βούλομαι, 7.
βοῦς, 16.
βραδέως, 97.
βραδύς, 28.
βραχύς, 57.
βρέφος, 70.
βροντή, 13.
βροτός, 31.
βρῶμα, 91.
Βύαοι, 23.
Βυζάντιον, 19.
βωμός, 8.

Γ.

Γάγγης, 28.
Γάϊος, 99.
γάλα, 20.
γαλῆ, 14.
γαμέω, 97.
γάρ, 3.
γαστήρ, 13.
γέ, 34.
γείτων, 57.
γελάω, 74.
γελοῖος, 87.
Γέλων, 58.
γέλως, 19.
γενναίως, 4.
γεννάω, 36.
γεννήτωρ, 95.
γένος, 16.
γέρανος, 88.
γέρων, 12.
γεῦσις, 15.
γεύω, 20.
γεωργέω, 83.
γεωργία, 80.
γεωργός, 5.
γῆ, 5.
γῆρας, 20.
γηράσκω, 95.
γηροβοσκέω, 53.
γίγνομαι or γίνομαι, 4.
γιγνώσκω, 15.
γλαῦξ, 10.
γλυκύς, 15.
γλῶττα, γλῶσσα, 28.
γνησίως, 26.
γνώμη, 32, 56.
γονεύς, 16.
γόνυ, 23.
Γοργώ, 95.
γοώδης, 86.
γράμματα, 80.
γραῦς, 16.
γραφή, 2.
γράφω, 22.
γράφομαι, 59.
Γρύλλος, 98.
γυμνάζω, 41.
γυμνάσματα, 11.
γυμνός, 68.
γυναίκειος, 64.
γυνή, 22.
γύψ, 10.

Digitized by Google

Δ.

Δαίδαλος, 65.
δαιμόνιος, 92.
δάκνω, 92.
δάκρυ, δάκρυον, 22.
δακρύω, 92.
δακτύλιος, 80.
δαλός, 70.
Δάμων, 66.
δανείζω, -ομαι, 89.
Δάρας, 59.
δαρεικός, 85.
Δαρεῖος, 59.
δαρθάνω, 93.
δασμός, 60.
δέ, 4.
δεῖ, 26.
δείδω, 89.
δείκνυμι, 38.
δεικνύω, 62.
δειλία, 41.
δειλός, 41.
δεινός, 23, 74.
δεινότης, 19.
δεινῶς, 78.
δέκατος, 88.
Δέλτα, 72.
δέλφαξ, 13.
δελφίς, 12.
Δελφοί, 44.
δένδρον, 5.
δεξιός, 67.
δέομαι, 65.
δέος, 17.
δέρμα, 27.
δέρω, 61.
δεσμός, 66.
δεσμωτήριον, 88.
δεσπότης, 3.
Δευκαλίων, 16.
δεύτερον, 32.
δεύτερος, 6.
δέχομαι, 43.
δέω, 66.
δή, 36.
Δήλιον, 58.
Δήλιος, 61.
Δῆλος, 61.
δηλόω, 32.
δημαγωγός, 8.
Δημάρατος, 51.
Δημητήρ, 13.
δημοκρατία, 30.
δῆμος, 17.
δημός, 42.
Δημοσθένης, 19.
διά, 3.
διαβάλλω, 73.
διαβολή, 35.
διάβολος, 35.
διαγιγνώσκω, 15.
διαδοχή, 33.
διαθρύπτω, 68.
δίαιτα, 4.
διακαλύπτω, 74.
διακόσιοι, 95.
διακρίνω, 61.
διαλέγομαι, 16.
διαλλάττω (σσω), 97.
διαλύω, 2, 57.
διαμείβομαι, 54.
διαμένω, 32.
διάνοια, 67.
διαῤῥέω, 48.
διασπάω, 71.
διασπείρω, 68.
διάστημα, 35.
διατάττω (σσω), 63.
διατελέω, 64.
διατίθημι, 76.
διατρίβω, 22.
διαφέρω, 13.
διαφερόντως, 17.
διαφέρων, 66.
διαφθείρω, 5.
διαφυλάττω (σσω), 54.
διαφωτίζω, 7.
διαχωρίζω, 1.
διδάσκαλος, 19.
διδάσκω, 8.
δίδημι, 86.
δίδυμος, 7.
δίδωμι, 52.
διείργω, 3.
διελαύνω, 92.
διέξειμι, 90.
διεργάζομαι, 91.
διίστημι, 77.
δικάζω, 63.
δίκαιος, 12.
δικαιοσύνη, 1.
δικαίως, 12.
δικαστήριον, 46.
δικαστής, 46.
δίκη, 1.
δικτάτωρ, 42.
Διογένης, 45.
διοικέω, 57.
διοίκησις, 82.
Διονύσιος, 57.
Διονυσόδωρος, 59.
Διόνυσος, 5.
διόπερ, 75.
διορύττω (σσω), 63.
Διόσκουροι, 43.
δίς, 36.
δίχόμυθος, 68.
διψάω, 49.
διωκτέος, 74.
διώκω, 41.
δοκέω, 97.
δόξα, 1.
(τὰ) δόξαντα, 97.
δορά, 81.
Δορίσκος, 82.
δόρκος, δορκάς, 21.
δόρυ, 23.
δόσις, 80.
δουλεύω, 13.
δοῦλος, 7.
δουλόω, 50.
δράκων, 70.
Δράκων, 93.
δρᾶμα, 38.
δράω, 94.
δρεπανηφόρος, 38.
δρόμος, 10.
δρυοκολάπτης, 10.
δρῦς, 67.
δύναμαι, 83.
δύναμις, 80.
δυναστεία, 93.
δυνατός, 36.
δύνω, δύω, 39.
δύο, 12.

Digitized by Google

δυσεξεύρετος, 20.
δύσις, 14.
δύσκολος, 41.
δύσολβος, 55.
δυστυχέω, 47.
δυστυχής, 97.
δυσχερής, 100.
δωρέομαι, 58.
δῶρον, 16.

E.

Ἐάν, 24.
ἔαρ, 13.
ἐάω, 45.
ἐγγύθεν, ἐγγύς, 25.
ἐγείρω, 14.
ἐγκαλέω, 54.
ἐγκαταλείπω, 55.
ἐγκοιλαίνω, 61.
ἐγκράτεια, 1.
ἐγκώμιον, 19.
ἐγχειρίδιον, 68.
ἔγχελυς, 15.
ἐγχώριος, 43.
ἐθελοντής, 40.
ἐθέλω, θέλω, 32.
ἔθίζω, 42.
ἔθνος, 29.
εἰ, 24.
εἶδος, 18.
εἶθε, 58.
εἰκάζω, 6.
εἰκότως, 12.
εἶκω, 2.
εἰκών, 21.
Εἵλως, 44.
εἰμί (am), 1.
εἶμι (go), 87.
εἶπον, 46.
εἴρηκα, 100.
εἰρήνη, 5.
εἷς, ἑς, 38.
εἰς, 37.
εἰσάγω, 52.
εἰσβάλλω, 51.
εἰσέρπω, 42.
εἰσπλέω, 56.
εἰσφέρω, 42.
εἶτα, 37.
εἴωθα, 63.
ἐκ, ἐξ, 1.
Ἑκάβη, 12.
ἕκαστος, 32.
ἑκάτερος, 35.
ἑκατόν, 15.
ἐκβαίνω, 92.
ἐκβάλλω, 71.
ἐκβολή, 38.
ἔκγονος, 16.
ἐκδέρω, 61.
ἐκδέχομαι, 54.
ἐκδίδωμι, 83.
ἐκδύνω, 39.
ἐκεῖνος, 34.
ἐκθρώσκω, 95.
ἐκκαθαίρω, 68.
ἑκκαίδεκα, 15.
ἐκκαλύπτω, 54.
ἐκκομίζω, 40.
ἐκκλείπω, 51.
ἐκμανθάνω, 55.
ἐκπέμπω, 78.
ἐκπίπτω, 3.
ἐκτείνω, 73.
ἐκτίθημι, 76.
ἐκτρέφω, 31.
Ἕκτωρ, 12.
ἐκφεύγω, 51.
ἐκφύω, 71.
ἐκχέω, 66.
ἑκών, 63.
ἐλαία, 2.
ἔλαιον, 5.
ἔλασις, 78.
ἐλαύνω, 70.
ἐλάφειος, 20.
ἔλαφος, 20.
ἐλαφρός, 10.
ἐλέγχω, 69.
Ἑλένη, 9.
ἐλευθερία, 25.
ἐλευθερός, 25.
ἐλευθερόω, 57.
ἐλέφας, 21.
Ἕλλας, 44.
Ἕλλη, 100.
Ἑλληνικός, 28.
Ἑλλήσποντος, 72.
ἑλλοχάω, 14.
ἐλπίζω, 36.
ἐλπίς, 11.
ἐλώδης, 26.
ἐμβάλλω, 4.
ἔμμορος, 17.
ἐμός, 13.
Ἐμπεδοκλῆς, 51.
ἐμπειρία, 4.
ἐμπίμπλημι, 84.
ἐμπίμπρημι, 84.
ἐμπίπτω, 53.
ἐμποδίζω, 6.
ἐμποδίζομαι, 80.
ἐμπόριον, 60.
ἐμφανίζω, 11.
ἐμφρόνως, 55.
ἐν, 1.
ἐναντιόομαι, 50.
ἐναντίος, 8.
ἐνδείκνυμί, 90.
ἐνδίδωμι, 79.
ἔνδοξος, 29.
ἐνδύω, ἐνδύνω, 39.
ἔνειμι, 19.
ἕνεκα, ἕνεκεν, 5.
ἔνθα, ἐνθάδε, 100.
ἐνιαυτός, 37.
ἔνιοι, 46.
ἐνίοτε, 15.
ἐννοέω, 33.
ἔννυμι, 91.
ἐνταῦθα, 72.
ἐντείνω, 61,
ἔντερον, 90.
ἐντίθημι, 92.
ἔντιμος, 83.
ἐντός, 67.
Ἐνύαλιος, 60.
ἐνύπνιον, 11.
ἐξαιρέομαι, 90.
ἑξάκις, 99.
ἔξανύτω, 52.
ἐξαπατάω, 76.
ἔξειμι, 87.
ἐξελαύνω, 82.
ἐξελέγχω, 69.
ἐξεργάζομαι, 72.

Digitized by Google

ἐξέρχομαι, 99.
ἔξεστι, 33.
ἐξετάζω, 14.
ἐξευρίσκω, 96.
ἐξίημι, 86.
ἐξιχνιάζω, 54.
ἐξυφαίνω, 62.
ἔξω, 17, 35.
ἑορτάζω, 42.
ἑορτή, 42.
ἐπαγγέλλομαι, 55.
ἐπαινετέον, 74.
ἐπαινέω, 47.
ἔπαινος, 9.
ἐπαίρω, 73.
ἐπαλαλάζω, 60.
Ἐπαμεινώνδας, 19.
ἐπανατέλλω, 60.
ἐπαπειλέω, 59.
ἐπεί, 68.
ἐπειδάν, ἐπειδή, 63.
ἔπειτα, 16.
ἐπί, 2.
ἐπιβουλεύω, 40.
ἐπιβουλή, 93.
ἐπιγίγνομαι, 55.
ἐπίγονος, 63.
ἐπιδείκνυμι, 90.
ἐπιδίδωμι, 80.
ἐπιζητέω, 14.
ἐπιθυμέω, 6.
ἐπιθυμία, 2.
ἐπιλανθάνομαι, 73.
ἐπιμέλεια, 44.
ἐπιμελέομαι, 16.
ἐπιμέλομαι, 46.
ἐπιμελῶς, 65.
ἐπιορκέω, 90.
ἐπιῤῥίπτω, 97.
ἐπίσημος, 35.
ἐπισκιάζω, 98.
ἐπίσταμαι, 85.
ἐπιστέλλω, 61.
ἐπιστήμη, 1.
ἐπισφαλής, 80.
ἐπιτάττω (σσω), 59.
ἐπιτελέω, 47.
ἐπιτήδευμα, 41.
ἐπιτηδεύω, 41.
ἐπιτίθημι, 75.
ἐπιτίθεμαι, 81.
ἐπιτρέπω, 55.
ἐπιφαίνω, 70.
ἐπιφανής, 50.
ἐπιφυτεύω, 62.
ἐπίχαρις, 30.
ἐπιχειρέω, 53.
ἕπομαι, 1.
ἕπος, 25.
ἐπριάμην, 88.
ἑπτάζω, 37.
ἐργάζομαι, 2, 44.
ἐργατικός, 28.
ἔργον, 5.
ἐρεβώδης, 35.
Ἐρετρία, 58.
Ἐρινύες, 80.
ἔριον, 10.
ἔρις, 15.
Ἐριχθόνιος, 91.
Ἑρμῆς, 4.
Ἑρμιονεύς, 75.
Ἑρμιόνη, 9.
ἔρομαι, 97.
ἔρπω, 42.
ἐῤῥωμένος, 30.
ἐρυθρίασις, 17.
ἐρυθριάω, 45.
ἐρυθρός, 3.
ἔρχομαι, 13.
ἐρωτάω, 55.
ἐς = εἰς, 38.
ἑσθής, 26.
ἑσθίω, 6.
ἑσθλός, 18.
ἑστία, 62.
ἑστιάω, 46.
ἑσχάρα, 70.
ἔσχατος, 31, 59.
ἑταῖρος, 41.
ἕτερος, 46.
ἑτησίαι, 87.
ἔτι, 42.
ἔτος, 62.
εὖ, 41.
Εὔβοια, 38.
εὐγένεια, 31.
εὐγενής, 26.
εὐγλωττία, 98.
εὐδαίμων, 16.
εὐεργεσία, 6.
εὐεργετέω, 36.
εὐεργέτης, 67.
εὐηκοέω, 55.
Εὐθύδημος, 59.
εὐθυμία, 7.
εὐθύνω, 73.
εὔκαρπος, 20.
εὐκλεής, 26.
εὔκλεια, 13.
εὐλαβέομαι, 48.
εὐλή, 95.
εὐνή, 70.
εὔνοια, 3.
εὔνομος, 28.
εὔνους, 8.
εὐπειθής, 24.
εὔπορος, 18.
εὐπραγία, 73.
εὐπραξία, 74.
εὐρετής, 2.
Εὐριδίκη, 92.
Εὐριπίδης, 4.
Εὔριπος, 37.
εὑρίσκω, 61.
Εὐρώπη, 1.
Εὐρώτας, 42.
εὐσέβεια, 1.
εὐσεβής, 1.
εὔτακτος, 69.
εὐτυχέω, 47.
εὐτυχής, 45.
εὔφημος, 17.
εὐφραίνω, 13.
Εὐφράτης, 3.
εὔχροια, 7.
εὐώνυμος, 67.
ἔφηβος, 55.
Ἐφιάλτης, 95.
ἐφίεμαι, 86.
ἔφιππος, 94.
ἐφόδιον, 34.
ἔφοδος, 99.
ἔφορος, 49.
Ἐφύρα, 71.
ἔχθρα, 2.
ἐχθρός, 14.

Digitized by Google

ἔχω, 6.
ἕως, 76.

Z.

ζάω, 14.
ζεύγνυμι, 91.
Ζεύς, 23.
ζηλόω, 49.
ζηλωτός, 35.
ζημία, 18.
ζημιόω, 48.
Ζήνων, 44.
ζητέω, 86.
ζωγράφος, 69.
ζῶον, 7.

H.

ἤ (*than*), 7.
ἤ, ἤ . . . ἤ, 42.
Ἥβη, 97.
ἡβηδόν, 60.
ἡγεμών, 2, 63.
ἡγέομαι, 20, 99.
ἤδη, 63.
ἡδέως, ἥδιον, 86.
ἥδομαι, 43.
ἡδονή, 2.
ἡδύς, 13.
ἦθος, 25.
ἥκιστα, 13.
ἥκω, 62.
ἡλακάτη, 98.
ἡλιάζομαι, 95.
ἡλικός, 99.
ἥλιος, 2.
ἡμέρα, 2.
ἥμερος, 9.
ἡμερόω, 49.
ἡμέτερος, 32.
ἡμισύς, 17.
ἦν, 2.
ἡνίκα, 62.
ἦπαρ, 73.
Ἤπειρος, 12.
ἤπιος, 59,
Ἥρα, 9.
Ἡράκλεια, 19.
Ἡρακλεῖδαι, 64.
Ἡρακλῆς, 4.
ἠρόμην, 55.
ἥρως, 17.
Ἡσίοδος, 29.
ἡσυχάζω, 88.
ἡσυχία, 4.
ἧττα, 68.
ἡττάομαι, 46.
ἧττων, ἧττον, 31.
ἥττων, ἧσσων, 21.
Ἡφαιστίων, 97.
Ἥφαιστος, 12.
ἦχος, 86.
ἠχώ, 17.

Θ.

Θάλασσα (ττα), 1.
Θαλάττιος (σσ), 87.
Θαλῆς, 87.
Θάλλω, 61.
Θάλπος, 49.
Θάμυρις, 96.
Θάνατος, 7.
Θάπτω, 30.
Θαῤῥέω, 45.
Θαυμάζω, 3.
Θαυμαστῶς, 33.
Θάψακος, 29.
Θεάομαι, 53.
Θεατής, 4.
(τὸ) Θεῖον, 6.
Θεῖος, 17.
Θέλγω, 54.
Θεμιστοκλῆς, 42.
Θέογνις, 66.
Θεόπομπος, 100.
Θεός, 5.
Θεραπεύω, 5, 8, 36.
Θεραπευτέος, 74.
Θερμοπύλαι, 37.
Θερμός, 37.
Θερσίτης, 16.
Θεσμός, 55.
Θετταλία, 66.
Θέω, 60.
Θεωρέω, 100.
Θεωρητός, 74.
Θῆβαι, 2.
Θηβαῖος, 47.
Θήγω, 82.
Θηλύς, 31.
Θήρ, 14.
Θήρα, 5.
Θηραμένης, 83.
Θηρευτής, 77.
Θηρεύω, 9.
Θηρίον, 14.
Θηριώδης, 49.
Θησαυρίζω, 68.
Θησαυρός, 16.
Θησεύς, 17.
Θλίβω, 40.
Θνήσκω, 29.
Θνητός, 26.
Θορυβέω, 63.
Θουκυδίδης, 19.
Θούριοι, 57.
Θράκη, 78.
Θρᾷξ, 24.
Θράσος, 76.
Θρασύς, 27.
Θρῆνος, 84.
Θρίξ, 10.
Θρυλέω, Θρυλλέω, 75.
Θρώσκω, 95.
Θυγάτηρ, 9.
Θυμοειδής, 27.
Θυμόομαι, 50.
Θυμός, 23, 53.
Θύρα, 3.
Θυσία, 16.
Θύω, 3.
Θωπευτικός, 37.
Θώραξ, 67.
Θώς, 24.

I.

Ἰανός, 91.
ἰάομαι, 53.
ἰατρικός, 90.
ἰατρός, 53.
Ἴβηρες, 62.
ἴδιος, 32.
ἵδρις, 26.
ἱδρύω, 55.

Digitized by Google

ἱδρώς, 76.
ἱέραξ, 37.
ἱερόν, 17.
ἱερός, 2.
ἱερόσυλος, 71.
ἵημι, 86.
Ἰθώμη, 78.
ἱκανός, 53.
Ἰκάριος, 100.
Ἴκαρος, 70.
ἰκέτης, 61.
ἱκνέομαι, 92.
ἱλάσκομαι, 95.
ἵλεως, 25.
Ἰλιάς, 16.
Ἴλιον, 88.
Ἴλιος, 60.
Ἶλος, 60.
ἱμάτιον, 52.
Ἴμβρος, 5.
Ἰμέρα, 58.
ἵνα, 41.
Ἰνδική, 26.
Ἰνδικός, 10.
Ἴνδος, 9.
Ἰνώ, 62.
Ἰξίων, 46.
ἰός, 6.
Ἰοῦγκος, 63.
Ἵππαρχος, 28.
ἵππευς, 37.
Ἱππόλυτος, 70.
ἱππομαχία, 88.
ἱπποπόταμος, 21.
ἵππος, 8.
Ἰσθμοῖ, 67.
Ἴσις, 15.
ἴσος, 94.
Ἰσσός, 31.
ἵστημι, 77.
ἱστορέω, 51.
ἱστός, 66, 98.
ἰσχυρός, 27.
ἰσχυρῶς, 42, 79.
ἰσχύς, 81.
ἰσχύω, 57.
ἴσως, 94.
Ἰταλία, 22.
Ἰφιγένεια, 95.
Ἰφικράτης, 63.
ἰχθύς, 14.
ἴχνεύμων, 95.
Ἴωνες, 77.
Ἰωνικός, 78.

Κ.

Κάδμος, 22.
καθαίρω, 61.
καθάλλομαι, 62.
καθάπερ, 26.
καθαρός, 83.
καθεύδω, 42.
κάθημαι, 87.
καθίζω, 98.
καθίστημι, 77.
καθοπλίζω, 60.
καί, 1, 37.
καινός, 22.
καίπερ, 49.
καιρός, 6.
Καῖσαρ, 99.
καίω, 22.
κακία, 1.
κάκιστα, 90.
κακολογέω, 64.
κακόν, 20.
κακός, 6.
κακῶς, 5.
κάλαμος, 26.
καλέω, 47.
καλινδέομαι, 88.
κάλλιστα, 80.
κάλλος, 46.
καλοκἀγαθία, 1.
καλός, 2, 40.
κάλυξ, 13.
καλύπτω, 32.
καλῶς, 5.
Καμβύσης, 47.
κάμηλος, 10.
κάμνω, 92.
κάνδυς, 88.
κάνεον, 8.
Καππαδοκία, 3.
κάπρος, 12.
καρδία, 42.
Καρδοῦχοι, 22.
Κᾶρες, 92.
καρκίνος, 39.
καρπόομαι, 53.
καρπός, 5.
καρτερός, κρατερός, 88.
Καρχηδόνιοι, 58.
Καρχηδών, 8.
Κάστωρ, 96.
κατά, 17.
καταβαίνω, 24.
καταβάλλω, 88.
κατάβασις, 37.
καταβιβρώσκω, 95.
καταβιόω, 88.
κατάγειος, 10.
καταγωνίζομαι, 64.
καταδαρθάνω, 93.
καταδικάζω, 80.
καταθνήσκω, 95.
καταισχύνω, 55.
κατακαίω, 59, 70.
κατακλύζω, 60.
κατακόπτω, 91.
καταλείπω, 17.
κατάληψις, 62.
καταπαύω, 82.
καταπέμπω, 72.
καταπέτομαι, 88.
καταπίνω, 14.
καταπλήξ, 27.
καταπλήττω, 22, 70.
κατασβέννυμι, 90.
κατασκάπτω, 67.
κατασκευάζω, 9.
κατασκευή, 15.
καταστρέφομαι, 59.
κατατίθημι, 81.
κατατοξεύω, 71.
καταφέρω, 100.
καταφεύγω, 51.
καταφλέγω, 72.
καταφρονέω, 48.
κατέρχομαι, 99.
κατεσθίω, 6.
κατέχω, 41.
κατοικίζομαι, 56.
κατοικίζω, 67.
κατοπτρίζομαι, 82.

Digitized by Google

κάτοπτρον, 18.
Κάτων, 75.
Καύκασος, 59.
κέγχρος, 14.
κεῖμαι, 87.
κείρω, 61, 73.
κεκοσμημένος, 9.
Κέκροψ, 62.
Κελαιναί, 61.
κελεύω, 24.
Κέλτης, 3.
κενός, 28.
κένταυρος, 59.
κέντρον, 33.
Κεραμεικός, 17.
κέραμος, 17.
κεράννυμι, 90.
κέρας, 20, 67.
κέρασος, 72.
κεραυνός, 97.
κεραυνόω, 72.
κερδαίνω, 55.
κέρδος, 18.
Κέρκυρα, 56.
κεφαλή, 24.
κηρίον, 83.
κηρός, 70.
κῆρυξ, 76.
κηρύττω, 57.
Κηφισόδωρος, 99.
κιθάρα, 21.
κιθαρῳδέω, 96.
κιθαρῳδία, 66.
Κιλικία, 31.
κινδυνεύω, 72.
κίνδυνος, 32.
κινέω, 47.
κίττα, κίσσα, 10.
κιττός, κισσός, 19.
κλάδος, 68.
Κλέαρχος, 85.
κλεινός, 80.
κλείς, 15.
Κλεῖτος, 92.
κλείω, 3.
κλέος, 91.
κλέπτης, 30.
κληρονόμος, 33.
κλίνω, 68.
κλοπή, 73.
κνημίς, 68.
Κνωσσός, 9.
Κόδρος, 92.
κοιλαίνω, 22.
κοιμίζω, 43.
κοινῇ, 62.
κοινός, 16.
κοινωνία, 36.
κολάζω, 8.
κόλαξ, 24.
κόλασις, 88.
κολαστής, 26.
κολεός, 68.
Κόλχοι, 85.
Κόμανα, 29.
κομίζω, 60.
Κομμαγηνή, 3.
κόπτω, κόπτομαι, 59.
κόραξ, 29.
κορέννυμι, 91.
Κορίνθιοι, 56.
Κόρινθος (ἡ), 59.
Κόρινθος (ὁ), 99.
Κορώνεια, 68.
κοσμέω, 9.
κοσμητέος, 74.
κόσμος, 2.
Κότυς, 58.
κουρεύς, 61.
κουφίζω, 6.
κοῦφος, 28.
κράζω, 63.
Κραναοί, 44.
κράνος, 68.
κρατέω, 53.
κρατήρ, 13, 51.
κράτος, 29.
κρέας, 20.
κρείττων, -σσων, 21.
κρέμαμαι, 85.
κρεουργέω, 97.
κρήνη, 88.
Κρής, 17.
Κρήτη, 38.
κριθή, 13.
κρίθινος, 13.
κρίνω, 5.
κριός, 100.
κριτής, 4.
Κριτίας, 30.
κροκόδειλος, 7.
Κροῖσος, 63.
Κρόνος, 13.
Κροτωνιάτης, 62.
κρύφα, 59.
κτάομαι, 46.
κτείνω, 33.
κτῆμα, 19.
κτῆσις, 25.
κτίζω, 60.
κυβερνάω, 24.
κυβερνήτης, 4.
Κύδνος, 58.
κύκλος, 22.
κύλιξ, 66.
κυλίω, 24.
κυνηγός, 9.
κυπαρίττινος, 19.
Κύπρος, 38.
κύριος, ου, 7.
Κύρνος, 17.
Κῦρος, 32.
κύων, 24.
κωλύω, 41.
κώμη, 13.
κώνειον, 92.
κώπη, 66.
κωφός, 17.

Λ.

Λαβύρινθος, 65.
λαγχάνω, 93.
λαγώς, 9.
Λακεδαιμόνιος, 31.
Λακεδαίμων, 63.
λαλέω, 45.
λαλιά, 44.
λαλός, 17.
λαμβάνω, 27.
λαμπάς, 87.
λαμπρός, 2.
λαμπρότης, 15.
λανθάνω, 94.
Λαομέδων, 71.
λαός, 11.

Digitized by Google

Λασθένης, 80.
λέαινα, 76.
λέγω, 2.
λεῖος, 15.
λείπω, 17.
Λέλεγες, 92.
λέξις, 34.
Λέσβος, 38.
λευκός, 16.
λέων, 12.
Λεωνίδας, 58.
λήγω, 68.
Ληδα, 9.
Λῆμνος, 5.
ληστεία, 52.
Λητώ, 17.
Λιβύη, 10.
Λιβύς, 14.
Λίγυς, 25.
λίθος, 47.
λιμήν, 12.
λίμνη, 18.
λιμός, 61.
Λίνος, 4.
λογίζομαι, 57.
λόγιος, 34.
λογισμός, 25.
λόγος, 5, 93.
λοιδορέω, 46.
λοιμός, 51.
λοιπός, 7.
Λούκουλλος, 72.
λούω, 58.
Λυδία, 64.
Λυδός, 70.
λύκος, 23.
Λυκοῦργος, 76.
λυμαίνομαι, 34.
λυπέω, 13.
λύπη, 2.
λυπηρός. 11.
λυπρός, 25.
λύρα, 61.
Λύσανδρος, 78.
Λυσίμαχος, 29.
λύσις, 11.
λυσιτελής, 16.
λύχνος, 87.
λύω, 57.

M.

μάθημα, 11.
μάθησις, 15.
μαθητής, 4.
Μαιάνδριος, 83.
Μαινάς, 71.
μαίνομαι, 43.
μάκαρ, 46.
μακάριος, 46.
μακαρίζω, 56.
Μακεδονία, 67.
Μακεδονικός, 88.
μακρόβιος, 76.
μακρός, 18.
μακρόχειρ, 27.
μάλα, 2.
μαλακῶς, 55.
μάλιστα, 3.
μᾶλλον, 7.
μανθάνω, 47.
μανία, 36.
μαντεύομαι, 58.
Μαντίνεια, 98.
Μαραθών, 23.
μαραίνω, 7.
Μαρδόνιος, 72.
Μάριος, 70.
Μαρσύας, 61.
μάρτυς, μάρτυρ, 6.
Μασκάμης, 82.
Μασσαγέται, 32.
μάταιος, 61.
μάτην, 45.
μάχαιρα, 23.
Μαχάων, 58.
μάχη, 14.
μάχιμος, 28.
μάχομαι, 4.
μέγα, 84.
Μεγαδόστης, 82.
μεγαλοπρεπής, 16.
μεγαλοψυχία, 36.
Μεγαρεύς, 67,
μέγας, 1.
μέγεθος, 33.
μέδιμνος, 68.
μέθη, 44.
μεθίστημι, 78.
μεθύσκω, 96.
μεθύω, 82.
Μεθώνη, 87.
μείζων, 21.
μελαναίετος, 96.
Μελάνιππος, 95.
μέλας, 29.
Μελέαγρος, 70.
μελέτη, 5.
μελέτημα, 30.
μέλι, 12.
Μελικέρτης, 62.
μέλιττα (σσα), 12.
μέλλω, 32.
μέλλων, 58.
μέλω, 98.
μέμφομαι, 44.
μέν ... δέ, 4.
Μενέλεως, 9.
μένος, 92.
μένω, 32.
μέρος, 18.
Μεσσήνιοι, 83.
μέσος, 18.
μετά, 13.
μεταβάλλω, 69.
μεταβολή, 60.
μετάγω, 25.
μεταλλάσσω, 72.
μεταλλεύω, 41.
μέταλλον, 10.
μεταμέλεια, 84.
μεταξύ, 87.
μεταπέμπομαι, 59.
μεταστρέφω, 45.
μεταφυτεύω, 41.
μέτριος, 4.
μέχρι, 38.
μή, 1, 78.
μηδέ, 31.
Μηδεία, 97.
μηδείς, 37.
μηδέποτε, 3 (note).
μηδίζω, 61.
Μηδισμός, 61.
Μῆδος, 37.
μῆκος, 15.
μήν, 18.
μηνύω, 64.

Digitized by Google

μήποτε, 33.
μηρία, 42.
μηρός, 23.
μήτε ... μήτε, 14.
μήτηρ, 13.
μιαίνω, 55.
μίγνυμι, 90.
Μίδας, 42.
μικρός, 8.
μικρόψυχος, 48.
Μιλήσιος, 100.
Μίλητος, 78.
Μιλτιάδης, 44.
Μίλων, 62.
μιμέομαι, 48.
μιμνήσκω, 95.
μινυρίζω, 96.
Μίνως, 9.
μισέω, 47.
μισθός, 94.
μνᾶ, 94.
μνημοσύνη, 23.
μνησικακία, 25.
Μνησικλῆς, 72.
μνηστεία, 73.
μοῖρα, 76.
Μοῖραι, 70.
Μοῖρις, 18.
Μολοττοί (σσοί), 94.
μόνον, 20.
μόνος, 15.
μορφή, 50.
Μοῦσα, 1.
μουσική, 12.
μυελός, 8.
μυθολογέω, 60.
μῦθος, 14.
Μυκῆναι, 81.
μυκτήρ, 34.
μυριάς, 38.
μυρίοι, 37.
μύρμηξ, 10.
Μυρωνίδης, 78.
μῦς, 14.
Μυτιληναῖοι, 56.
Μυτιλήνη, 12.
μωραίνω, 55.
μωρία, 18.
μωρός, 87.

N.

Νάξος, 51.
ναυηγός, 61.
ναῦλον, 75.
ναυμαχία, 68.
ναῦς, 8.
ναυστολία, 61.
ναύτης, 4.
ναυτικός, 59.
νεανίας, 3.
νεβρός, 9.
Νεῖλος, 18.
νεκρός, 41.
νέκταρ, 46.
νέκυς, 95.
Νεμέα, 67.
Νέμειος, 81.
Νέμεσις, 76.
νέμω, 15.
νέμομαι, 15.
νεός, 11.
νεότης, 34.
νεοττεύω, 10.
νεοττία, 10.
νεοττός, νεοσσός, 27.
Νέρων, 55.
νεῦρον, 8.
νεφέλη, 9.
νέφος, 88.
νέω, 68.
νεώς, 9.
νεώτεροι, 77.
Νηλεύς, 92.
νήπιος, 42.
νῆσος, 5.
νησιώτης, 64.
νίζω, νίπτω, 13.
νικάω, 45.
νίκη, 4.
νικητέος, 74.
(ὁ) νικῶν, 46.
Νιόβη, 69.
νόημα, 30.
νοητέον, 100.
νομάς, 14.
νομεύς, 77.
νομή, 76.
νομίζω, 7, 15.
νόμιμος, 43.
νόμισμα, 59.
νομοθέτης, 47.
νόμος, 5.
νόσος, 6.
νουθετέω, 48.
Νουμᾶς, 66.
νοῦς, 8.
νυκτερινός, 7.
νῦν, 53.
νύξ, 11.

Ξ.

Ξαίνω, 64.
ξενηλασία, 48.
ξένος, 46.
Ξενοφάνης, 91.
Ξενοφῶν, 19.
Ξέρξης, 27.
ξηραίνω, 73.
ξίφος, 28.
ξυλεύομαι, 100.
ξύλινος, 67.
ξύλον, 27.
ξυστόν, 23.

O.

ὁ, ἡ, τό, 1.
ὀβολός, 75.
Ὄγμιος, 19.
ὅδε, 17.
ὁδηγός, 11.
ὁδοιπόρος, 17.
ὁδός, 37.
ὀδούς, 12.
ὀδύρομαι, 35.
Ὀδυσσεύς, 96.
ὀθόνη, 66.
οἱ μέν ... οἱ δέ, 68.
οἴγνυμι, 91.
οἶδα, 89.
οἴημα, 77.
οἰκέτης, 3.
οἰκέω, 47.
οἰκήτωρ, 72.
οἰκία, 3.
οἰκοδομέω, 83.
οἰκονομέω, 57.

Digitized by Google

οἶκος, 26.
οἰκτείρω, 55.
οἶνος, 5.
οἶομαι or οἴμαι, 36.
οἷος, 35.
ὄϊς, 16.
οἰωνοσκοπέω, 88.
ὀκνέω, 74.
ὀκταμηνιαῖος, 70.
ὄλεθρος, 51.
ὀλιγαρχία, 30.
ὀλίγος, 31.
ὀλισθαίνω, 99.
ὄλλυμι, 90.
ὅλος, 58.
Ὀλυμπία, 3.
Ὀλυμπιάς, 38.
Ὄλυμπος, 46.
Ὄλυνθος, 80.
Ὅμηρος, 11.
ὁμιλέω, 92.
ὁμιλία, 25.
ὄμνυμι, 90.
ὁμοιος, 8.
ὁμοιόω, 49.
ὁμοίως, 8.
ὁμολογέω, 64.
ὁμονοέω, 90.
ὁμόνοια, 49.
ὅμορος, 6.
ὁμοῦ, 42.
ὁμόφρων, 23.
Ὁμφάλη, 95.
ὀνειδίζω, 56.
ὄνειρος, 22.
ὄνησις, 22.
ὀνίνημι, 84.
ὄνομα, 17.
ὀνομάζω, 2.
ὀνομαστός, 28.
ὄνος, 20.
ὄνυξ, 12.
ὀξύς, 25.
ὀξυωπής, 29.
ὀπισθεν, 23.
ὀπίσθιος, 23.
ὀπίσω, 93.
ὅπλα, 16.
ὁπλή, 12.
ὁπλίζω, 69.
ὁπλίτης, 60.
ὁπλοθήκη, 68.
ὁπλομαχέω, 96.
ὅπλον, 30.
ὁποῖος, 59.
ὥπωρα, 27.
ὅπως, 47.
ὁρατός, 74.
ὅρασις, 15.
ὁράω, 45.
ὀργή, 4.
ὀργίζομαι, 43, 56.
ὀργίλος, 54.
ὀρέγομαι, 19.
ὄρεξις, 91.
Ὀρέστης, 3.
ὀρεύς, 29.
ὀρθός, 88.
ὀρθόω, 66.
ὀρθῶς, 35.
ὁρίζω, 1.
ὅρκος, 22.
ὁρμίζω, 32.
ὀρνίθιον, 10.
ὀρνιθοθήρας, 10.
ὄρνις, 12.
Ὀροίτης, 83.
ὄρος, 1.
ὄρτυξ, 10.
ὀρύττω (σσω), 41.
Ὀρφεύς, 47.
ὅς, 35.
ὅσιος, 40.
Ὄσιρις, 15.
ὀσμή, 70.
ὥσπερ, 24.
ὀσπριον, 13.
Ὄσσα, 87.
ὀστέον, 8.
ὄστις, 35.
ὄστρακον, 39.
ὀσφραίνομαι, 93.
ὄσφρησις, 15.
ὅταν, 40.
ὅτε, 51.
ὅτι, 24.
οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ, 1.
οὐδέ, 31.
οὐδείς, 11.
οὐδέν, 85.
οὐδέποτε, 3.
οὐδέτερος, 36.
οὖν, 32.
οὔποτε, 91.
οὐρά, 15.
Οὐρανία, 4.
οὐρανός, 7.
οὖς, 15.
οὐσία, 33.
οὔτε ... οὔτε, 1.
οὗτος, 24.
οὑτοσί, 71.
οὕτως, οὕτω, 6.
οὐχί, 50.
ὀφείλω, 36.
ὄφελος, 75.
ὀφθαλμός, 8.
ὄφις, 14.
ὀφλισκάνω, 93.
ὄψις, 70.

Π.

παγίς, 77.
πάγος, 24.
πάθος, 18.
παιδεία, 1.
παίδευσις, 15.
παιδεύω, 16.
παῖς, 23.
παίω, 12.
πάλαι, 44.
παλαιός, 14.
παλαίστρα, 4.
παλαίω, 96.
πάλιν, 63.
παλτόν, 94.
πάμπαν, 44.
πάμφορος, 46.
Πάνδαρος, 86.
πανδημεί, 51.
πανοπλία, 60.
πανουργία, 1.
πανοῦργος, 9.
πανταχῆ, 78.
πανταχοῦ, 24.
παντελῶς, 25.

Digitized by Google

παντοδαπός, 10.
παντοῖος, 18.
πάνυ, 12.
παρά, 3.
παραβαίνω, 50.
παραβοηθέω, 64.
παραγγέλλω, 77.
παράγω, 8.
παράδειγμα, 77.
παράδεισος, 9.
παραδίδωμι, 80.
παραινέω, 57.
παράκαιρος, 25.
παρακελεύομαι, 24.
παρακολουθέω, 64.
παρακρούω, 66.
παραλαμβάνω, 93.
παραμείβομαι, 17.
παραμύθιον, 80.
παράνομος, 49.
παραπέτομαι, 88.
παραπλάζω, 60.
παραπλήσιος, 7.
παρασάγγης, 37.
παρασκευάζω, 60.
παραστάτης, 55.
παρατάττω (σσω), 59.
παρατίθημι, 76.
παρατρέχω, 100.
παραυτίκα, 51.
παραχράομαι, 30.
πάρδαλις, 58.
πάρειμι, 68.
παρέρχομαι, 99.
πάρεστι, 68.
παρέχω, 7.
παρθένος, 8.
Πάρις, 60.
παρίσταμαι, 82.
Παρνασσός, 51.
παροιμία, 84.
παρρησία, 34.
παρρησιάζομαι, 44.
πᾶς, 1.
πάσχω, 100.
πατήρ, 13.
πάτριος, 15.
πατρίς, 12.
πατρῷος, 99.
Παυσανίας, 61.
παύω, παύομαι, 82.
πεδίον, 5.
πεζεύω, 30.
πεζός, 38.
πειθαρχία, 30.
πείθω, 5.
πείθομαι, 5.
πεινάω, 49.
Πειραιεύς, 18.
πειράομαι, 46.
πειράω, 46.
Πεισίστρατος, 28.
πειστέον, 74.
πέλαγος, 70.
Πελίας, 97.
Πελοπίδας, 73.
Πελοπίδης, 73.
Πελοποννησιακός, 78.
Πελοποννήσιοι, 56.
Πελοπόννησος, 21.
πελταστής, 37.
πελώριον, 61.
πέμπω, 59.
πένης, 16.
Πενθεύς, 71.
πένθος, 52.
πενία, 2.
πενταετία, 72.
πέντε, 15.
πεντηκόντορος, 61.
Πεπάρηθος, 5.
πεποιημένος, 10.
περαίνω, 61.
περάω, 94.
Πέργαμον, 94.
Περδίκκας, 80.
πέρδιξ, 10.
περί, 4.
περιάπτω, 41.
περιβάλλω, 52.
περιβολή, 7.
περίειμι, 87.
περιέχω, 100.
Περικλῆς, 4.
περιουσία, 26.
περιπέτομαι, 12.
περιστέλλω, 61.
περιστερά, 2.
περιτίθημι, 76.
περιφέρω, 33.
Περσεφόνη, 87.
Πέρσης, 5.
πέτομαι, 88.
πέτρα, 5.
πέτρος, 24.
πῆ; 80.
Πήγασος, 73.
πηγή, 1.
πήγνυμι, 91.
Πηνειός, 18.
πῆχυς, 15.
πιαίνω, 14.
πιέζω, 72.
πίθηκος, 34.
πικρός, 7.
πιμελή, 76.
πίμπλημι, 84.
πίμπρημι, 84.
πίνω, 14.
πίπτω, 3.
πιστεύω, 1.
πιστός, 46.
Πίττακος, 100.
πίτυς, 67.
πλανάω, 46.
πλάστης, 75.
Πλαταιαί, 37.
Πλαταιᾶσι, 67.
Πλαταιεῖς, 84.
πλάτανος, 89.
πλάτος, 15.
πλάττω (σσω), 60.
Πλάτων, 17.
πλεῖον, 37.
πλεῖστον, 78.
πλέκω, 67.
πλεονεξία, 57.
πλέω, 30.
πληγή, 28.
πλῆθος, 26.
πληθύνω, 87.
πλημμελέω, 48.
πλήν, 78.
πλήρης, 27.
πληρόω, 8.
πλησίον, 48.

Digitized by Google

πλήττω (σσω), 22.
πλοῖον, 94.
πλοῦς, 8.
πλούσιος, 29.
πλουτέω, 85.
πλουτίζω, 56.
πλοῦτος, 5.
Πλοῦτος, 98.
Πλούτων, 93.
πνεῦμα, 60.
πνέω, 56.
πνίγω, 76.
Πνύξ, 24.
πόα, 87.
Ποδάρκης, 71.
ποδήρης, 26.
πόθεν, ποθέν, 36.
ποῖ, ποί, 36.
ποίησις, 65.
ποιητέος, 74.
ποιητής, 5.
ποιητικός, 80.
ποιήτρια, 17.
ποικίλος, 2.
ποιμήν, 11.
ποῖος, 53.
πολεμέω, 24.
πολεμικός, 23.
πολέμιος, 14.
πόλεμος, 5.
πολιορκέω, 83.
πολιορκία, 88.
πόλις, 12.
πολίτης, 4.
πολλάκις, 2.
πολύ, 21.
πολυετής, 76.
Πολύκλειτος, 68.
Πολυκράτης, 83.
πολυμαθής, 87.
πολυμαθία, 8.
Πόλυμνις, 29.
Πολυνείκης, 59.
πολυοινία, 96.
πολύπους, 14.
πολύς, 4.
πολυτέλεια, 15.
Πολύφημος, 96.
Πομπίλιος, 66.
πονέω, 64.
πονηρία, 57.
πονηρός, 7.
πόνος, 6.
Ποντικός, 99.
πόντος, 57.
Πόντος, 29.
πορεύω, 61.
πορεύομαι, 36.
πορίζω, 33.
πόρος, 24.
πόρρωθεν, 25.
πορφυρίς, 64.
Ποσειδῶν, 16.
πόσος, 39.
ποταμός, 3.
πότε, ποτέ, 36.
Ποτίδαια, 58.
ποτός, ποτόν, 90.
πούς, 12.
πρᾶγμα, 32.
πρᾶξις, 14.
πρᾶος, 27.
πραοτέρως, 81.
πράττω (σσω), 63.
Πραῦσοι, 72.
πρέπει, 3.
πρέπον, 48.
πρέσβεις, 24.
πρεσβύς, 28.
Πρίαμος, 12.
πρό, 14.
προάγω, 51.
προβάλλω, 40.
πρόβατον, 11.
προγιγνώσκω, 32.
πρόγονος, 94.
προδίδωμι, 80.
προθύμως, 13.
προΐημι, 11.
προκρίνω, 73.
προλέγω, 74.
Προμηθεύς, 16.
προνοέω, 100.
πρόνοια, 31.
προπετής, 19.
προπύλαια, 72.
πρός, 8.
προσαγορεύω, 11.
προσάπτω, 2.
προσδέομαι, 89.
προσδέχομαι, 43.
προσδέω, 100.
προσδοκάω, 63.
προσεθίζω, 70.
προσεικάζω, 18.
πρόσειμι, 93.
προσήκω, 4.
προσηλόω, 59.
προσοχή, 4.
προσποιέομαι, 48.
προστατέω, 47.
προστάττω (τάσσω), 44.
προσφέρω, 16.
προσφέρομαι, 91.
προτέρημα, 73.
πρότερον, 48.
προτίθημι, 80.
προτιμάω, 32.
προτρέπω, 12.
προτρέπομαι, 44.
προτρέχω, 40.
προύργου, 98.
πρόφασις, 57.
Πρωτεύς, 50.
πρῶτον, 48.
παῖσμα, 57.
παίω, 74.
πτερόν, 9.
πτερόω, 66.
πτηνός, 95.
πτοιέω, 70.
πτῶμα, 72.
Πύδνα, 87.
Πυθαγόρας, 4.
Πυλάδης, 3.
πύλη, 76.
πυνθάνομαι, 94.
πῦρ, 6.
πυρά, ᾶς, 96.
πυρά, ῶν, 22.
πύργος, 54.
Πυριφλεγέθων, 71.
πυρός, 13.
πωλέω, 57.
πῶς; πώς, 36.
πῶς! 97.

Digitized by Google

P.

Ῥαδάμανθυς, 17.
ῥάδιος, 20.
ῥαδίως, 45.
ῥαίνω, 61.
Ῥέα, 13.
Ῥέμος, 72.
ῥεῦμα, 49.
ῥέω, 48.
Ῥήγιον, 78.
ῥῆμα, 16.
Ῥῆνος, 38.
ῥῆσις, 17.
ῥήτωρ, 65.
ῥιγόω, 49.
ῥίζα, 1.
ῥινόκερως, 21.
ῥιπή, 4.
ῥίπτω, 72.
ῥίψ, 47.
ῥόδον, 99.
Ῥόδος, 67.
ῥύομαι, 94.
Ῥωμαῖος, 5.
Ῥώμη, 15.
ῥώμη, 59.
Ῥωμύλος, 5.
ῥώννυμι, 91.

Σ.

σαλαμάνδρα, 90.
Σαλαμίς, 51.
σαλεύω, 36.
Σαλμωνεύς, 45.
σάλπιγξ, 20.
σαλπίζω, 60.
Σάμιος, 9.
Σάμος, 9.
σανίς, 67.
Σαπφώ, 17.
Σάραπις, 52.
Σαρδανάπαλος, 64.
Σάρδεις, 63.
Σαρδιανός, 98.
Σαρδολίβυες, 66.
Σαρδώ, 17.
Σαρπηδών, 17.
σατράπης, 72.
σαύρα, 14.
σαφηνίζω, 2.
σαφής, 31.
σβέννυμι, 90.
σέβομαι, 21.
σείω, 78.
σεληνη, 5.
σέλινον, 67.
Σεμίραμις, 98.
σεμνός, 5.
Σέσωστρις, 77.
σημαίνω, 20.
σιγάω, 45.
σιγῆ, 44.
σίδηρος, 6.
Σικελία, 8.
Σικελικός, 3.
Σιμωνίδης, 88.
Σίσυφος, 24.
σῖτος, 5.
σιωπάω, 45.
σιωπή, 3.
Σκαμανδρώννυμος, 17.
σκάπτω, 67.
σκάφος, 32.
σκεδάννυμι, 91.
σκέλος, 23.
σκεῦος, 66.
Σκηπίων, 68.
σκιά, 98.
σκιερός, 22.
σκληρότης, 66.
σκνίψ, 87.
σκότος, 24.
Σκύθης, 3.
Σκυθικός, 30.
σκυτοτόμος, 63.
σκώληξ, 10.
σμῆνος, 40.
Σόλων, 41.
σός, 13.
σοφία, 1.
σοφιστής, 56.
Σοφοκλῆς, 19.
σοφός, 6.
σοφῶς, 91.
σπανίζω, 56.
Σπαρτιάτης, 23.
σπάω, 66.
σπείρω, 55.
σπένδομαι, 60.
σπεύδω, 90.
σπινθήρ, 90.
σπλάγχνα, 59.
σπονδαί, 58.
σποράδην, 47.
σπουδάζω, 35.
σπουδαῖος, 25.
σταγών, 22.
στάδιον, 15.
σταθμός, 37.
στασιάζω, 42.
στάσις, 14.
στενός, στενόν, 100.
στενοφυής, 38.
στένω, 22.
στενωπός, 61.
στέργω, 15.
στερίσκω, 96.
στερέω, 96.
στέφανος, 9.
στεφανόω, 57.
στιβάς, 42.
στοά, 2.
στόμα, 35.
στοναχή, 95.
στρατεύομαι, 12.
στρατηγία, 19.
στρατιά, 38.
στρατιώτης, 4.
στρατόπεδον, 63.
στρατός, 16.
στρόγγυλος, 78.
στυγέω, 18.
στῦλος, 26.
συβώτης, 83.
συγγιγνώσκω, 96.
συγγίγνομαι, 85.
συγγιγνώσκω, 88.
συγγνώμη, 100.
συγγραφεύς, 90.
συγκαταβαίνω, 46.
συγκαταθάπτω, 30.
συγκλείω, 66.
συγκρύπτω, 74.
συγχωρέω, 50.
σῦκον, 14.

Digitized by Google

σῡλάω, 57.
σῡλλαμβάνω, 40.
σῡλλέγω, 37.
σῡμβουλεύω, 30.
σῡμβουλία, 43.
σῡμμαχία, 63.
σύμμαχος, 78.
σύμμετρος, 25.
σῡμμίγνυμι, 99.
σύμπας, 37.
σῡμπήγνυμι, 91.
σῡμπίνω, 46.
σῡμπολιτεύομαι, 54.
σῡμφέρει, 55.
σῡμφορά, 4.
σύν, 19.
σῡνάγω, 94.
σῡνακτικός, 34.
σῡναπόλλυμαι, 90.
σῡναρπάζω, 54.
σῡνεθιστέον, 74.
σύνεσις, 15.
σῡνεστιάομαι, 46.
σῡνετός, 27.
σῡνεχές, 78.
σῡνέχω, 6.
σῡνήθεια, 57.
σῡνθήκη, 57.
σύνθημα, 79.
σῡνθραύω, 68.
σύνολος, 97.
σύνολον, 97.
σῡντάττω (σσω), 67.
σῡντίθημι, 75.
σύντομος, 75.
σῡντρίβω, 59.
Συρακοῦσαι, 57.
Συρακούσιοι, 59.
Συρία, 15.
σῡριγμός, 67.
σῡρέω, 48.
σύρω, 70.
σύς, 14.
σῡσκιάζω, 74.
σφαγή, 95.
σφάγιον, 42.
σφάλλω, 70.
σφέτερος, 32.
σφήξ, 12.
σφίσιν, 81.
σφόδρα, 81.
σφοδρός, 54.
σφοδρῶς, 33.
σφονδύλη, 14.
σχῆμα, 32.
σχολαστικός, 94.
σχολή, 81.
σώζω, 11.
Σωκράτης, 19.
σῶμα, 11.
σωτήρ, 44.
σωτηρία, 73.
σωφρονέω, 32.
Σωφρονίσκος, 29.
σωφροσύνη, 1.
σώφρων, 13.
σωτηρία, 16.

T.

τάλαντον, 75.
Τάναγρα, 37.
Ταναΐς, 1.
Τάνταλος, 46.
τάξις, 38.
Ταραντῖνοι, 99.
ταράττω (σσω), 39.
ταραχή, 60.
ταριχεύω, 95.
Τάρταρος, 35.
Ταρτησός, 52.
Ταῦροι, 30.
ταῦρος, 62.
Ταῦρος, 1.
τάφος, 17.
τάχα, 82.
ταχέως, 97.
ταχύ, 35.
ταχύς, 30.
ταχυτής, 61.
ταῶς, 9.
τέ ... καί, 10.
τεθνηκώς, 56.
τείνω, 1.
Τειρεσίας, 96.
τείρω, 11.
τεῖχος, 18.
τεκμαίρομαι, 19.
τεκτονικός, 2.
τελευταῖος, 70.
τελευτάω, 38.
τελευτή, 78.
τελέω, 47.
τέλος, 14.
τέμνω, 92.
Τέμπη, 18.
τέρπω, 15.
τέταρτος, 78.
τετταράκοντα (τεσσαρ-), 18.
τέτταρες (τεσσ-), 23.
τέχνη, 2.
τεχνίτης, 3.
Τῆϊος, 61.
τῆκω, 70.
τηλικοῦτος, 34.
Τῆνος, 90.
τιάρα, 88.
τιθασός, 29.
τίθημι, 67.
Τιθωνός, 76.
τίκτω, 1.
τίλλω, 12.
Τίμανδρα, 9.
τιμάω, 10.
τιμή, 6.
τίμιος, 28.
τιμωρέομαι, 64.
τιμωρία, 6.
τίς, 24.
Τιτάν, 66.
Τίτος, 72.
τιτρώσκω, 28.
Τιτυός, 73.
τοιοῦτος, 34.
τόλμα, 40.
τολμάω, 45.
Τόμυρις, 92.
τόξα, 86.
Τόξαρις, 18.
τόξευμα, 98.
τοξότης, 37.
τόπος, 20.
τόσος, 34.
τοσοῦτος, 35.
τότε, 2.
τοτέ ... τοτέ, 2.

Digitized by Google

τράγος, 5.
τραγῳδία, 42.
τραῦμα, 58.
τράχηλος, 76.
τραχύς, 25.
τρέπω, 52, 63.
τρέφω, 3.
τρέχω, 100.
τρίαινα, 62.
(οἱ) τριάκοντα, 92.
τριγμός, 86.
τριηρης, 19.
Τρινακρία, 48.
τρόπαιον, 45.
τροπίς, 19.
τρόπος, 5.
τροπόω, 66.
τροφή, 7.
τροφός, 26.
τροχός, 100.
τρυφή, 53.
Τρωικός, 67.
τυγχάνω, 74.
Τυδεύς, 95.
Τυνδάρεως, 9.
τύπτω, 33.
τύραννος, 83.
τυρός, 20.
Τύρος, 67.
τυφλός, 98.
τυφλόω, 96.
Τυφῶν, 66.
τύχη, 1.

Υ.

Ὑακίνθια, 42.
ὑβρίζω, 3.
ὕβρις, 53.
ὑβριστής, 30.
ὑγιαίνω, 55.
ὑγίεια, 34.
ὑγρότης, 11.
Ὑδάρνης, 95.
ὑδρωπικός, 49.
ὕδωρ, 22.
ὑετός, 53.
υἱός, 4.
Ὕλλος, 19.
Ὑμεττός, 98.
ὑμνέω, 64.
ὑπάδω, 98.
ὑπακουω, 7.
ὑπανίσταμαι, 82.
ὕπαρχος, 78.
ὕπατος, 42.
ὑπέρ, 94.
ὑπερβαίνω, 88.
ὑπερέχω, 15.
ὑπερηφανία, 73.
ὑπερήφανος, 87.
ὑπερμεγέθης, 70.
ὑπέρμετρος, 26.
ὑπέρφρων, 26.
ὑπηρετέω, 7, 80.
ὑπισχνέομαι, 94.
ὕπνος, 6.
ὑπό, 2.
ὑπόδημα, 68.
ὑπομένω, 32.
ὑπονοέω, 47.
ὑποπτεύω, 59.
ὑποτάττω (σσω), 63.
ὑποχθόνιος, 76.
Ὑρκάνιος, 6.
ὗς, 27.
ὕστατος, 75.
ὕστερον, 18.
ὑφίημι, 86.
ὑψηλός, 10.
ὕψος, 26.

Φ.

φαίνω, 1.
φάλαγξ, 67.
φανερός, 18.
φαντασία, 2.
φάρμακον, 6.
Φαρνάβαζος, 65.
Φαρνάκης, 99.
φάσκω, 67.
φαῦλος, 22.
Φαύστουλος, 72.
Φειδίας, 3.
φέρω, 2.
φέρομαι, 67.
φεύγω, 1.
φημί, 84.
φθάνω, 92.
φθαρτός, 8.
φθείρω, 5.
φθινόπωρον, 13.
φθίνω, 92.
φθονέω, 47.
φθόνος, 6.
φιάλη, 60.
φιλάνθρωπος, 12.
φιλαργυρία, 56.
φιλάργυρος, 49.
φιλέργως, 42.
φιλέω, 1.
φίλημα, 91.
φιλία, 2.
φιλικῶς, 51.
Φίλιππος, 57.
φιλοκερδής, 36.
Φιλοκτήτης, 58.
φιλομαθής, 87.
φιλονεικία, 14.
φιλοπονία, 10.
φιλόπονος, 69.
φιλοπόνως, 42.
φίλος, 6.
φιλόσοφος, 44.
φιλοφρόνως, 54.
φλέψ, 10.
φλόξ, 27.
φοβέομαι, 48.
φοβερός, 28.
φόβος, 27.
φοινικοῦς, 68.
φοίνιξ, 61.
Φοίνιξ, 37, 80.
φοιτάω, 56.
φολιδωτός, 27.
φονικός, 30.
φόνος, 73.
φορέω, 24.
φρέαρ, 22.
φρήν, 60.
φρονέω, 57.
φρόνησις, 14.
φροντίζω, 31.
φροντίς, 11.
φρουρέω, 85.
φρούριον, 15.

Digitized by Google

Φρυγία, 60, 72.
Φρύξ, 42.
φυγάς, 72.
φυγή, 63.
φύλαξ, 48.
φυλάσσω (ττω), 2.
φυλάσσομαι, 68.
Φυλή, 15.
φύλλον, 89.
φῦλον, 36.
φύομαι, 5.
φύρω, 68.
φύσις, 7.
φυτεία, 96.
φυτεύω, 53.
φυτόν, 7.
φύω, 5.
Φωκαιεύς, 52.
Φωκεύς, 51.
Φωκίων, 29.
Φῶκος, 29.
φωνή, 14.
φῶς, 8.

X.

Χαβρίας, 63.
χαίνω, 95.
χαίρω, 2.
χαλεπός, 11.
χαλεπῶς, 73.
χαλινός, 8.
Χαλκιδεύς, 78.
Χαλκίς, 67.
χαλκός, 18.
χαλκοῦς, 68.
Χάλος, 27.
χαμαί, 68.
χαριείς, 98.
χάρις, 11.
χάρμα, 57.
Χάρων, 75.
χάσμα, 95.
χαυλιόδων, 27.
χεῖλος, 98.
Χείλων, 66.
χειμάζομαι, 43.
χειμών, 13.
χείρ, 13.
χειροτονέω, 97.
χειροτόνητος, 62.
χελιδών, 12.
χελώνη, 61.
χέω, 60.
χήν, 7.
χήνειος, 7.
χίμαιρα, 71.
Χίμαιρα, 73.
χιτών, 68.
χειρόομαι, 58.
χορδή, 61.
χορεία, 1.
χορεύω, 68.
χράομαι, 30.
χρεία, 81.
χρή, 17.
χρήματα, 14.
χρηματίζομαι, 76.
χρήσιμος, 13.
χρηστός, 25.
χρηστότης, 91.
χρόα, 15.
χρόνος, 6.
χρυσίον, 13.
χρυσόμαλλον, 85.
χρυσός, 6.
χρυσοῦς, 25.
χρῶμα, 15.
χωλεύω, 72.
χωλός, 12.
χώρα, 5.
χωρίον, 17.
χωρίς, 1.
χωρισμός, 11.
χῶρος, 16.

Ψ.

ψάμμος, 53.
ψέγω, 32.
ψευδής, 26.
ψεῦδος, 30.
ψηφίζω, ομαι, 56.
ψιλοί, 67.
ψιλός, 64.
ψόφος, 70.
ψυχή, 1.

Ω.

Ὦ, 3.
ᾠδή, 1.
ὦμος, 81.
ᾠόν, 7.
ὥρα, 2.
ὡς, 7.
ὥσπερ, 6.
ὥτός, 77.
ὠφελέω, 27.
ὠφέλημα, 32.
ὠφελητέος, 74.
ὠφέλιμος, 10.
ὤφελον, 98.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google